

SECRET
COMMAND

7th Mar Regt
Control No 00226-61
Copy No 1 of 11

UNCLASSIFIED CHRONOLOGY

FMF

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of CSO 1st Op-940323 107, Ser:
20770 P943 of 13 October 1971.

R.B. Kelly 3/3/99
Signature/Date



9th Marine
Command Chronology

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD OIR 5200 10

1967

UNCLASSIFIED

FEBRUARY

Feb 1967

9th Mar Regt
Control No 00226-67
Copy No 1 of 11

121967

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco 96602

From Commanding Officer
To. Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)
Via. (1) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
(2) Commanding General, III MAF
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj. Command Chronology for period 1 February to 28 February 1967.

Ref. (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) 3d MarDiv O 5750.1A
(c) FMFPACO 5750.8

Encl (1) 9th Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.
2. The security classification of this document is downgraded at three (3) year intervals and declassified after twelve (12) years.

Robert M. Richards
ROBERT M. RICHARDS

9TH MAR
CMD CHRON

UNCLASSIFIED

FEB 1967

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 February 1967 to 28 February 1967

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

UNCLASSIFIED

3d Marine Division (-) (Rein)

1-28 February 1967;
Colonel Robert M. RICHARDSSUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company	1-28 February 1967, Captain J. E. NICHOLS	
1stBn, 26th Marines	1-28 February 1967; LtCol D. E. NEWTON	
2ndBn, 4th Marines	1-28 February 1967, LtCol A. E. BENCH	
2ndBn, 26th Marines	1-28 February 1967, LtCol J. M. CUMMINGS	
2. 1-28 February 1967: DANANG, RVN.		
3. Executive Officer	1-28 February 1967; LtCol J. J. KELLY	
S-1	1-28Feb67; 2ndLt T. F. KEARNEY	
S-2	1-2Feb67, Capt C. W. KAPPELMAN 3-28Feb67, Major J. R. SWEENEY	
S-3	1-28Feb67, Major P. D. RATCLIFF	
S-4	1-28Feb67, Capt J. S. VOGT	
S-5	1-28Feb67; Capt J. G. COOPER	
4. <u>USMC</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>OTHER</u>
<u>OFF</u> <u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u> <u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u> <u>ENL</u>
18 190	1 3	0 0

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II

S-1 GEROVOLOGY

1. Personnel

a. Casualties. Headquarters Company sustained the following casualties

	<u>USMC</u>	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
Battle	0	0
(WIA)		
Non-Battle	0	0

b. Rotation during February

<u>MC OFF</u>	<u>MC ENL</u>	<u>N VY OFF</u>	<u>N VY ENL</u>
2	5	0	0

c. Replacements received

<u>MC OFF</u>	<u>MC ENL</u>	<u>N VY OFF</u>	<u>N VY ENL</u>
2	16	0	0

2. Information Services. For the month of February, a total of 9 stories and 444 Fleet Home Town News items were submitted to Division ISO for release. Also, 135 photographs were submitted including photos for Operation INDEPENDENCE. Coverage provided by the ISO team was considered adequate during this period.

3. Special Services. During the month of February, 186 athletic wear sets, 30 cases of beer and 10 cases of soft drink were distributed to the personnel of Headquarters Company. A new movie distribution system was instituted by III MAF on 12 February 1967. This new system is working out very well and is very successful, in some measure, due to the fine cooperation among the Commands. The film now received on Hill 55 under the new system is in excellent condition. Movies are shown to all units located on Hill 55 each evening and a "full house" is in attendance. Beach runs are conducted each Sunday afternoon to China Beach. Now that the warm weather is here, operational commitments permitting, plans are being made for an additional beach run on Saturday afternoon in order to afford everyone the opportunity of getting to the beach at least once a month. 3 volleyball courts and 2 badminton courts have been constructed during the reporting month. Headquarters Company personnel utilize these courts daily. A Softball Diamond is being constructed.

4. Discipline.

a. No unusual problems.

- b. Courts-Martial. None
- c. Regimental Commander's Office Hours - 1.
- d. Company Commander's Office Hours - 1
5. Morale, P. X., Postal Affairs, Liberty and R&R
- a. Morale. Morale within Headquarters Company remains excellent.
- b. Post Exchange Facilities. P. X. facilities are adequate and provide most immediate needs.
- c. Postal Affairs. Mail delivery and pick up is satisfactory. A post office is now in operation on Hill 55 and provides all postal services.
- d. R&R. Headquarters Company was allocated the following R&R quotas for the month of February:

Hawaii - 2
 Okinawa - 2
 Kuala Lumpur - 1
 Singapore - 1
 Taipei - 3
 Manila - 1
 Toyko - 5
 Bangkok - 2
 Hong Kong - 4

Returnees from R&R reported no problems and expressed their satisfaction with it.

6. Administrative Problems. None.

7. Chaplain

a. During the month of February, Protestant and Catholic Services were conducted at the Regimental Headquarters. The total attendance for these four Sundays was Catholic - 317, Protestant - 203. Chaplain D. L. MESCHKE of the 1st Battalion, 26th Marines provided the Protestant Services.

b. In addition to these Sunday Masses, at the Regimental Headquarters, the Regimental Chaplain celebrated 10 other Sunday Masses for units without Catholic Chaplains, including 2/26, 2/4 and company positions of 1/26. The total attendance for these Masses was 289.

c. Weekday Masses were held at all company and platoon positions through the Regimental TAOR. A total of 30 weekday Masses were held with a total attendance of 410. Each visit was also an occasion for counseling and instruction.

d. The wounded and sick, were visited regularly at both the ~~First~~ 1st Battalion and the Naval Hospital, Danang East.

e. Each of the three Battalions has a Protestant Chaplain and complete Protestant coverage of the Regimental area was provided.

f. Every Wednesday the Regimental Chaplain attended the Division Chaplain's meeting. Visits to the sick and wounded take place every week both at 1st Med Battalion and at NSA Hospital.

g. On Thursday, 23 February, Regimental Chaplain attended a day of reception for Catholic Chaplains at St. John's Seminary, Danang East.

h. Arrangements are being made for the reception of the Sacrament of Confirmation for Marines of the different units. The ceremony will take place at the Air Force Chapel, Danang on 29 March 1967 at 1400.

S-2 CHRONOLOGY

1. AREA OF OPERATIONS

Location. The 9th Marines TAOR is situated on the east coast of South Vietnam in QUANG NAM Province. The northern portion of the TAOR is bounded by the THUA THIEN/QUANG NAM provincial boundary. The east is bounded by the Bay of DANANG as far south as the CONG CU LAM line east border then zig-zags across grid line AT 66 to the intersection of route 5 and the CONG TUY LOAN. The east border then follows the CONG TUY LOAN to a point 500 meters west of the railroad tracks, there it turns south and parallels the railroad tracks as far as grid line AT 66 at which point it crosses the tracks and again runs south on the east side of the tracks. The southern boundary of the TAOR is the CONG THU BON/CONG VU GIA Rivers, and the west boundary follows grid line LC 20.

a. Description of the Area

(1) The TAOR encompasses an area of approximately 240 square miles with the western and northern portions being mountainous/piedmont regions and the southeastern portion being coastal plains. There are 27 villages, and approximately 150 hamlets concentrated primarily in a narrow band around the east and south edge of the TAOR. The topography is generally hilly to mountainous in the north and west, with flat rice paddy land in the southeastern part and bordering the major rivers in the area.

(2) The geographical features with important tactical value are

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| (a) | Hill 55 | AT 965615 |
| (b) | Hill 65 | AT 878577 |
| (c) | Hill 41 | AT 934663 |
| (d) | Hill 37 | AT 915583 |
| (e) | Ferry Site | AT 925531 |
| (f) | Van Pass | AT 937915 |
| (g) | High ground at ESSO Plant | AT 937873 |
| (h) | All LOC's and bridges | ----- |

(3) The TAOR includes a population of approximately 88,000 people concentrated along the main roads and rivers. Statistical data reflecting the ethnic and religious make-up of the population is limited, but available sources indicate that Vietnamese make up 90% of the population with the other 10% made up of Chinese, Cambodians and others. Roughly 80% of the population is Buddhist, 10% Catholic and 10% followers of the CAO DAI Sect.

(4) About 90% of the population are subsistence farmers with rice as the primary crop. The remaining 10% are engaged in family

type industry or are employed by the Government of Vietnam.

(5) The primary land routes in the TACR are the railroad bed converted into a road which runs from route 1A (BT 999700) to hill 55 and south, route 5 which runs from DANANG to DAI LAC through the 2/4 sector, and highway 1 which runs along the coast through the northeastern portion of the TACR.

(6) The TACR has numerous waterways which are vital to the inland areas. The waterways serve as primary routes of communication providing direct access to the South China Sea. They are tactically significant because they reach into all of the DANANG TACR. The waterways are navigable for sampan traffic during all but the severest portion of the dry season and periods of flood caused by the Northeast monsoon. Traffic on most of the waterways is restricted in order to curtail Viet Cong use of them as LOC's and supply routes.

c. Weather

(1) The weather throughout the 9th January TACR remained relatively steady throughout the month with periods of fog remaining throughout the night and into the mornings on 7 days. There was a total of .31 inches of rainfall, considerably below January's total. Due to lack of rain, SR's and service roads have been serviceable throughout the TACR. A complete synopsis of February's weather is shown below in sub-paragraph 1.c.(2).

(2) Weather Statistics

Total Precipitation		.31"
# of days with measurable rainfall		6 days
Maximum temperature		86°
Minimum temperature		62°
Average humidity		78%
Average visibility		7 miles
Average winds and direction		7 knots out of the NW
# of days with less than 5 miles visibility		0 days

2. VIET CONG ORDER OF BATTLE (See Figure 1)

A. The February OCB has remained unchanged concerning the disposition of identified Viet Cong units.

B. As a result of heavy contact with USMC units it is estimated that the R-20 Battalion has been reduced from an estimated strength of 500 men to a strength of 150 men. Their combat efficiency is therefore rated as "Poor".

C. The total Main force and local force strength in the T/O R is estimated to be approximately 1100. Main force and local force strength dropped due to contacts during Operations INDEPENDENCE and STONE. In addition to this total there are approximately 150-200 guerrillas in the 27 villages in the 9th Marines T.O.R.

D. Viet Cong Tactics/Activities

The VC tactics basically remained unchanged during the month. Their main activities consisted of sniping, mining and harassing with one exception, noted in paragraph 4.e.

There were 2 major contacts during February

(1) During Operation INDEPENDENCE on 03 February, Company B, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines observed 3 groups of 40 main force Viet Cong, wearing green uniforms and camouflaged capes, setting up a ambush in the vicinity of (T 856506). An airstrike was called in which napalm, rockets and 20mm aircraft cannon were used. The Viet Cong then withdrew and dispersed. The search of the area produced 15 Viet Cong KI confirmed, and a large tunnel complex which was destroyed.

(2) On 05 February, during Operation INDEPENDENCE, Company H, 2d Battalion, 4th Marines engaged a heavily dug-in Viet Cong force in the vicinity of (T 829543). Company H returned fire with all organic weapons, artillery and air. The Viet Cong withdrew and a search of the area produced 23 Viet Cong KI confirmed, 12 Viet Cong KI probable, 6 Viet Cong prisoners, 4 Chicom carbines, 4 M-14 rifles, 1 B/R, 1 Chicom light machine gun and 50 grenades.

C. On 05 February, 2d Battalion, 5th Marines reported a tunnel complex located in the vicinity of (T 863414) approximately 1 to 1½ kilometers in length. The tunnel was located 8 feet underground and ran in a northeasterly direction. The overhead ranged from 4 to 6 feet in height. At the start of the destruction of the complex, 40 pounds of C-4 was placed at the entrance and 2 secondary explosions were observed. The engineering unit in charge of the destruction reported that **2940 POUNDS OF C-4 WERE USED TO DESTROY THIS EXTENSIVE TUNNEL COMPLEX.** Medical supplies were found in the tunnel and indications were that part of the complex was used as a hospital.

D. Review of Line 3 Contacts

<u>TYPE CONTACT</u>	<u>NOV</u>	<u>DEC</u>	<u>JAN</u>	<u>FEB</u>
Major Unit	0	1	1	2
Small Unit	99	72	30	44
Sniper/Harassing	120	77	35	22
Mortar	7	0	2	1

Line/Booby Trap 40 73 73 60 (16AT, 44 AP)
Sighting w/action taken --- (Not Recorded) --- 127

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. The enemy in and adjacent to the southern portion of the 9th Marines TAOR sustained two significant defeats during February.

A. Operation INDEPENDENCE was conducted in the GORDON ARLA during the first half of February. Portions of the R-20 Main Force Battalion and the Q-16 Local Force Company were badly hurt by the 9th Marines. The enemy infrastructure was upset and over 2,000 refugees left the area.

VC KIA (Conf)	153
VC KIA (Prob)	190
Detainees	133
PW (NVA)	0
PW (VC)	31
Returnees (NVA)	0
Returnees (VC)	8
Civil Defendants	3
Innocent Civilians	92

B. Operation STONE was conducted in the GC NOI/PRIU KHI area and the southeastern portion of 9th Marines TAOR. Elements of the R-20 and V-25 Main force battalions were encircled and substantial casualties inflicted on both battalions.

C. Operation FULLSKI, a two company operation, by Second Battalion, Fourth Marines, took place in the southwest portion of the 9th Marines TAOR. Limited contact during this operation was recorded, however, approximately 4 tons of rice was captured.

VC KIA (Conf)	1
VC KIA (Prob)	0
Detainees	3
PW (NVA)	0
PW (VC)	0
Returnees (NVA)	0
Returnees (VC)	1
Civil Defendants	1
Innocent Civilians	1

D. The CHIEU HOI Program is proving successful and increasing numbers of enemy are defecting. The instances of local populace giving unsolicited information of intelligence value is also on the rise. The inability of the enemy to mount a successful attack before, during or after TET was a psychological defeat.

4. AT 0310, on 27 February, a rocket attack was made on NANANG airstrip. The rockets were fired from within 9th Marines TAOR in

GS (LT 9669) A search of the area after first light on 27 February revealed that 126 rocket launching pits had been constructed. Rockets had been fired from approximately 60 of these pits. The rocket launcher and launching pit were simple in construction but very effective. To achieve the proper angle of elevation a small hole was dug and the dirt piled in front of it. The launcher was then set with the head on the pile of dirt and the tail in the hole. The positions were constructed in a precise manner so that only minor adjustments in elevation and deflection were necessary. These minor adjustments were made on the mechanism of the launcher itself. Interrogation of a CHIEU HOI and a P¹ revealed that approximately 135 rockets and rocket launchers were carried by laborers and an NV¹ unit out of the OR Y Mountains. After dark on the night of the 26th, they carried the rockets to boats on the SOLO LUN and transported them to the launching site by boat.¹² They constructed the launching pits and fired the rockets after dark, then retired the same route as their approach.

5. ENEMY STATISTICS (less Operations J, J, J and 101 Bn I)

VC KI (Conf)	77
VC KI (Prob)	74
Detainees	67
P (NV ¹)	0
P ¹ (VC)	8
Returnees (NV ¹)	0
Returnees (VC)	15
Civil Defendants	35
Innocent Civilians	9

6. SURVEILLANCE DEVICES

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AF/TPS-21</u>	<u>AM/FRS-1</u>	<u>INFR. RED</u>
Hq Co, 9th Marines	2	4	6
1st Bn, 26th Marines	2	31	4
2d Bn, 26th Marines	0	24	7
2d Bn, 4th Marines	2	30	0

VIET CONG ORDER OF BATTLE

1. 402D MF Bn (AKI T.89 SAPPER Bn) - Confirmed
 Strength approx 400 men
 Uniform Grey uniform with patch the size of a playing card edged in red with the number 402 (in blue) on a white background, may have light green uniforms.
 Weapons 3 60mm mortars, 3 81mm mortars, 1 120mm mortar, 3 57mm recoilless rifles, 12 B-40 rocket launchers, 7 heavy machine guns, 6 machine guns, 14 K-44 rifles, 20 SKS sub-machine guns, 2 pistols, 1 PRC-10 radio and individual weapons.
 Location Accepted Location = (ZC 136250), Reported Location = (ZC 135280).
 Commander NGUYEN V/N TRU
 Combat Effect Excellent
2. M-59 Co (AKI HO VANG Independent Co.) - Possible
 Strength 120 men
 No report or weapons or equipment
 Location Vicinity (LT 835830)
 Commander: LE VY
3. Q-16 LF Co (AKI HO HIEU, X-17) - Confirmed
 Strength 80 men
 Weapons 2 60mm mortars, 1 81mm mortar, 1 .30 cal machine gun, 6 automatic rifles.
 Location Accepted and reported location = (LT 953650)
 Commander NGUYEN DOI
4. Q-14 LF Co - Confirmed
 Strength: 70 men
 Weapons 1 60mm mortar, 1 81mm mortar, 1 .30 cal machine gun, 7 BAR's, 47 M-14 rifles, 8 M-1 rifles, 12 carbines, 24 K-50 sub-machine guns
 Location Accepted Location = (LT 7955), Reported Location = (LT 8055)
 Commander MOI
 Combat Effect poor
5. R-20 LF Bn - Confirmed
 Strength 150 men
 Weapons 1 81mm mortar, 3 60mm mortars, 1 57mm recoilless rifle, 2 machine guns, 54 automatic rifles.
 Location: (LT 9955)
 Commander NGUYEN V/N LAM
 Combat Effect: poor
6. V-25 MF Bn - Confirmed
 Strength 400 men
 Weapons 1 81mm mortar, 1 60mm mortar, 1 57mm recoilless rifle, 2 machine guns, 54 automatic rifles
 Location (BT 0564)
 Commander: GU N LAM (K LUC)

Figure 1
 II-9

7. Q-13 LF Co - Confirmed

Strength: 120 men

Weapons 1 81mm mortar, 1 60mm mortar

Location (T 9947)

Commander NGUYEN CH U

8. Q-15 LF Co (K DLN B N, X-65) - Confirmed

Strength 100 men

Weapons 1 81mm mortar, 1 60mm mortar, 1 57mm recoilless rifle,

3 machine guns.

Location (BT 0162)

Commander: THAI YILIN MIA

S-3 CHRONOLOGY

1. General. During the month of February, 9th Marines conducted clearing and security operations, conducted Operation INDEPENDENCE and Operation PULASKI, conducted 5 COUNTY FAIR operations, supported USMC and ARVN Search and Destroy Operations in our TAOR and adjacent TAOR, and conducted several company size operations within the 9th Marines TAOR. The Regimental Commander hosted several visiting officials and dignitaries, the most prominent being LtGen WALT, Senator TOWER, MajGen NICKERSON, Presidential Advisor KOMER and Deputy Ambassador KOREN. In mid-February the 3d and 4th Battalions of the 51st ARVN Regiment moved into the 9th Marines TAOR to commence Revolutionary Development program HUNG QUANG I.

2. Operation INDEPENDENCE. Operation INDEPENDENCE was conducted by the Ninth Marine Regiment in the GORDON area bounded on the north by the SONG VU GIA, on the east by the SONG THU BON, and on the west and south by the Division TAOR boundary. The operation commenced at 011000H Feb67 with a helicopter feint into ANTENNA VALLEY. By 011100H all units were in position to commence the search and destroy operation. Throughout the operation there was sporadic contact ranging from light to heavy. Highlights of the operation were 1) large contact by Co A 1st Bn, 1st Marines and Co B, 1st Bn, 1st Marines with an estimated 40 VC on 3Feb67 vic (T 8550) in which there were 15 VC KIA (CONF), 2) the assault of the hamlet of MINH THU (2) vic (T 8354) by Co H 2d Bn, 4th Marines and Co F, 2d Bn, 26th Marines resulting in 38 VC KIA (CONF), 29 KIA (PROB), 6 PW's, 10 weapons, 100 grenades, 16 packs, miscellaneous demolitions, ammunition, and documents, 3) the destruction of a battalion size tunnel complex vic (T 8651), 4) the evacuation of over 2,000 refugees from the INDEPENDENCE area, 5) the tactical withdrawal of units during the TET curtailment of offensive fires commencing at 080700H Feb67. On the first day of the TET curtailment of offensive activities, the VC initiated eight incidents, ranging from 1 to 70 rds SA. The next day, as the Marine units were helilifted out of the operational area, the helicopters received fire on two occasions. The fire was suppressed by fixed wing airstrikes.

It is noted that 8 Ralliers came forth during the operation, several of whom were of great assistance in locating tunnels, rice, and other VC.

Units participating in Operation INDEPENDENCE were 2d Bn (-), 5th Marines (augmented by Co A and Co B, 1st Bn, 1st Marines), 2d Bn (-), 4th Marines (augmented by Co F 2d Bn, 26th Marines), Co B, 1st Bn, 26th Marines, 9th Marines Command Group and supporting forces.

Final enemy casualty figures from the operation were: 151 KIA (CONF) 190 KIA (PROB). There were 42 PW's, 133 Detainees, 8 Ralliers, 20 weapons captured and various enemy equipment and material captured or destroyed. Friendly casualties were 9 KIA, 42 WIA. The large number of refugees from the GORDON area indicate a desire of the civilian populace to break from VC control. Not only was Operation INDEPENDENCE a great military success but its long range success can be measured in terms of Revolutionary Development.

Operation INDEPENDENCE terminated at 090900H Feb67 in response to message from CG, 1st MarDiv. (Refer to Ninth Marines Combat After Action Report for Operation INDEPENDENCE).

3. Operation PULASKI

Operation PULASKI was a search and destroy operation conducted by 2d Bn(-), 4th Marines west of hill 65 vicinity (AT 878577) along the Song Vu Gia to the foothills on the north and south of the Song Vu Gia vicinity (ZC 1959) and (ZC 2054). The operation commenced at 240630H February when Co's F and H began sweeping in a westerly direction from Hill 65 and 2d Plt Co E set up a block along the Song Vu Gia. There was no significant contact throughout the operation. Highlighting the operation was the discovery of a large underground tunnel complex running in a north/south direction vicinity (AT 8055). The complex was destroyed. Total enemy casualties for the operation were: 1 VC KIA (Conf), 1 PW, 4 Detainees. Friendly casualties were 1 USMC and 1 USN KIA, 3 USMC WIA. Captured enemy equipment and material included 7 tons of rice, 1 rice harvesting machine. Operation PULASKI was terminated 261750H February. (Refer to 3d Battalion, 4th Marines Combat After Action Report of 4Mar67).

4. County Fair Operations

A. Co A/1/26 conducted County Fair 9-39 from 030302H February 1967 until 050900H February 1967 at DUC KY (2) vicinity (AT 967608). 385 Vietnamese were screened. Although virtually no trace of VC influence was found, the County Fair proved an outstanding opportunity for civic action/Psy War operations, and helped cement GVN influence in the subject hamlet.

B. Co A/1/26 conducted County Fair 9-40 from 160300H February 1967 until 180900H February at south BICH BAC vicinity (AT 980662). A total of 60 vietnamese were screened and 125 people were treated at MEDCAP (VC from other hamlets were treated). Civic action/Psy War operations were carried on throughout the operation.

C. Co H/2/4 conducted County Fair 9-41 from 182100 February 1967 until 210800H February 1967 at TAM HOA vicinity (AT 867575). 1,162 Vietnamese were screened. Civic action/Psy War operations were carried on throughout the operation.

D. Co H/2/26 conducted County Fair 9-42 from 200400H February 1967 until 220800H February 1967 at AP QUAN NAM (2) and AP THUY TU (1) vicinity GS (AT 9082-9083). 400 Vietnamese were screened. Civic action/Psy War operations were conducted throughout the operation.

E. Co A(-) 1/26, 3d Plt Co B, 2d Plt Co C conducted County Fair 9-43 from 220219H until 241530H February 1967 at BICH NAM (1) vicinity (AT 997635). A total of 442 Vietnamese were screened. Three VC were killed indicating infrastructure even though transitory in nature. Civic action/Psy War operations were conducted throughout the County Fair.

5. Revolutionary Development

On 14 February the 3d and 4th Bn, 51st ARVN Regiment established command posts and company base within the northern sector of 1st Bn, 26th Marines TAOR. The purpose of this establishment was to conduct the Revolutionary Development program known as the HUNG QUANG I campaign.

Ninth Marines Operation Order 2-67 instructed units to support GVN Revolutionary Development through conduct of unilateral and coordinated operations, Civil Affairs/Civic Action and Psychological operations as required, effect and maintain liaison with MACV advisors in TAOR, provide fire support within TAOR for Revolutionary Development operations as required, and coordinate with ARVN forces on movement of troops for Revolutionary Development operations as required.

Throughout the latter part of February, continuous support was given to the 51st ARVN Regiment by Ninth Marines units.

S-4 CHRONOLOGY

1. Logistics Between the first and the fourteenth of the reporting period, the Force Logistics Support Group (Alpha) was the primary source of supply and maintenance for units of the 9th Marines. On 14 February 1967, FLSG (A) was redesignated the 1st Force Service Regiment. With this change in unit designation, came a change from the IBM 1401 System to the IBM 360 Series System. This will provide faster and more complete supply support to units of the 9th Marines

a. Supply

(1) Supply point distribution was in effect for First Battalion, Twenty-sixth Marines, Second Battalion, Twenty-sixth Marines, and Second Battalion, Fourth Marines during the entire reporting period

(2) Operation Independence commenced on the first of February. Units involved are as follows

Alpha Company, First Battalion, First Marines
 Bravo Company, First Battalion, First Marines
 Second Battalion, Fifth Marines (-)
 Foxtrot Company, Second Battalion, Twenty-sixth Marines
 Bravo Company, First Battalion, Twenty-sixth Marines
 Delta Company, First Battalion, Twenty-sixth Marines

The operation secured on 090900H and all units were returned to their operating areas by 091420H. A barometer of logistical opinions and problem areas encountered on this operation can be found in the 9th MARINES COMBAT OPERATIONS AFTER ACTION REPORT

b. Transportation. The primary means of transportation for units of the 9th Marines is organic vehicles. Motor vehicle transportation beyond the capability of the battalions is provided by the 3d, 7th, 9th, and 11th Motor Transport Battalions. Helicopter transportation is provided by elements of Marine Aircraft Groups 16 and 36. These helicopters are used for internal resupply, tactical troop movement, medical evacuation and reconnaissance missions for forward units of the 9th Marines. In inaccessible areas, elements of the 1st Amtrac Battalion are used to ferry supplies to the forward units.

c. Engineer Projects.

(1) Liberty Road north and Route 14 between coordinates AT 968584 and AT 935580 was opened to traffic on 10 February 1967. The repairs to this section of road were performed by the detachment of MCB 9 from Hill 55

(2) The bridge at coordinates AT 866574 was 50% complete on 28 February 1967. MCB 9 is performing the work and predict completion during March.

(3) The ferry site at coordinates AT 925532 was closed from 230730H February to 240730H February for repair of approaches by the 7th Engineer Battalion.

d. Evacuation & Hospitalization. There has been no significant change in the method of evacuation and hospitalization. Casualties requiring treatment beyond the capability of the organic medical facilities of the battalions are evacuated to the 1st Medical Battalion, the USS Repose, or the U S Naval Hospital, Navy Support Activity, DANANG for treatment or further evacuation to hospital facilities located out of country.

S-5 CHRONOLOGY1. General

a. Activities during February continued to indicate that Civic Action and Psychological Warfare are playing an ever increasing role in assisting the Regiment in the accomplishment of its mission.

b. Frequent visits by S-5 personnel on both the Battalion and Regimental levels with the District Chiefs and other local officials, have improved coordination and fostered better relations.

c. On nine separate occasions civilians have volunteered intelligence information to Marine units. This coupled with the increasing response to mine reward themes indicate a changing attitude in the local populace.

2. Civil Affairs

a. The Troop Orientation Program continues to be **emphasized** as an ideal method of getting the replacements started with the correct attitude towards Vietnamese civilians.

b. Increased coordination with the 3d AA Platoon of the 29th Civil Affairs Company has proven to be most beneficial. The Platoon currently is sponsoring 13 important projects that are located in the Regimental TAOR. The Tuy Loan Public Health and Sanitation Project is now 90% complete. Several setbacks have occurred in the past few weeks that have postponed completion of the project. Getting enough water in the well, and a defective methane generator were two of the major problems. These problems have now been remedied and work is drawing to a close on the project. Four hundred (400) feet of hosing and a pump from 7th Bulk Fuel Company were obtained to fill the methane generator full of water to start the decomposition process. During the filling process many leaks developed in the structure, causing the water to leak out almost as rapidly as the filling rate. MCB-4 has since strengthened the structure and we now feel that the generator will hold the 1500 gallons of water under pressure without any trouble. The well is now down 30 feet and attempts to dig down another 10 feet to secure a sufficient quantity of good water, are being made. The pump for the well has been obtained and works satisfactorily, as do the public shower units. Securing valve and nipples to fasten the lanterns for light in the hospital is causing some small problems. Well casing is 90% in place except for the very bottom sections and all connections between the well, storage tanks and generator to the dispensary have also been completed.

c. The proposed dispensary to be erected by 1st Battalion, 26th Marines on Hill #55 has been approved. A detailed blueprint will soon be completed and shortly thereafter construction will commence. The present GP Tent "dispensary" treats an average of 50 patients a day.

d. During the Tet Holiday Period (9-12 February) the Villagers throughout the TAOR visited our lines bearing gifts and wishing the Marines a Happy New Year. Though some of the demonstrations may have been VC inspired, some were true expressions of the villagers' sincere intentions.

e. Assault Force Unit 55 of 1st Light Anti Aircraft Missile Battalion assisted 1st Battalion, 26th Marines in a Public Shower Project for the Hamlet of Bich Bac. The shower has been constructed. It will be installed as soon as the proper fittings are obtained to connect the hand pump.

f. The Harelip Operation continues to be the Regiment's highest impact type project. Patient #11 is currently recuperating in the Naval Hospital. The operations are now performed at 1st Medical Battalion's Headquarters, USOM Hospital in Da Nang in addition to the Naval Support Activity Hospital. Because of the additional facilities, this project should increase in tempo.

g. Along the MSR from Dai Loc to Da Nang, children continue to turn in dud ordinance for rewards. Fifteen such incidents were reported in February.

h. Operation Independence produced over 2000 refugees who were mostly resettled in the Dai Loc area. The Regiment assisted the Sub-Sector Advisor by providing transportation for the refugees and effecting other required coordination. The introduction of Village Teams to assist the tactical commander was effected by the Dai Loc Senior Advisor. The teams consisted of the Village and Hamlet Chiefs and other local officials familiar with the area. The teams proved to be very effective in controlling the refugees and gathering intelligence.

i. The S-5 of 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines and the Commanding Officer of the 3d AA Platoon assisted a number of hamlets in the Hieu Duc District with an animal health problem. A number of U.S. provided pigs became quite ill. A team from Da Nang diagnosed their problem as pneumonia and treated them accordingly. Over 2000 lbs of corn was provided for feed for this project.

j. The Marines of Hotel Company, 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines relieved the Popular Force Personnel for their Tet Holiday. The grateful P.F.s later returned with their families to wish the Marines a Happy New Year.

k. Four (4) bulletin boards were constructed and placed in hamlets near Hill #55.

l. Each Battalion received enough copies of the 9 Rules of M/CV to distribute one to each Marine.

m. The Regimental Commanding Officer visited with Colonel Hinh, Commander of the Quang Da Special Sector in Hoi An. The principal topic of discussion was the construction of the Peace Hamlets in the Regiment's TAOR.

n. The opportunity to purchase fertilizer at a reduced price is being presented to the people around Hill #55. Response has not been particularly encouraging, but it is expected to improve as the planting season nears. At the present time, over twenty (20) farmers have indicated their desire to make a purchase. Mr. Bill Cook, OCO, Hoi An, is assisting with this project.

o. The elders of Thai Cam (3) have met three times with the S-5 of 1st Battalion, 26th Marines to discuss the removal of a pagoda which blocks the vision of an important defensive position. The people will move the structure for a certain amount of tin, lumber, rice and cement.

p. Construction commenced on the Bich Bac School. The foundation form has been poured and the other work will commence after a drying period. The Vietnamese are very enthused about the school and were on hand to assist with the work. The District Chief is attempting to obtain the services of a teacher.

q. The County Fair continues to be an effective method of reaching the people and introducing government officials into semi-cleared areas. Five (5) Fairs were conducted during February. At these Fairs over 3000 people were exposed to GVN influence and to the many benefits that occur from co-operation with the GVN and its allies.

r Below is listed information relative to current Civic Action Projects

<u>DATE STARTED</u>	<u>TYPE PROJECT</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
OCT 66	Resettlement	1/26	An Dong (AT9256)	10% Complete
1 FEB 67	Foot Bridge	.	Duoc Ky (4) (AT9862)	100%
17 FEB 67	School		Bich Bac (AT9862)	10%
FEB 67	Public Shower		-do-	90%
FEB 67	Church Repair		-do-	0%
JAN 67	Fertilizer Sale		-do-	10%
FEB 67	MEDCAP Site		Hill #55	3%
7 DEC 66	2 Wells	2/26	Dai Loc (AT9274)	Temporarily halted
24 NOV 66	Pig Raising		Hoa Thanh (AT9078)	Continuous monitor
-do-	-do-		Hoa Ninh (AT8977)	-do-
-do-	-do-		Nam My (A) (AT8982)	-do-
-do-	-do-		Nam My (B) (AT8981)	-do-
JAN 67	Market Place		Hoa Loc (AT9076)	Technical assist
JAN 67	Improve School		An Ngai Don (AT9179)	0%
JAN 67	Dispensary		Hoa Vinh (AT8977)	0%
27 JAN 67	Orphanage	2/4	Tam Hoa (AT8657)	0%
1 FEB 67	School		An My (3) (AT9260)	60%
JAN 67	Dispensary		Duyen Son (AT9466)	0%
DEC 66	Dispensary	USA	Hoa Ninh (AT8977)	30%
FEB 67	Well	29th CA	Dai La (AT9274)	5%
FEB 67	Gov't Buildings	CO	Thanh Khanh (AT9576)	5%
JAN 67	School		An Ngai (AT9179)	95%
JAN 67	Goat Raising		Hoa Ninh (AT8977)	0%
JAN 67	Public Shower		Duyen Son (4) (AT9466)	0%

<u>DATE</u>	<u>ST RTED</u>	<u>TYPE PROJECT</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
JAN 67		Dispensary		Duyen Son (4) (AT9466)	0%
JAN 67		Public Shower		Duyen Son (1) (AT9466)	100%
NOV 66		School		Thon Ninh An (AT9171)	100%
NOV 66		Shower		Tuy Loan (AT9469)	90%
NOV 66		Toilets		-do-	
NOV 66		Methane Generator		-do-	
NOV 66		Well		-do-	
OCT 66		Harelip operations	9th Mar	T/OR	11 Patients

The following is additional data relative to the Regiments Civic Action Program during this reporting period:

(1)	Patients treated at MEDCAP	9224 persons
(2)	Patients treated at DENTCAP	152 persons
(3)	Clothes distributed	715 lbs
(4)	Food distributed	10,233 lbs
(5)	Soap distributed	9,391 bars
(6)	Pig feed distributed	4800 lbs
(7)	Toys distributed	500
(8)	Cement distributed	20 bags
(9)	Salt distributed	36 lbs

3. Psychological Warfare

a. The Tet Campaign reached its high point during the month of February. Increased hand distribution, air leaflet drops, air and ground broadcasts coupled with an increase in the tactical pressure achieved excellent results.

b. The Kit Carson Scouts continue to prove their value. They have been performing well and as they become more familiar with the people, the intelligence they gather increases in amount and value. They worked in three of five County Fairs and were very effective. Kit Carson Scout Nam received fragment wounds from an enemy explosive device while on patrol with Alpha Company 1st Battalion, 26th Marines.

c. An entertainment type team performed at two County Fairs. Their effectiveness is questionable.

d. Operation Independence included thorough Psychological Operational

planning and execution. Daily leaflet drops and broadcasts were made. A Campaign Control Sheet was utilized. Close coordination with the S-2 assisted in the choosing of appropriate themes. The majority of ralliers from the operation area admitted that the leaflets and broadcasts had some effect on their decision to rally.

e. The following Psychological Warfare activity occurred in the Regiment's TAOR during February

- (1) 15,000 leaflets hand distributed
- (2) 13½ hours of films shown
- (3) 10 hours of speeches by local Officials
- (4) Daily air leaflet drops and broadcasts
- (5) 41 Viet Cong rallied under the terms of the Chieu Hoi Program.

AIR SUPPORT CHRONOLOGY1. Operational Highlights

a. Operation INDEPENDENCE commenced on 1 February with the simultaneous landing of forces in three separate landing zones. Sixteen CH-46 aircraft were utilized for the lift of two battalions and the regimental command group. CH-46 aircraft were also used during the operation to insert and extract recon elements into the high ground surrounding the operation area.

During the course of the operation, a BALD EAGLE force was heli-lifted to the area of a downed helicopter to provide security for it. In addition, a SPARROW HAWK was launched in support of a company size sweep.

Fixed wing aircraft provided the landing zone preparatory fires for all zones. In addition to LZ preps, there were 53 air strikes conducted during the course of the operation two of which were controlled by a FAC, the remainder by an airborne controller. Prior to the landing, fixed wing aircraft provided a smoke screen to the west of the area.

Med-evac and resupply aircraft supported the operation from the airstrip at AN HOA. Daily resupply of all units occurred and there were 20 med-evac missions flown.

A flareship was on station during the hours of darkness providing illumination of the operation area.

All units were lifted out of the operation area on 9 February by six CH-46 aircraft.

b. During the month there were three SPARROW HAWKS and one BALD EAGLE launched to support operations within the TAOR.

2. Helicopter Support

a. Helicopters continued the resupply of 9th Marines units in addition to conducting numerous recon missions with unit commanders.

b. Med-evac missions conducted during the month carried 17 US KIA, 78 US WIA and 5 ILL, 3 ARVN WIA, 1 VC WIA, 2 Civilians KIA, 90 WIA and 15 ILL.

c. A command helicopter was provided the Regimental Commander during special operations and proved extremely valuable.

3. Fixed Wing Support

a. All airstrikes conducted during the month were in support of Operation INDEPENDENCE.

b. Fixed wing aircraft were utilized as escort on med-evac, resupply and troop heli-lift missions.

4. Personnel and Equipment

a. All battalions have two ALO/FAC's and are up to strength on enlisted personnel.

MEDICAL CHRONOLOGY1. Significant Events

a. Headquarters Company is located on hill 55. There is a Regimental Aid Station located in the company area. The treatment and dispositions on all Headquarters Company personnel are made by this facility. A dental unit is available on hill 55 to be used by all personnel in the area.

2. New Development

a. None

3. Problem areas

a. None

4. Patient Statistical Data

a. The number of patients seen this month was approximately the same as last month. All Ninth Marine personnel are being seen by the company corpsmen and any ~~referrals~~ are sent to the Medical Officer of 1st Bn, 26th Marines.

b. Breakdown of patient statistical data. Number of patients-80, ~~referrals~~ 4, admissions-0, dental-20.

c. Majority of routine treatments included: Immersion foot, upper respiratory infections and diarrhea. Emergency treatment consisted of lacerations, contusions and burns. There was no impairment of functional capacity of the unit.

5. Innoculations and Prophylaxis

a. Total immunizations for the month of February-373, and Malarial prophylaxis-1,000.

COMMUNICATION ELECTRONICS COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1. Operation INDEPENDENCE was conducted from 1-9 February 1967. Communication was parallel with command post in the field.
2. Communication Center. Normal activity was experienced at the communication center. During February 1967, the communication center handled 6,610 messages.
3. Radio. A radio teletype test and covered circuit was conducted on 21 February 1967 with the First Marine Division utilizing AN/MRC-83 and KW-7 equipment.
4. Radio Relay. 1-9 February 1967 AN/TRC-27 radio relay shot was established to forward command post to facilitate control of regiment with both command posts.
5. Wire. First Marine Division started to set "Black Jack" (30 foot) telephone poles for purpose of installing a 25 pair cable.
6. Personnel. During February, loss of radio personnel without replacement is creating operational burdens. The need for a message center chief is most critical to alleviate supervisory discrepancies existing in our communication center.
7. Power. The 100KW generator provided normal power the first half of February, then due to mechanical and electrical difficulty, the division engineers changed the 100KW generators and operations are now normal.

FIRE SUPPORT CHRONOLOGY1. Artillery Support

a. Operation INDEPENDENCE - Operation INDEPENDENCE commenced at 011000H in the west GORDON area. H/3/12 was in direct support of 2d Bn, 4th Marines, E/2/11 was in direct support of 2d Bn, 5th Marines; A/1/13 and C Platoon, 1st 8" Howitzer Battery were in general support of 9th Marines. 52 observed missions and 107 H&I missions were fired in support of the operation. Total ammunition expended was 398 rounds of 155MM and 945 rounds of 105MM. Artillery support of Operation INDEPENDENCE resulted in 48 KIA (Conf), 18 KIA (Prob), and 15 structures destroyed. The operation terminated 090900H.

b. Operation PULASKI - Operation PULASKI commenced on 24 February with H/3/12 in direct support of 2d Bn, 4th Marines. No significant artillery support was called. The operation terminated at 271500H.

c. Significant Events

1. At 080700H 9th Marines commenced a TET stand-down during which no field artillery was fired in the 9th Marines TAOR.

2. At 101400H two 155MM Howitzers (towed) were displaced from Hill 65, vicinity (AT 8857), to Hill 55, vicinity (AT 9661). The guns were laid at 101715H.

3. At 120700H, 9th Marines terminated the TET stand-down.

4. Elements of 3d Bn, 51st ARVN Regiment, 4th Bn, 51st ARVN Regiment and RF/PF units of HIEU DUC District commenced Revolutionary Development Program 140800H in the northern portion of 1st Bn, 26th Marines and 2d Bn, 4th Marines sectors. Fire support coordination between USMC and USA Advisory personnel integrated into existing procedures established by 1/26, 2/4 and this Headquarters. Liaison Officer was established at 51st ARVN Regimental Headquarters 250800H for assistance in coordination.

5. At 211000H two 155MM Howitzers (towed) were withdrawn from Hill 55, vicinity (AT 9661) on order of CO, 11th Marines, and assigned to support 1st Marines from position of A/1/11.

6. 2d Bn, 12th Marines fired a total of 180 missions in support of 1st Marines Operation STONE and STONE II.

d. Type/Number Missions Fired During February 1967

	<u>Observed</u>	<u>Unobserved</u>	<u>H&I</u>
105MM	257	7	1292
155MM	46	8	41

e. Type/Number of Rounds Fired During February 1967

<u>Caliber</u>	<u>HE</u>	<u>ILL</u>	<u>WP</u>	<u>HC SMK</u>
105MM	5,879	497	521	484
155MM	924	33	89	

2. Naval Gunfire Support. Naval Gunfire Support was not utilized in the 9th Marines TAOR during February 1967.

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF
SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 1 Feb67 - Assumed OPCON Co A and B/1/1 and 2/5(-) at 010600H.
Operation INDEPENDENCE commenced at 011100H. (SITREP 32-67)
- 3 Feb67 - MajGen NICKERSON and Miss Beverly DEEPE visited Hill 55.
Co D/1/26 chopped OPCON to Task Force X-Ray at 031300H.
Co H/2/26 conducted BALD EAGLE vicinity (AT 8364).
County Fair 9-39 commenced at 030302H. (SITREP 34-67)
- 4 Feb67 - BALD EAGLE H/2/26 extracted from vicinity (AT 8364).
- 5 Feb67 - County Fair 9-39 terminated at 050900H. (SITREP 36-67)
- 8 Feb67 - Curtailment of activities for the TET period commencing at 080700H.
Co H/2/4 commenced providing security for Hydrographic Survey Team vicinity (AT 9993). (SITREP 39-67)
- 9 Feb67 - Operation INDEPENDENCE terminated at 090900H. All attached units returned to parent units effective 090900H (SITREP 40-67)
- 10 Feb67 - Several parties of local villagers brought food stuffs to the perimeter with greetings for the TET season. (SITREP 41-67)
Senator TOWER and CG, 1st MarDiv visited CACB3-2. (SITREP 42-67)
- 11 Feb67 - Cmd Gru and Co E and F/2/4 and F/2/26 OPCON to 1st Marines for operation STONE. (SITREP 42-67)
Adm VANNOY and CG, 1st MarDiv visited Hill 55. (SITREP 43-67)
- 13 Feb67 - Co C provided block within 9th Marines TAOR for operation STONE. (SITREP 44-67)
- 14 Feb67 - Six Vietnamese trucks formed the first civilian convoy to AN HOA using Liberty road since the monsoon season began. (SITREP 45-67)
MajGen NICKERSON visited CAC B2-1. (SITREP 46-67)
- 15 Feb67 - Jayne MANSFIELD visited Hill 55 from 151250H to 151440H. (SITREP 46-67)
- 16 Feb67 - County Fair 9-40 commenced at 160310H.
Mr KOMER, Presidential Advisor, Deputy Ambassador KOREN and party visited Hill 55, County Fair and CAC B3-1.
MajGen NICKERSON visited Hill 55. (SITREP 47-67)
- 17 Feb67 - Co E and F/2/4 Cmd Gru chopped OPCON to parent unit at 171200H.
Co F/2/26 chopped OPCON to parent unit at 171415H. (SITREP 49-67)

Co G/2/4 provided block on west side of Song Yen in support of 3d Bn, 51st ARVN Regiment Revolutionary Development program. (SITREP 46-67)

Co E and F/2/4 Cnd Gru chopped OPCON to parent unit at 171200H.

Co F/2/26 chopped OPCON to parent unit at 171415H. (SITREP 49-67)

2/4 executed SPARROW HAWK in support of G/2/4.

18 Feb67 - Co A/1/26 and G/2/4 provided blocking force in support of 51st ARVN Regiment Revolutionary Development program 18 thru 19 February 1967. (SITREP 48-67)

LtGen WALT visited Hill 55.

County Fair 9-40 terminated at 180900H. (SITREP 49-67)

19 Feb67 - County Fair 9-41 commenced at 182200H. (SITREP 50-67)

20 Feb67 - Gen FREEMAN USA, and MajGen NICKERSON visited Hill 55, CAC C-1.

County Fair 9-42 commenced at 200401H. (SITREP 51-67)

21 Feb67 - Mr HOWARD SILKWOOD from Sec of Def office and CG, 1st MarDiv and party visited Hill 55 and CAC B3-2.

County Fair 9-41 terminated at 210800H. (SITREP 52-67)

BALD EAGLE E/2/4 inserted at vicinity (AT 983412) at 211508H. Returned at Co E CP at 211830H.

22 Feb67 - County Fair 9-43 commenced at 220219H.

County Fair 9-42 terminated at 220800H. (SITREP 53-67)

24 Feb67 - 2/4 (-) commenced operation PULASKI.

County Fair 9-43 terminated at 241530H (SITREP 55-67)

25 Feb67 - BALD EAGLE E/2/26 touched down vicinity (AT 820595) at 241605H to provide security for downed CH-46 helicopter. (SITREP 56-67)

26 Feb67 - BALD EAGLE vicinity (AT 820595) terminated at 260945H (SITREP 58-67)

27 Feb67 - Hydrographic Survey Team vicinity (AT 9993) terminated.

Combined ARVN/USMC S/D operation conducted along Song Tuy Loan in response to the rocket attack on DANANG airbase of early 27Feb67.

Operation PULASKI terminated 271500H. (SITREP 58-67)

28 Feb67 - Combined ARVN/USMC S/D conducted along Song Yen in response to VC rocket attack of 27Feb67.

A SPARROW HAWK was launched at 281010H in support of EOD and UDT personnel at site of rocket firing position vicinity (AT 9569).

SPARROW HAWK terminated at 281630H. (SITREP 59-67)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	5	6
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
				ACTION		
				INFO		
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 011455H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM 2/5 THAT THERE IS A VC TRNG CAMP VIC (ZC 192443). THEY ALSO STATED THAT THE PEOPLE WERE COMING FROM THE OPERATION AREA AND MOVING TO THIS TRNG CAMP.

b. AT 012030H, 2/5 RELAYED A RPT FROM LOCAL SOURCES THAT 30 VC WERE MOVING INTO CS (AT 7846) TOWARD HIGH GROUND. SOURCE SAID THE GROUPS OF 4-5 VC HAVE BEEN MOVING INTO CS (AT 7846) FOR THE PAST 4-5 DAYS. AREA IS RPTD VC TRNG AREA.

c. ON 1 FEB 67, 3D COT REC'D A RPT FROM A CONFIDENTIAL SOURCE (RATED C-2) THAT APPROX 40-50 LOCAL GUERRILLAS HAVE TAKEN REFUGE IN THE HAMLETS OF MY HIEP (4) VIC (AT 877554), MY HIEP (2) VIC (AT 873558), MY HIEP (1) VIC (AT 898556) AND MY HIEP (5) VIC (AT 898558). VC ARE DRESSED LIKE CIVILS AND SOME AS OLD MEN. THE MAJORITY OF THEM HAVE FORGED ID CARDS. SOURCE ALSO STATED THAT THERE ARE TUNNELS VIC (AT 883555), (AT 878544), (AT 872544) AND (AT 914533).

d. AT 02014 H, 2/5 RELAYED A RPT THAT A VC (MF) EN MOVED FROM TAN PHOUC VIC (AT 819507). A SUSPECTED VC TRNG AREA VIC (ZC 192443).

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

SECRET

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

The following documents are submitted with the 9th Marines Command Chronology for February 1967.

- a. S-2 INTSUMS 33-60, 1Feb-1 Mar 67 [#34 NIF]
- b. S-3 SITREPS 32-59, 31 Jan-28 Feb 67
- c. 9th Marines Frag Orders 32-59 [#57 NIF]
- d. Overlay of 9th Marines Boundary
- e. Overlay of Operation INDEPENDENCE, 1-9 Feb 67
- f. Overlay of Operation PULASKI, 24-27 Feb 67
- Added
- g. Combat Operations After Action Report, Opn INDEPENDENCE, 1-9 Feb 67

SECRET

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY J. J. KELLY		DRAFTED BY T. J. TERRELL		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 6
DATE 02 FEB 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 02 0330Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXXXX	PRIORITY XXXXXX
						ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD ITT
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #33

2. PERIOD COVERED 010800H - 020800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 12 INCIDENTS: ³ VC INITIATED; ² HARRASSING; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 010835H, CG C SEC ELMS WITH 3D ENCOMS RD SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 968591) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOX TYPE MINE CONSISTING OF 12 LBS TNT. MINE WAS 10" X 10" X 10", BURIED 1FT DEEP, HAD A PULL TYPE RELEASE AND WAS BURIED IN THE LEFT RUT OF RD.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

W. Wilson

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#33

TAB-A

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		28 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

(2) AT 011450H, CO B SCOUT/SNIPERS VIC (AT 901547) OBS 1 ARMED VC WITH RUSSIAN TYPE RIFLE WORKING IN FIELDS WITH OTHER MEN VIC (AT 899554). FIRED 1 RND S/A RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF). OTHER MAN PICKED UP RIFLE AND RAN. FIRED 1 RND S/A AND MAN DROPPED RIFLE. UNABLE TO RECOVER RIFLE DUE TO MISSION.

(2) AT 011645H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS VIC (AT 973614) OBS 3 ARMED VC 2500 MTRS AWAY. FIRED 1 RND 106MM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 VC KIA (PROB) BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE. NO SEARCH OF AREA CONDUCTED DUE TO RIVER.

c. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 010010H, CO H SQD AMB VIC (AT 914826) OBS 3 VC APPROACHING AMB SITE. FIRED 60 RND S/A AND 1 RND 81MM ILLUM. 1 VC KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 1 CAL .45 PISTOL MAGAZINE, 1 PACK OF BOOKS, PAPERS AND DOCS.

a. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 022250H, GAC B-31 AMB VIC (AT 946693) REC'D AP-PROX 165 RND S/A AND 2 INCOMING GRENADES FROM VC VIC (AT 952692). RET'D 20 RND S/A AND 4 RND 81MM ILLUM WITH NEG SIGHTINGS.

c. OPERATION INDEPENDENCE.

(1) AT 011110H, CO G 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 808488) OBS 2 VC RUN-NING AT CLOSE EN RANGE. FIRED 10 RND S/A RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 2 CHICOM GRENADES AND VC DOCS.

(2) AT 011300H, CO G 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 810499) APPREHENDED

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2310 28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

3 DETAINEES; 2 MALES AND 1 FEMALE; WHO HAD NO ID CARDS, AND SOME VC DOGS. DETAINEES EVAC'D TO POW COMPOUND, PENDING RESULTS OF INTERROGATION.

(3) AT 011330H, CO G 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 812498) DISCOVERED 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND APPREHENDED 2 VC PW'S. PW'S WERE IN A HOLE WITH DEAD VC AND HAD 4 CHICOM GRENADES.

(4) AT 011850H, CO H ELMS (2/4) VIC (AT 833554) OBS 4 VC CROSSING RIVER IN A BOAT AND 3 ADDITIONAL VC ON BANK VIC (AT 817545). FIRED 100 RNDs .50 CAL MG AND 2 RNDs 90MM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF).

(5) AT 011930H, CO H 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 841552) OBS A BOAT CONTAINING 3 VC OWING ON RIVER VIC (AT 841552). CO H MOVED A FT TO BANK. FIRED 40 RNDs S/A RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA (CONF).

(6) AT 012120H, CO B 1/1 AMB VIC (AT 829470) REC'D 1 RND S/A WHILE MOVING INTO POS'TN RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. RET'D 100 RNDs S/A AND 3 RNDs M-79 WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(7) AT 011600H, F-2/26 CAPTURED 1 PW WHO ATTEMPTED TO EVADE PAT. PW TOLD UNIT THAT MORE VC WERE HIDING IN TUNNEL PAT GRENADED TUNNEL RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA (CONF), 1 PW. (1 KIA IDENTIFIED AS VC VILLAGE CHIEF.).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES**a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

- (1) VC KIA 4/1
- (2) DETAINEES 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPNS 0/0

OPERATION INDEPENDENCE VC CASUALTIES (SINCE 011000H FEB 67)

- (1) VC KIA 16/0
- (2) DETAINEES 3
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPNS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WEAPONS. NONE

- (2) EQUIPMENT

- (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(1) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM
- (c) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM
- (d) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM

- (3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#33

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

8. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>03 FEB</u>	<u>04 FEB</u>
BMCT	0654	0654
SUNRISE	0716	0716
SUNSET	1858	1858
KEST	1920	1920
MOON PHASE	LAST	LAST
MOONRISE	0153	0204
MOONSET	1323	1356

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED HONESTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#33

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KELLY		LT COL		DRAFTED BY T. J. TERRELL		2D LT		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 12
DATE 04 FEB 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	04 - 01 - 01			ACTION			XXXXXX			
				INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #35
2. PERIOD COVERED 030800H - 040800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 45 INCIDENTS: 13 VC INITIATED; 6 HARASSING; 17 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 031100H, CG & SQD PAT NUMBER VIC (LT 995634) STEPPED IN A PUNJI FOOT TRAP. DESTROYED PUNJI TRAP AND ORS A SECONDARY REPL'EN. 1 USMC KIA (NOM EVAC).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#35

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 12		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(2) AT 031245H, A MEDCAP 6 MAN PAT VIC (AT 889769) REC'D A RPT. FROM 6 VN CHILDREN RIDING W/TER BUFFALO, THAT THERE WAS AN M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. PAT DESTROYED GRENADE. REWARD GIVEN.

(3) AT 031300H, CO A COUNTY FARM VIC (AT 968606) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL 1FT IN DIAM AND 8FT LONG. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

(4) AT 031305H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS LOC VIC (AT 980634) AND (AT 973614) OBS 5 ARMED VC CARRYING PACKS VIC (AT 993614). FIRED 4 RND 106MM RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA (CONF).

(5) AT 031400H, GO ASD PAT VIC (AT 971656) REC'D 20 RND S/A FROM VC VIC (AT 970658). REC'D 20 RND S/A AND SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MINS WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC KIA (NON EVAC).

(6) AT 031438H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS LOC VIC (AT 980634) AND (AT 973614) OBS 2 VC VIC (AT 996615). FIRED 2 RND 106MM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF).

(7) AT 031510H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS LOC VIC (AT 973514) OBS 5 ARMED VC VIC (AT 994610). FIRED 1 RND 106MM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(8) AT 031510H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS LOC VIC (AT 980623) OBS 2 VC M VING NORTH VIC (AT 994616). FIRED 2 RND 106MM AND 4 RND 90MM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF).

c. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 030851H, CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 933911) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 1 LB TNT PLACED IN A ROCK PILE AND HOOKED UP TO 2 BA-30 BTRY'S.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

35

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 12		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(2) AT 030930H, CO E HELD RCH VIC (AT 903707) REC'D AUTO WPMS FIRE FROM 3-4 VC IN THE RUINS OF 2 HOUSES VIC (AT 903707). HELD FIRED 100 RND M-60. CO E PAT SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

d. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 032355H, GAC B-31 RPTD THAT THE BRIDGE VIC (AT 946697) IS IMPASSABLE. WHEN PAT SEARCHED AREA THEY DISCOVERED 25 PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS VIC (AT 945694).

e. OPERATION INDEPENDENCE

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 030730H, THUONG DUC C ELMS AT (AT 797538) ESTABLISHED CONTACT WITH VC FORCE OF UNK SIZE. FIRE FIGHT ENSUED. 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND 4 PW'S APPREHENDED.

(2) AT 030945H, CO G 2/4 AT (AT 835508) ENCOUNTERED 12 FIGHTING HOLES 2FT DEEP WITH FALSE BOTTOMS CONTAINING FUNGI STAKES. DESTROYED WITH GRENADES.

(3) AT 021805H, CO B 1/26 BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 903550) OBS 10 ARMED VC WITH CARTRIDGE BELTS, HELMETS, AND 1 WITH PACK, ENTERING TREELINE VIC (AT 894558). FIRED 8 RND 105MM. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER. 4 VC KIA (PB08).

(4) AT 030945H, CO G 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 835508) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 12 FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 2FT DEEP AND ALL WITH FALSE BOTTOMS CONTAINING SEVERAL FUNGI STAKES AT A DEPTH OF 5FT.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#35

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 12	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

(5) AT 031015H, CO B 2/5 PFB VIC (AT 895546) OBS 3 VC,
1 WITH WPN, WALKING NORTH VIC (AT 898546). FIRED 5 RND5 S/A, 3
RND5 M-79 AND 2 RND5 3.5". 2 VC KIA (CONF).

(6) AT 031020H, CO F 2/26 ELMS VIC (AT 822515) APPREHENDED
12 DETAINEES HIDING IN CAVES. MOST OF THEM WITHOUT ID CARDS.
MOST ARE YOUNG AD AVERAGE IS ABOUT 30. SOME DOCS AND VC FLAG WERE
FOUND IN AREA.

(7) AT 031100H, CO G 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 829515) APPREHENDED
2 DETAINEES CARRYING MED EQUIP THAT WERE IN AREA FROM WHICH FIRE
WAS REC'D. FORWARDED TO POW COMPOUND.

(8) AT 031105H, CO A 1/1 SQD PAT VIC (AT 995639) DISCOVERED
AND DESTROYED A CHICOM GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE ATTACHED AND RUNNING
ALONG TRAIL.

(9) AT 031115H, CO F 2/26 ELMS VIC (AT 821517) DISCOVERED
AND DESTROYED A CAVE CONTAINING 1 VC. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(10) AT 031120H, CO A 1/1 ELMS WHILE CROSSING RIVER VIC
(AT 847496) REC'D 3 RND5 S/A FROM VC AT (AT 848496). RET'D FIRE
WITH 60MM MORTAR WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

(11) AT 031121H, CO F 2/26 ELMS VIC (AT 822515) DISCOVERED
2 VC HIDING IN CAVE. THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE IN RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF).

(12) AT 031121H, CO F 2/26 ELMS VIC (AT 822575) DISCOVERED
AND DESTROYED A CAVE CONTAINING 1 VC. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(13) AT 031230H, CO A 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 851499) FOUND 5
VN MALESHIDING IN BUNKERS (AGE 16-50) WITH ID CARDS. DISCOVERED
1 GAS XM MASK, MILITARY CLOTHING AND 4 BOOTS. 5 PW'S FORWARDED TO
E CO FOR INTERROGATION.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#35

4

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 12	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

(14) AT 031245H, A 1/1 FOUND 5 DETAINEES OF MILITARY AGE NEAR PUNJI TRAPS. FOUND 1 GAS MASK AND 1 HELMET IN HUT WITH OLD MAN STATED BELONGED TO VC. DETAINEES AND GEAR FORWARDED TO B 2/5 FOR PROCESSING.

(15) AT 031250H, CO B 1/26 BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 90549) OBS 5 VC CARRYING PACKS AND CONGREGATING VIC (AT 902529). FIRED ARTY MISSION AND OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPL'EN AND DETONATION OF S/A AMMO BELIEVED TO BE CAUSED BY ARTY. 5 VC KIA (PROB).

(16) AT 031255H, B 1/1 SWEEP FORCE AT (AT 855496) REC'D LIGHT SNIPER FIRE FROM VC AT (AT 959480). RET'D S/A AND CONT SWEEP.

(17) AT 031300H CO H 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 824224) AP TERNED ED 2 DETAINEES. SUBSEQUENT INTERROGATION REVEALED THEM TO BE 2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS. FORWARDED TO DAI LOC DIST HQTRS.

(18) AT 031315H, CO F 2/26 ELMS VIC (AT 823517) DISCOVERED A CAVE CONTAINING 1 VC. THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE IN CAVE AND VC ATTEMPTED TO THROW BACK OUT AND WAS WOUNDED. 1 VC PW VIA (MURKINAG).

(19) AT 031320H, CO B 1/1 VIC (AT 859499) APPREHENDED 5 DETAINEES, APPROX 40 YRS OF AGE. FORWARDED TO 2/5 CP FOR INTERROGATION.

(20) AT 031400H, CO A 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 847508) DISCOVERED 1 VC KIA (CONF) IN BUNKER KILLED BY CONCUSSION OF AIR STRIKE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

35

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 12	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

(21) AT 031445H, CO B 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 856502) OBS 3 GROUPS OF 40 ARMED VC, DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS, WEARING CAMOUFLAGED CAPES, SETTING UP AMB VIC (AT 856506). CALLED AIRSTRIKE OF ROCKETS, NAPOLM AND 20MM AND VC D. SPERSED. 15 VC KIA (CONF) AND 4 VC PW WIA (CONF). DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN EXTENSIVE TUNNEL COMPLEX.

(22) AT 031500H, CO A 1/1 VIC (AT 845495) FORWARDED 13 DETAINEES TO 2/5 CP. SUBSEQUENT INTERROGATION REVEALED 2 AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS, AND 5 WERE DETAINED FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

(23) AT 031530H, CO B 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 857496) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 14 BUNKERS (6'X6'), 4 CAVES (10'X TO 15' LONG) AND 17 OPEN FIGHTING HOLES. AREA APPEARED TO BE CO SIZE OUTPOST.

(24) AT 031600H, THUONG DUC A APPREHENDED 12 DETAINEES IN TRENCHLINE AT (AT 808553). WILL ATTEMPT TO EVAC ON 04 FEB.

(25) AT 031630H, CO B 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 860507) OBS 2 VC TRY TO EVAC APPROACHING ELMS. FIRED S/A RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF).

(26) AT 031730H, E 2/5 AT (AT 857502) REC'D 25-30 RNDG S/A AS K RESUPPLY CAME INTO LZ. RET'D 400 RNDG S/A, 5 RNDG M-79 AND 1 RND M-72. NO FURTHER CONTACT.

(27) AT 031730H, CO B 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 866517) DETAINED 5 VN WHICH WERE IN AREA WHERE FIRE WAS REC'D FROM. 5 DETAINEES, AGED 15-45, ~~INX~~ FORWARDED FOR INTERROGATION.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#35

4

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 1-61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 12		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

-10

(28) AT 031800H, ~~RECEIVED~~ RPTD THAT THERE IS A TRENCH LINE AND 6 BIG TUNNEL OPENINGS ON THE SOUTH SLOPE OF HILL VIC (AT 857518).

(29) AT 031850H, CO B 1/26 BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 913540) OBS 6-9 VC, 1 WITH WPH, VIC (AT 894558). FIRED 16 RND 155MM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(30) AT 031850H, 2/4 ELMS OBS 6-9 ARMED VC, WORKING ON BUNKER VIC (AT 894558). FIRED 16 RND 105MM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(31) AT 031850H, CO B 1/1 NIGHT DEFENSE LOC VIC (AT 869 514) REC'D 25 RND S/A FROM 2-5 VC VIC (AT 870513). RET'D 150 RND S/A AND VC FLED.

(32) AT 031930H 2/4 CP AT (AT 830526) REC'D 60MM MORTAR RDS AND 15 RND S/A. RET'D 4 RND 81MM AND 150 RND S/A, WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(33) AT 032000H, G 2/26 AT (AT 838529) REC'D 9 RND OF 60MM MORTAR RND AND S/A FIRE FROM THEIR FRONT VIC (AT 840533). RET'D 3 RND 81MM ILLUM AND 8 RND 81MM HE AND 150 RND S/A, WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(34) AT 032025H, B 1/26 LP RETD 15 VN MOVING NORTH AT (AT 894546). FIRED 16 RND 81MM AND PICKED UP THE MOVEMENT OF 2 VC. FIRED 81MM MISSION AND MISSION CEASED. 15 VC KIA (PROB). XX AG WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#35

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8 OF 12	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			DENCE						
			ACTION						
			INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 12/0
- (2) DETAINEES 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPNS 0/0

OPERATION INDEPENDENCE (SINCE 011000H FEB 67)

- (1) VC KIA 59/26
- (2) DETAINEES 153
- (3) 0/15/0/0/3/121
- (4) WPNS 7 1/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WEAPONS. NONE

(2) EQUIPMENT

- (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(1) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM
- (c) SEE PARA 3.c.(1) THIS INTSUM
- (d) SEE PARA 3.d.(1) THIS INTSUM
- (e) SEE PARA 3.e.(6) THIS INTSUM
- (f) SEE PARA 3.e.(7) THIS INTSUM
- (g) SEE PARA 3.e.(8) THIS INTSUM
- (h) SEE PARA 3.e.(13) THIS INTSUM
- (i) SEE PARA 3.e.(14) THIS INTSUM
- (j) SEE PARA 3.e.(15) THIS INTSUM

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

*35

(4)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	9	12
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

(3) FACILITIES

- (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(3) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.e.(2) THIS INTSUM
- (c) SEE PARA 3.e.(4) THIS INTSUM
- (d) SEE PARA 3.e.(9) THIS INTSUM
- (e) SEE PARA 3.e.(12) THIS INTSUM
- (f) SEE PARA 3.e.(21) THIS INTSUM
- (g) SEE PARA 3.e.(23) THIS INTSUM

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATION. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. At 031150H, 2/5 ELMS REC'D A RPT FROM A CHIEU NOI THAT APPROX 300 PEOPLE DEPARTED FROM VIC (AT 837487) ON 28 OR 29 JAN, MOVING IN A NE DIRECTION, ENROUTE TO PRESENT LOCATION. VILLAGERS INDICATE MOVEMENT OF APPROX 150-200 MP VC, IN GREY UNIF'S THROUGHOUT THIS AREA. INTERROGATION OF DETAINEES IN THIS AREA ALSO PRODUCED LIKE INFO. KC SCOUTS RPT THAT AT ONE TIME AFTER BEING IN THIS AREA HE MOVED VIA PHU DINH (3) (AT 865523).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MATERIALS IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#35

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		10 OF 12		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

b. AT 031455H, 9TH MARS' FORWARD REC'D RPTS FROM A VN AGENT THAT A VC MF UNIT OF 100 MEN, MOVED INTO VIC (AT 799558) AFTER H CO 2/4 MOVED OUT. VC ARE WEARING GRAY UNIF'S AND ARE ARMED WITH 1 60MM, UNK NO OF .30 CAL MG'S, CHI COM RIFLES AND GRENADES. VC ARE KEEPING LOCAL VN FROM LEAVING AREA. AGENT BELIEVES THEIR MISSION IS TO AMB US/ARVN FORCES IN AREA. AGENT ALSO RPTS A LF UNIT OF 40 MEN IN AREA BETWEEN (AT 818548) AND (AT 823554). ALSO HAVE MISSION TO AMB US/ARVN FORCES. S-2 9TH MARS' RATES C-3.

c. AT 031340H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FO A PILOT DEBRIEFING THAT PILOTS SPOTTED MANY PEOPLE, WITH BUNDLES AND SUPPLIES, MOVING TO THE EAST FROM VIC (AT 897705) TO VIC (AT 899705). AIRCRAFT REC'D FIRE AS IT PASSED OVER AREA. RET'D FIRE WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

d. AT 032225H, 1ST MARS' RELAYED A RPT FROM HOA VANG DIST BTD 031830H, THAT 1 VC CO (V-25) LOC VIC (AT 99643) AND (BT 051635). ALSO RPTS 1 VC PLT (V-26) LOC VIC (BT 057635). G-2 RATES F-4.

e. AT BULLRUSH (RGN) OBS 100 VC MOVE INTO VIC (AT 828641). NO DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT DETERMINED.

f. AT 031900H, LOCAL VILLAGERS RPTD THAT 150 VC PASSED THROUGH THIS AREA (AT 857502) AT 021900H, IN A NE DIRECTION WITH PACKS, UTILITIES AND WPNS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#35

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 23A (REV 1-61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		11 OF 12		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				DENCE						
				ACTION						
			INFO							

g. RF CO RPTS THAT 40 VC WERE SPOTTED LATE AFTERNOON OF 03 FEB, MOVING N ON SO BANK OF RIVER IN GS (AT 8454).

f. A VC CAPTURED AT THOUNG DUC CIDG STATED THAT THE Q.14 LF CO IS JUST ABOUT DISOLVED. REMNANTS OF THE Q.14 ARE LOC IN X MINH TAN (1) (AT 824542) WITH 1 60MM. SOURCE UNEVALUATED.

e. A DETAINEE RPTD THAT 40 GUERRILLAS AREX AT NAM AN VIC (AT 842515) ARMED WITH SMG'S, CARBINES AND GRENADES. SOURCE UNEVALUATED.

d. A PW STATED THAT 2 PLTS OF VC ARE IN THE VIC OF (AT 865525). UNRATED.

c. PF'S RPTD SIGHTING 1 VC CO WITH 1 60MM VIC (AT 815570) AT 031100H FEB 67.

j. 2/26 RELAYED INFO FROM FRIENDLY VILLAGE CHIEF IDENTIFIED AS MR. TO THAT 2 VC NAMED TROAN LUOC (AKA HAO HONG) AND HA QUA HAVE BEEN ASSIGNED BY THE VC TO JOIN WITH TWO OTHER VC THAT ESCAPED FROM AN AMB. LUONG ARMED WITH 1 K-50 SMG, OTHERS WITH 1 M-1 AND 2 CARBINES. MR. TO ALSO STATED THAT FROM 03 FEB 67 TO 09 FEB 67 THESE VC WILL BE LOC IN HAMLET VIC OF (AT 915826) AND (AT 909829). FROM 06 TO 07 FEB VC MAY SHELL OR ATTACK THE FOLLOWING AREAS: TOAN VINH (AT 9279), HOA VINH (AT 9079). ALSO RPTD AS POSS TQ1S H 2/26 CP (AT 898821), PF POST (AT 901825). VC RPTD ARMED WITH AN 81MM MORTAR.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

35

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV. 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOO	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	12	12
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

8. 2/26 RELAYED A RPT FROM A VN MALE IDENTIFIED AS MR. RUAN THAT 40 VC, ARMED WITH 1 81MM AND 1 60MM HAVE THE MISSION TO BLOW BRIDGE AND SHELL SAME AREA AS RPTD ABOVE IN PARA 8.f.. RATED C-3.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>04 FEB</u>	<u>05 FEB</u>
EMGT	0653	0653
SUNRISE	1715	1715
SUNSET	1859	1859
ECGT	1921	1921
MOON PHASE	LAST	LAST
MOONRISE	0344	0442
MOONSET	1501	1557

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. SEE PARA 3.d.(2) THIS INTSUM

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 240 ZBA (REV 7-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KELLY <i>G. Kelly</i> LT COL		DRAFTED BY T. J. TERRELL <i>T. J. Terrell</i> 2D LT		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 11
DATE 05 FEB 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR 452	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 050210Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXXXX	PRIORITY XXXXXX
						ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: 06 FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #36

2. PERIOD COVERED 040800H - 050800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 42 INCIDENTS: 17 VC INITIATED; 12 HARASSING; 5 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 041005H, CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 971623) REC'D 26 RND S/A FROM VC VIC (AT 965625). WHILE DEPLOYING SQD, 1 MAN STEPPED ON A UNK TYPE MINE. RET'D 87 RND S/A AND 3 RND M-79 WIT' UNDETERMINED RESULTS. 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (RECOVERED).

city 0 dec

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAVFORM 210 28A (REV 9 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 11		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				DENCE						
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(2) AT 041335H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS VIC (AT 980623) OBS
4 VC MOVING NORTH VIC (AT 993615). FIRED 2 RND 90MM AND 1 RND
106MM. 3 VC KIA (PROB).

(3) AT 041422H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS VIC (AT 904547) OBS
5 ARMED VC WITH PACKS STANDING IN A GROUP VIC (AT 894545). FIRED
2 RND S/A. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

c. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 031903H, CO G SQD S&D VIC (AT 908
843) OBS 2 VN MOVE FROM AMB SITE AS AMB WAS MOVING INTO POS.
LER AND 1 MAN MOVED FORWARD TO CHECK VN AND UPON RETURN PAT MEMBER
FIRED 8 RND S/A INTO RETURNING PARTY. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
INVESTIGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED.

(2) AT 041310H, CO H SQD PAT MEMBER VIC (AT 870790) REC'D
A GUNSHOT WOUND ATTRIBUTED TO AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF A .45
CAL PISTOL. 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

(3) AT 050043H, CO H SQD PAT VIC (AT 885767) WAS MOVING
INCO AMB SITE AND HEARD MOVEMENT OF EST 12 VC TO THEIR FRONT.
FIRED 15 RND S/A, 3 RND 81MM ILLUM AND SEARCHED AREA WITH
INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

d. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 032100H, 2/4 CP LOC VIC (AT 915585)
REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE AND OBS 3 VC ON OTHER SIDE OF THE RIVER. 12
FIRED 3 RND HAND ILLUM, 3 RND M-79 AND 3 RND 60MM WITH UNDE-
TERMINED RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 11	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

o. OPERATION INDEPENDENCE

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 030925H, CO E 2/4 SQD PAT VIC (AT 938598) DISCOVERED A METAL SPHERE (60 INCHES IN DIAM) WHICH VILLAGERS SAID VC HAD PUT THERE. EOD TEAM WILL INVESTIGATE.

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 031930H, 2/4 GP FORWARD LOC VIC (AT 830526) REC'D 6 RND 60MM MORTAR AND 16 RND S/A FROM VC VIC (AT 824521). RET'D 4 RND 81MM AND 150 RND S/A WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

(3) AT 040900H, CO A 1/1 WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE VIC (AT 863512) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A COMPLETE TUNNEL COMPLEX (10-12FT UNDERGROUND) REIN WITH ROOTS, WHICH CONTAINED WATER PLATFORMS AND AIR HOLES. EST THAT ENTIRE COMPLEX CAN HOLD 1 BN. CAPTURED DOGS, PUNJI STAKES AND FOOT TRAPS CONTAINING .50 CAL RND. APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE, OF MILITARY AGE WITH NO ID CARD.

(4) AT 041015H, CO G 2/4 HELD RESUPPLY VIC (AT 839526) REC'D S/A FIRE FROM VC VIC (AT 844530). RET'D 50 RND S/A WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

(5) AT 041050H, CO A 1/1 SQD PAT VIC (AT 863513) FOUND 1 VC KIA (CONF) IN A CAVE. AN ELDERLY VN MALE TOLD PAT THAT 4 OTHER VC WERE DEAD IN CAVE ALSO. UNABLE TO SEARCH CAVE DUE TO COLLAPSED CONDITION. 4 VC KIA (PROB).

(6) AT 041100H, CO A 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 813513) DETONATED A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE AN 81MM RND. DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED ANOTHER SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE LOC IN NEAR-BY TREE LINE. UPON DETONATION OF FIRST BOOBY TRAP, OBS 1 VC RUNNING FROM AREA. FIRED S/A WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS. 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). 1 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2170 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 11			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

(7) AT 041125H, CO F 2/26 PLT (REIN) S&D VIC (AT 844857) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A CAVE (8'X5'). CAVE WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED AND HAD PIT HOLES INSIDE. CAVE WAS LOC IN A DESERTED VILLAGE WITH AREA OVERGROWN AND WITH NO DISTINCT TRAILS.

(8) AT 041200H, CO A 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 897517) OBS 1 VC LOOKING OUT OF CAVE. FIRED 2 RND S/A RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF). DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 1 CHICOM GRENADE.

(9) AT 041215H, CO H 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 823540) DISCOVERED 3 VC KIA (CONF) LOC IN A CAVE. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY 81MM. CAPTURED 1 CHICOM CARBINE.

(10) AT 041215H, CO A 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 869517) DISCOVERED 1 VC HIDING IN CAVE. THREW 1 GAS GRENADE AND VC RAN OUT. FIRED 2 RND S/A RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(11) AT 041220H, CO F 2/26 PLT S&D VIC (AT 845846) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A CAVE ON STREAM BANK. ENTRANCE WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED. IN VIC OF CAVE DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL WITH A SPIDER TRAP ENTRANCE.

(12) AT 041230H, CO E 2/5 ELMS VIC (AT 850498) OBS VC SQD IN TREELINE VIC (AT 844499). RESUPPLY HELO REC'D 50 RND S/A W FIRE FROM VC. RET'D 250 RND S/A AND CALLED AN ARTY MISSION. SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED 5 VC KIA (CONF) AND EST 4 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 211028A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 11	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			DENCE			IMMEDIATE			
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(13) AT 041300H, CO B 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 871518)
FOUND A BUNDLE OF DOCS AND RECORDS, A PLASTIC BAG CONTAINING
MED SUPPLIES. ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(14) AT 041300H, CO E 2/5 ELMS VIC (AT 850503) DETONATED
A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE CONSISTING OF AN UNK TYPE OF GRENADE.
2 USMC WIA (MEDDETAC).

(15) AT 041320H, CO B 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 875512) DISCOVERED
2 AUTO BTRY'S LOC UNDER 2 SPARETE TREES. USED ~~HEAVY~~ GRAPLING HOOK
TO TURN OVER AND OBS'D AN EXPL'SN OF 10-15 LBS TNT. APPREHENDED
1 MALE DETAINEE FROM A HOUSE NEXT TO TREES.

(16) AT 041330H, 2/4 ⁵³⁰ ~~GROUP~~ GROUP B LOC VIC (AT 828527)
OBS 12 VC MOVING TOWARD TREELINE VIC (AT 828518). FIRED 6 RNBs
81MM AND SENT A SQD TO SEARCH AREA WHERE IT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM
VC. SQD RET'D S/A AND M-79 FIRE WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(17) AT 041335H, CO G 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 842529) APPREHENDED
6 DETAINEES AND 1 RALLIER. DETAINEES WERE ALL YOUNG AND HAD NO
ID CARDS. DETAINEES INTERROGATED BY IFT AND SENT TO DUC DUC DIST.

(18) AT 041340H, CO B 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 871516)
DISCOVERED A HOUSE WITH A THICK, BAKED MUD, CHEST HIGH WALL.
HOUSE HAD A TUNNEL ENTRANCE GAS GRENADE THROWN IN TUNNEL WITH
NEG RESULTS. ALL DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 211028A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 6 OF 11	
DATE		TOR/TOO		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			PRIORITY
				INFO			ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

(19) AT 041340H, CO B 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 870513)
REC'D LIGHT S/A FIRE FROM VC LOC TO NEAR VIC (AT 865517). RET'D
100 RND S/A AND OBS 1 VC HIT. SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED DRAG MARKS,
BLOOD TRAILS AND A 3.5" WP RND. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(20) AT 041345H, CO B 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 874512)
APPREHENDED 2 MALES, AGE 40. 1 MALE APPEARED TO BE A LDR IN
HAMLET. 2 DETAINEES FORWARDED FOR INTERROGATION.

(21) AT 041430H, CO B 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 875513)
FOUND 6 MALES CONGREGATED IN A HOUSE, 2 OF WHICH APPEARED TO BE
OF MILITARY AGE. 2 DETAINEES FORWARDED FOR INTERROGATION.

(22) AT 041445H, CO A 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 868519)
REC'D AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM 5 VC VIC (AT 867523). RET'D S/A, 60MM
AND ARTY. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND TRENCH LINE CONTAINING 2 VC
KIA (CONF) WITH CART BELTS AND LIVE 7.62 AMMO.

(23) AT 041445H, CO B 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 875513)
OBS 1 VC WATCHING FROM ROOF OF HOUSE VIC (AT 877514). FIRED
1 RND S/A AND OBS VC FALL. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND BLOOD STAINS
ON GROUND. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(24) AT 041450H, THOUNG DUC C ELMS VIC (AT 797538) DIS-
COVERED 1 VC KIA (CONF) IN A BUNKER. KIA THOUGHT TO BE RESULT
OF CONTACT AT 030730H FEB CONTACT.

(25) AT 041500H, CO B 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 874511)
DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 2 SMALL CAVES.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#36

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOP		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 11		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(26) AT 041720H, CO A 1/1 VIC (AT 865529) REC'D 3 RND S/A HITING AND DETONATING M-79 FROM VC VIC (AT 865523). RET'D S/A. 1 VC KIA (CONF). 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

(27) AT 041800H, CO E 2/5 LOC VIC (AT 864514) REC'D 1 RND M-79 FROM VC VIC (AT 864514). NO ACTION TAKEN. NO CASUALTIES.

(28) AT 041845H, CO E 2/5 LOC VIC (AT 862511) REC'D 2 RND S/A FROM VC VIC (AT 853616). RET'D 20 RND S/A ~~RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF)~~

(29) AT 041915H, CO H 2/4 VIC (AT 827543) REC'D 6-8 RND 60MM MORTAR FROM VC VIC (AT 818549). NO ACTION TAKEN. NO CASUALTIES.

(30) AT 042230H, CO B 1/26 PPB VIC (AT 905556) OBS A BOAT CONTAINING 5 VC TRYING TO CROSS RIVER. FIRED 150 RND S/A AND 21 RND 81MM ILLUM BOAT WAS OBS, DOWNSTREAM, EMPTY. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(31) AT 042325H, CO A 1/1 PERIMETER DEFENSE LOC VIC (AT 867523) OBS 1 VC INSIDE OF PERIMETER. FIRED 2 RND S/A. 1 VC KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 1 TRANSISTOR SHORTWAVE RADIO IN MILITARY CASE OF UNK TYPE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8 OF 11		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(32) AT 041045H, THOUNG DUC A VIC (AT 804555) UNCOVERED A RICE CACHE OF APPROX 2000 LBS, PLACE IN CANS, BUCKETS AND BAGS. ALSO SCREENED 200 CAPTIVES. REFUGEES ARE CARRYING RICE BACK TO THOUNG DUC.

(33) AT 041930H, CO H 2/4 WATER PARTY VIC (AT 828544) REG'D S/A FIRE FROM VC AT CLOSE RANGE. RET'D S/A AND OBS 1 VC FALL. PARTY ATTEMPTED TO GET BODY AND REG'D 60MM MORTAR FIRE, 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(34) AT 041715H, RON PAT OBS 2 VC RUNNING EAST ACROSS CLEARING WITH ELK PJ'S VIC (AT 801455). 1 HAD WPN OR BANDOLIER. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(35) AT 050715H, CO B 1/1 VIC (AT 872516) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN AP MINE WITH A PRESSURE B TYPE DETONATOR, PLACED IN A CEMETARY.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 0/4
(2) DETAINEES 0
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WPNs 0/0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
ORNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		9 OF 11	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

OPERATION INDEPENDENCE VC CASUALTIES (SINCE 011000H FEB 67)

- (1) VC KIA 78/40
- (2) DETAINEES 171
- (3) 0/22/0/5/3/141
- (4) WPNS 2/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS

- (a) SEE PARA 3.e.(9) THIS INTSUM

(2) EQUIPMENT

- (a) SEE PARA 3.e.(1) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.e.(6) THIS INTSUM
- (c) SEE PARA 3.e.(13) THIS INTSUM
- (d) SEE PARA 3.e.(15) THIS INTSUM
- (e) SEE PARA 3.e.(19) THIS INTSUM
- (f) SEE PARA 3.e.(22) THIS INTSUM
- (g) SEE PARA 3.e.(31) THIS INTSUM
- (h) SEE PARA 3.e.(32) THIS INTSUM
- (i) SEE PARA 3.e.(35) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES

- (a) SEE PARA 3.e.(3) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.e.(7) THIS INTSUM
- (c) SEE PARA 3.e.(11) THIS INTSUM
- (d) SEE PARA 3.e.(18) THIS INTSUM
- (e) SEE PARA 3.e.(25) THIS INTSUM

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		10 OF 11		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 040915H, 9TH MARS S-2 FORWARD RELAYED A RPT REC'D FROM PF'S VIC (AT 908547) THAT THE VC HAVE TAKEN ID CARDS FROM THE LOCAL POPULACE. RPT IS UNEVALUATED BY THE DAI LOC DIST ADVISOR.

b. AT 040920H, 9TH MARS FORWARD RELAYED A RPT FROM AN UN-IDENTIFIED SOURCE THAT CIVILIANS ARE CONCENTRATING VIC (AT 864 544), (AT 873553) AND (AT 887546). VC ARE MINGLING WITH CIV'S IN AN ATTEMPT TO EVADE CAPTURE.

c. AT 041440H, RCN ELMS VIC (AT 790477) OBS 26 VC MOVING WEST, 2 BLK PJ'S AND THE REST IN HMMKI, ALL CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES WITH CART BELTS. THE VC IN BLK APPEARED TO BE LOCAL GUIDES.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	06 FEB	07 FEB
BMGT	0653	0653
SUNRISE	0715	0715
SUNSET	1859	1859
EECT	1921	1921
MOON PHASE	LAST	LAST
MOONRISE	0442	0537
MOONSET	1557	1654

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#36

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/2BA (REV 3 81)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOO		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		12 OF 12	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. AT 041200H, 2/4 REC'D A RPT FROM LOCAL VILLAGERS THAT APPROX 30 VC MOVED THROUGH THE AREA VIC (AT 864514) ON THE NIGHT OF 03 FEB. VC WERE MOVING NE AND INDICATIONS WERE THEY WERE NOT A MAIN FORCE UNIT.

14. OTHER

a. AT 041800H, 2/8 REVISED THE FOLLOWING INFO REC'D FROM A RALLIER: TRAN TUANG, AGE 36: STATED THAT A BN HQTRS IS LOC AT PHU AN VIC (AT 868518) TO PHU BINH VIC (AT 868527). BN CMDR IS MR. LAM (POSS R-20). THEIR WPHS INCLUDE 2 82MM, 4 60MM, 2 RPG-2, 12 .30 CAL MG'S PER CO, 4 BAR'S PER CO, AND AK-47 AND SKS. THE RALLIER ALSO STATED THAT THE PHU AN AND PHU BINH AREAS ARE FORTIFIED WITH BRIDGES, MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS, ESPECIALLY NEAR THE SCHOOL IN PHU AN (1). RALLIER STATED THAT ALL GUERRILLA FORCES ARE GOING TO REGROUP AT PHU LONG VIC (AT 874512).

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#36

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 211076A (REV 3 61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KELLY <i>J. Kelly</i> LT COL		DRAFTED BY T. J. TERRELL <i>T. Terrell</i> 2D LT		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 10
DATE 06 FEB 67	TOR/TOO	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXXXXX	
		INFO			XXXXXX	

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #37

2. PERIOD COVERED 050800H - 060800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 3¹ INCIDENTS: 2⁹ VC INITIATED; 1³ HARRASSING; 8 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 050845H, CO A FT SEC FOR RD SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 980620) REC'D 1 RND S/A FROM VC LOC IN TREE VIC (AT 985615).
RET'D 50 RND S/A WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

27

DECLASSIFIED

A

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 78A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

(2) AT 050925H, CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 997638) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOOBY TRAPPED 81MM RND AND A CHICOM GRENADE PLACED ON THE EDGE OF A TRFELINE. BOTH WERE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE AND PLACED APPROX 10 MTRS APART.

(3) AT 051100H, CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 993638) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN 81MM RND RIGGED WITH A POINT TYPE DETONATION. APPROX 3/4 OF AN INCH OF THE RND WAS SHOWING.

(4) AT 051115H, CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 997638) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 10 STEEL FUNJI STAKES PLACED IN BOARDS. STAKES WERE 8" LONG AND WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED.

(5) AT 051135H, CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 972663) REC'D 25 RND S/A FIRE FROM VC VIC (AT 972661). RET'D 40 RND S/A, 6 RND M-79 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(6) AT 051350H, CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 972664) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. ALSO IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA FOUND A FUNJI PIT (12"X6"X10") CONTAINING STEEL SPIKES 8" LONG. SPIKES WERE PICKED UP AND RET'D TO BN S-2.

g. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 051945H, CO G FT PERIMETER DEFENSE VIC (AT 939 861) OBS A SMALL SAMPAN STOP AT A REFUELING BOAT VIC (AT 939 860). SENTRY CHALLENGED BOAT AND GOT NO REPLY. FIRED 20 RND S/A AND REC'D 23 RND S/A. FIRED 2 RND 60MM ILLUM WITH NEG SIGHTING.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 10		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(2) AT 052015H, 60 H OP LOC VIC (AT 897821) OBS A CAM-
OUFLAGED BOAT 2 MIRS FROM THE NORTH BANK OF RIVER VIC (AT 899
830). TANK ILLUM'D AREA AND FIRED 2 RND 90MM WITH INCONCLUSIVE
RESULTS.

d. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 051155H, A TANK SEC FOR CO G REAR CP VIC (AT
934663) DETONATED A MINE DAMAGING ROAD WHEELS, SUSPENSION AND
TRACK ON RIGHT SIDE OF TANK. SEC DEFENSE SET AROUND TANK
DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED ANOTHER MINE.

e. OPERATION INDEPENDENCE

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 050705H, CO B 1/26 SNIPER LOC VIC
(AT 902547) OBS 1 ARMED VC, WEARING A DARK GREEN UNIF, IN AN
OPEN FIELD VIC (AT 898542). FIRED 1 RND S/A AND OBS VC HIT AND
MOVE INTO NEARBY TREELINE.

(2) AT 050900H, CO B 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 872516) DISCOVERED
AND DESTROYED 2 UNK TYPE AP MINES IN RICE PADDY OUTSIDE OF PER-
IMETER.

(3) AT 050910H, CO B 1/26 OBS 3 YOUNG MALES, 2 IN
GREY UNIF'S WITH PACKS, AND 1 IN GREEN UNIF WITH CARBINE C.ART
BELT. MOVING IN NE DIRECTION.

(4) AT 051015H, CO B 1/26 ELMS VID (AT 902547)
OBS 3 VC DRAGGING BODIES VIC (AT 897548). SNIPER FIRED 1 RND
S/A. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(5) AT 051105H, CO B 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 879
517) DETONATED A CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. NO
CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 10		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(6) AT 051200H, GO A 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 817525) DISCOVERED 2 VC HIDING IN A CAVE CONTAINING RICE AND PACKAGES. 2 VC PW'S, RICE AND BUNDLES FORWARDED TO 2/5 CP.

(7) AT 051200H, CO B 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 885520), APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE, AGE 35, WHO HAD LIVE AMMO IN HIS POSSESSION. FORWARDED TO 2/5 CP FOR INTERROGATION.

~~(8) AT 051200H, CO B 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 885520), APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE, AGE 35, WHO HAD LIVE AMMO IN HIS POSSESSION. FORWARDED TO 2/5 CP FOR INTERROGATION.~~

(9) AT 051430H, CO B 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 890520) APPREHENDED 6 VN MALES, ALL OF MILITARY AGE. 6 DETAINEES FORWARDED TO 2/5 CP FOR INTERROGATION.

(10) AT 051530H, A CO 1/1 HAVE APPROX 200 REFUGEES WANTING TO GO TO DUC DUC HQTRS. THEY ARE BEING SCREENED BY GVN, AND WILL BE TRUCKED TO VIC (AT 876512) WHERE BOATS WILL EVAC TO DUC DUC DIST HQTRS.

(11) AT 051535H, CO F 2/26 ELMS VIC (AT 834544) RECD HVT AUTO AND SEMI AUTO WPNS FIREFROM AND EST 50-60 VC LOC IN A VILLAGE. RET'D FIRE WITH ALL ORGANIC WPNS RESULTING IN ~~XXX~~ 15 VC KIA (CONF) AND 17 VC KIA (PROB). 1 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIA. CAPTURED 16 PACKS AND 50 GRENADES.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#37

(4)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(12) AT 051545H, CO B 1/1 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 898523) APPREHENDED 3 MALE DETAINEES, ALL OF MILITARY AGE AND IN GOOD PHYSICAL CONDITION.

(13) AT 051550H, CO A 1/1 SWEEP FORCE MEMBER, WALKING DOWN A TRAIL, STEPPED INTO A PUNJI PIT. 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

(14) AT 051730H, 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 833542) REC'D S/A FIRE FROM VC AT CLOSE RANGE. RET'D S/A AND M-79 FIRE AND ALSO THREW M-26 GRENADES. 3 VC KIAA (CONF). CAPTURED PACKS CONTAINING NVA UNIF'S AND DOCS.

(15) AT 051800H, 2/5 CP VIC (T 893496) REC'D 30 RND S/A FROM VC AT CLOSE RANGE. FIRED 14 RND 105MM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA.

(16) AT 051800H, CO H 2/5 OBS 3 VZ WITH WPNS COME OUT OF A HUT VIC (AT 893517) AND FIRE AT A CROPPER. RET'D 3 RND S/A AND 3 RND 60MM.

(17) AT 051950H, CO B 1/1 DEF POS VIC (AT 877520) REC'D AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM 5 VC IN TREELINE AT (AT 883524) AS RESUPPLY HELO WAS LEAVING. RET'D 500 RND S/A, 3 RND 3.5" AND 6 RND 60MM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(18) AT 052230H, CO F 2/26 SQD OP VIC (AT 835524) REC'D 5 RND 60MM MORTAR FIRE AND 20 RND S/A FROM VC VIC (AT 833524). RET'D 24 RND 82MM WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#37

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 10		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE					
		ACTION								
		INFO								

(19) AT 052315H, CO G 2/4 REC'D 10 RND SNIPE FIRE AND 4 RND 60MM MORTAR FROM VIC (AT 849529). RET'D 12 RND 81MM MORTAR WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

~~(20) AT 054040H, CO B 1/1 NIGHT DEF POS VIC (AT 872924) REC'D APPROX 20 RND S/A FROM 2 VC AT CLOSE RANGE IN TREELINE. RET'D 200 RND S/A AND 10 RND M-79 WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA.~~

(21) AT 060040H, CO B 1/1 NIGHT DEF POS VIC (AT 877521) REC'D APPROX 20 RND S/A FROM 2 VC AT CLOSE RANGE IN TREELINE. RET'D 200 RND S/A AND 10 RND M-79 WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA.

(22) AT 060115H, CO G 2/4 LP VIC (AT 848527) REC'D AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM VC AT CLOSE RANGE. NO FIRE RET'D. 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(23) 2/5 RPTD THAT TUNNEL COMPLEX LOC VIC (AT 863414) IS 1 TO 1 1/2 KILOMETERS LONG. RUNS FROM 4-6 FT N IN HEIGHT AND 8 FT UNDERGROUND. THE TUNNEL RUNS IN A NE DIRECTION FOR 200 MTRS AND MAKES 90° TURN TO LEFT AND GOES 500 MTRS AND BACK TO THE NE. 40 LBS OF C-4 WAS PLACED IN ENTRANCE TO TUNNEL 2 SECONDARY EXPL'SNS WERE HEARD. 1 VC KIA (CONF) WAS DISCOVERED IN TUNNEL AT 051835H. 1,000 LBS OF C-4 HAVE BEEN USED TO BLOW TUNNEL AND IT IS EST THAT 1/3 OF THE TUNNEL COMPLEX HAS BEEN DESTROYED. PART OF THE COMPLEX WAS POSSIBLE USED AS A HOSPITAL DUE TO THE PRESENCE OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES.

(24) FROM 051105H, TO 051700H, H 2/4 WHILE MOVING DOWN TRAIL VIC (AT 829543) WAS HIT BY A HEAVILY DUG IN VC FORCE. CO H, RET'D FIRE WITH ALL ORGANIC WPNS, 105MM ARTY AND AIR STRIKES. 4 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIA. 23 VC KIA (CONF) AND 12 VC KIA (PROB), 6 VC PW'S. CAPTURED 4 CHICOM CARBINES, 4 M-14 RIFLES, 1 BAR, 1 CHICOM IMG AND 50 GRNADATES.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 10		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 0/0
- (2) DETAINEES 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WPNS 0/0

OPERATION INDEPENDENCE VC CASUALTIES (SINCE 011000 FEB 67)

- (1) VC KIA 121/69
- (2) DETAINEES 190 ~~1000~~ 136
- (3) 0/30/0/5/3/152 ~~98~~ 98
- (4) WEAPONS 13/1

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS

(a) SEE PARA 3.e.(24) THIS INTSUM
~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

(2) EQUIPMENT

- (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.b.(3) THIS INTSUM
- (c) SEE PARA 3.b.(4) THIS INTSUM
- (d) SEE PARA 3.b.(6) THIS INTSUM
- (e) SEE PARA 3.e.(2) THIS INTSUM
- (f) SEE PARA 3.e.(6) THIS INTSUM
- (g) SEE PARA 3.e.(7) THIS INTSUM
- (h) SEE PARA 3.e.(11) THIS INTSUM
- (i) SEE PARA 3.e.(14) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

37

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS

a. AT 051930H, 3D ITT RELAYED THE RESULTS OF THE INTERROGA-
TION OF LE HOAGE, AGE 35, CAPTURED AT 041400H VIC (AT 870531)
BY A CO 1/1 (OPN INDEPENDENCE). CAPTIVE STATED THAT 1 CO OF
NVA, DESIGNATED AS B-1, WITH A STRENGTH OF 100 MEN, WEARING KAKI
UNIF'S WITH WPNS INCLUDING 1 82MM, 1 B-40, 1 MAS-49 SMG AND 3
7.62MM NVA TYPE 50 SMG'S, IS DEPLOYED ALONG THE SONG VI GMA
RIVER VIC (AT 870550), (AT 870560), (AT 963556) AND (AT 904560)
WITH THEIR CO HQTRS LOC IN MY HLEP #1, 4 AND 5 HAMLETS. CAPTIVE
STATED THAT THE CO CMDR IS LT TRAN QUOC BANG, AGE 50. HE IS
OF MED BUILD AND 6FT TALL.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 052025H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM THE US NAVAL ADVISORY
DETACHMENT (AGENT RPT) ETD 3 FEB 67, THAT 1 VC CO OP LOC VIC
(AT 995578). G-2 CMT: F-3. RECENT RPTS INDICATE MOVEMENT IN
THIS AREA. PROBABLY CO SIZE UNITS IN AREA.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#37

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 7110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		9 OF 10		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

b. AT 051930H, 2/26 RELAYED A RPT FROM A LOCAL WOOD CUTTER THAT AN UNK VC CO OF 120 MEN LOC VIC (AT 863825) WITH A MISSION TO ATTACK TIGER 1/5 OR RIPE PEACH B. TIME OF ATTACK IS UNK BUT BEY EXPECTED PRIOR TO 052400H. G-2 CMT: F-4. RECENT RPTS INDICATE MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA.

c. AT 051647H, AT A 2/4 WEEKLY MEDCAP IN DAI PHU (AT 885573), ONLY 5 PEOPLE ATTENDED, WHEREAS 100 TO 120 PEOPLE USUALLY DO. VILLAGERS STATED THAT VC WERE IN AREA.

R-22- d. AT 051200H, 2/4 RELAYED A RPT FROM A PW THAT THE Q-14 AND R-22 CO'S HAVE MOVED TO VIC (AT 843546), MY DONG (N). THEY HAVE DUG-IN ~~AND~~ AT A GRAVE YD ON HIGH GROUND. THE Q-14 HAS 120 MEN THE R-22 HAS 62 MEN. 2 OTHER CO'S, THE R-21 AND THE R-23, ARE SET IN AMB VIC (AT 860540) TO (AT 860530).

e. AT 051955H, 2/4 RELAYED A RPT FROM A PW THAT A VC CO IS LOC VIC 88'S (AT 8755), (AT 8855) AND (AT 8955). THIS IS AN NVA UNIT AND HAS 1 81MM AND 1 60MM.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

*37

(4)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		10 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>07 FEB</u>	<u>08 FEB</u>
EMCT	0652	0653
SUNRISE	0715	0715
SUNSET	1859	1900
ECT	1921	1922
MOON PHASE	LAST	LAST
MOONRISE	0537	0627
MOONSET	1654	1750

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS

a. DURING THE DURATION OF OPEN INDEPENDENCE MUCH ACTIVITY HAS BEEN NOTED IN AND AROUND A POND VICINITY (AT 868557). SUBJECT VC PLANTING MINES AROUND A POSSIBLE DUMP SITE.

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. ~~NONE~~

~~ERRATA~~ a. ERRATA TO INTSUM #34 PARA 3.d.(1) RPTD 53 INNOCENT CIVILIANS APPREHENDED. THIS COUNT SHOULD BE DELETED AND THE STATISTICS LISTED IN PARA 4.a. OF THIS INTSUM ARE CORRECT.

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#37

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KELLY		LT COL		DRAFTED BY T. J. TERRELL		2D LT		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE 07 FEB 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1		OF		8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED			
				ACTION			XXXXX						
				INFO				XXXXX					

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CO FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #38

2. PERIOD COVERED 060800H - 070800H

3. SUMMARY OF EVENT ACTIVITY

a. 27 INCIDENTS: 2 VC INITIATED; 1 HARASSING; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 060830H, CO A S&D PAT VIC (AT 991638) APPREHENDED
1 DETAINEE WITH A CONDUCT PASS. ID CARD DID NOT CORRESPOND WITH
DETAINEE. FORWARDED TO EN 8-2.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2710-28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(2) AT 061600H, CO A 3RD PAT VIC (AT 972664) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A C-RATION CAN CONNECTED TO AN M-26 GRENADE.

c. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 052100H, CO G REC'D A RPT THAT 10-12 ARMED VC PASSED OUT PRO COMMUNIST LEAFLETS IN AP KIM LIEN, TRANS-
LATED ONE SAID, "MY OPINIONS ON THE VN WAR", BY W.P. RISENHOWER,
CAPT, INFANTRY". VC CAME FROM VIC (AT 899845). DOCS FORWARDED
TO BN S-2.

(2) AT 061035H, CO H 3RD PAT VIC (AT 891763) APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE WITHOUT ID. FORWARDED TO H CO CP.

(3) AT 061045H, CO H 5TH PAT APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE VIC (AT 891763) WHO CLAIMED TO BE A WOODCUTTER. SHOWED PAT THE LOC OF A BEAR TRAP. THE TRAP WAS PICKED AND EVACUATED TO BN C P.

(4) AT 062220H, CO G FLT OUTPOST VIC (AT 926867) GRS
ARVN ON A BRIDGE START FIRING INTO VILLAGE VIC (AT 925862). FIRED
81MM ILLUM AND CONTACT CEASED. ALL TOTALLED APPROX 1000 RNDTS WERE
EXCHANGED.

d. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 060905H, 3D ENGRS RD SWEEP ON RT 14 WEST TO HELL
65, DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A HOMEMADE BOX TYPE MINE. MINE OF
APPROX 20 LBS EXPL.

(2) AT 062140H, CO E RPTD THAT PF'S IN AN MY (3) FIRED
AT PERSONNEL FROM CAG B-21 AND CO E PAT, PINNING THEM DOWN FOR
10 MINUTES.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2116-22A (REV 3-61)



CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

1. OPERATION INDEPENDENCE

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 060300H, CO B 2/5 NIGHT DEF POS VIC (AT 863510) OBS 5 VC APPROACHING PERIMETER. FIRED S/A AND SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED AN ID CARD AND GAS MASK. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(2) AT 061210H, CO B 1/1 AT (AT 876512) PICKED UP 1 MM MALE WITH CHIEU HOI PASS. 1 BELLIER.

(3) AT 061240H, AN AD VIC (AT 877529) OBS 5 VC VIC (AT 857558). AIRSTRIKE CALLED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 VC KIA (PROB) BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE.

(4) AT 061200H, CO B 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 877512) RPTD THAT ALL REFUGEES HAVE BEEN EVAC'D ACROSS THE RIVER TO DUC DUC DIST HQS.

(5) AT 061300H, CO G 2/4 OBS VC MOVING ACROSS RICH PADDY VIC (AT 819537) IN HLK PJ'S. FIRED S/A AND M-79 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(6) AT 061500H, DIV ENGINEER DEMOLISHING TUNNEL COMPLEX NNE VIC (AT 864516) RPTD THAT COMPLEX WAS COMPLETELY DESTROYED WITH A TOTAL OF 2940 LBS OF C-4.

(7) AT 061400H, CO A 1/1 WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE PF FOUND A BOY, 7 YRS OLD, HIDING IN A MM CAVE VIC (AT 868526). BOY HAD A GAS MASK, CLOTHING, 3 NOTE BOOKS AND A MAP. PF BELIEVES BOOKS TO BE OF MILITARY VALUE. PF STATES THAT BOY IS SON OF VC. WILL BE FORWARDED TO 2/5 GP. 1 DETAINEE.

(8) AT 061535H, CO H 2/5 ELMS VIC (AT 884511) DISCOVERED A VN FEMALE WHICH HAD STEPPED INTO FUNGI PIT. VN' EVAC'D.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

38

(4)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4. OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			DENCE			IMMEDIATE			
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(9) AT 061600H, CG F 2/26 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 836544) DISCOVERED 5 DEAD VC IN A VILLAGE THAT THEY WERE SWEEPING. 5 VC KIA (CONF).

(10) AT 061645H, SQUAD/SNIPERS FROM B CO 1/26 OBS MAN IN WHITE HAT AND BLUE TROUSERS PUT DOWN RAKE AND PICK UP GARBINE VIC (AT 917533). FIRED 1 RND S/A. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(11) AT 061730H, CG F 2/26 SWEEP FORCE VIC (AT 832526) OBS A HARD CORE VC SQD, ALL ARMED AND WORE HELMETS AND PACKS. WPHS LOOKED S MILAN TO M-14'S. FIRED S/A, MG AND 81MM. 2 VC KIA (CONF).

(12) AT 061900H, CG E 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 873524) FOUND 1 ID CARD, 3 VIALS OF PENICILLIN, 1 HARD CORE VC UNIF AND PONGMO AND A SEWING MACHINE WHILE SETTING UP A NIGHT DEF POS.

(13) AT 061730H, CG B 1/26 FIRED 2 RND 169MM AT BUNKER VIC (AT 900548) AND OBTAINED 3 SECONDARY EXPL'ERS. FIRED 3 ADDITIONAL RND AT BUNKER 300 MTRS NE, DESTROYING BUNKER.

(14) AT 062130H, CG G 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 843544) OBS AN EST 50 VC MOVING BETWEEN CG G POS AND RIVER VIC (AT 827543). FIRED ART MISSION WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

(15) AT 062200H, CG B 1/26 SOUTH FERRY SITE REG VIC (AT 916535) OBS MOVEMENT OF 8 VC. FIRED ARTY MISSION. 8 VC KIA (CONF).

(16) AT 070130H, CG B 1/26 FERRY SEC VIC (AT 915536) OBS 25 VC VIC (AT 916535). FIRED ARTY MISSION. 4 VC KIA (CONF).

(17) AT 062150H, CG H 2/5 SQD AMB VIC (AT 905525) REC'D Hvy VOLUMES OF AUTO WPHS FIRE AND RIFLE GRENADES AND RADIO WAS

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

38

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(18) AT 0615ZOH, RCM OBS 16 VN WOMEN MOVING NE TOWARDS VILLAGE VIC (AT 805548), WEARING BLK PJ'S AND 8 CARRIED PACKS.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 0/0
(2) DETAINEES 3
(3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
(4) WEAPONS 0/0

OPERATION INTERFERENCE VC CASUALTIES(SINCE 011600H FEB 67)

- (1) VC KIA 136/81
(2) DETAINEES 138
(3) 0/30/0/6/3/99
(4) WEAPONS 13/1

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WEAPONS. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filed in)

#38

4

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-67)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	6	OF 8
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
			ACTION			PRIORITY
			INFO			ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

(2) EQUIPMENT

- (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.c.(1) THIS INTSUM
- (c) SEE PARA 3.c.(3) THIS INTSUM
- (d) SEE PARA 3.d.(1) THIS INTSUM
- (e) SEE PARA 3.e.(1) THIS INTSUM
- (f) SEE PARA 3.e.(7) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES

- (a) SEE PARA 3.e.(13) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.e.(6) THIS INTSUM

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENTRY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 062010H, ITT IN CONJUNCTION WITH CG H 2/4 QUESTIONED A VILLAGE CHIEF WHO SAID 100 VC ARE DIGGING IN AT (AT 862556). THEY PLAN TO HI. MARINES AS THEY PU L. OUT TOMORROW. THEY ALSO HAVE AN M2 SET UP VIC (AT 875561). VC ARE USING A SUGAR CANE FIELD VIC (AT 873556) FOR A REST AREA. ALSO THERE ARE APPROX 1 BN OF LOCAL GUERRILLAS WORKING IN THIS AREA. THEIR WPNS INCLUDE 1 82MM AND 1 MG. INFO SAID TO BE RELIABLE.

b. AT 061950H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM TASK FORCE X-RAY THAT A RECENT RALLIER IN TAM KY WAS INTERROGATED AND REVEALED THE FOLLOWING INFO: HE IS FROM A HVT WPNS CO. HE CLAIMS THAT HIS CO AND 1 MORE HVT WPNS CO, ARE PLANNING TO MOVE INTO QUANG NAM PROVINCE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#38

(4)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

TO MORTAR MARINE UNITS. HE CLAIMS THAT A RCM UNIT HAS BEEN SENT NW OF HIEP BUC (AT 9025) TO MORTAR BEFORE TET.

c. AT 061055H, RCM RPTD 7 ARMED VC CARRYING PACKS, MOVING NORTHEAST TO VILLAGE VIC (AT 811466). VC WERE MOVING IN A COLUMN WITH 2 SCOUTS SPACED 20-30 MYS IN FRONT OF COLUMN.

d. AT 061215H, RCM RPTD 25 VN WERE MOVING FROM HILL TO VILLAGE VIC (AT 800459). VN WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S WITH MULTI COLORED BOTTOMS AND WERE ALL CARRYING STICKS AND BUNDLES. IT WAS BELIEVED THAT THESE VN HID-OUT WHILE OPERATION WAS IN AREA AND ARE NOW MOVING BACK INTO VILLAGE.

e. FROM 061645H - 061715H, RCM RLMS OBS 1 VC IN TIGER STRIPPED UNIF VIC (AT 838578) THAT RAN FOR COVER WHEN AO WAS IN AREA AND 5 VC RAN SOUTH INTO A HEDGEHOG VIC (AT 818570) THAT WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S AND KAKHI'S.

f. AT 061855H, THE DAI LOC DIST ARMY ADVISOR RPTD THAT THERE WAS A VC MORTAR POS VIC (AT 885559) (UNRATED).

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. WEATHER. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#38

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 98A (REV 3-81)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	8	OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	
		ACTION					
		INFO					

	<u>08 FEB</u>	<u>09 FEB</u>
BMCT	0653	0653
SUNRISE	0715	0715
SUNSET	1900	1900
ECCT	1922	1922
MOON PHASE	LAST	NEW
MOONRISE	0627	0712
MOONSET	1750	1843

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE
12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE
13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE
14. OTHER

a. AT 061730H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT OF THE INITIAL INTERROGATION OF NGUYEN VAN QM, TEAM LBR, 6TH SQD, 1ST PLT, 2D CO, R-20 BN. PW WAS CAPTURED AT 051730H VIC (AT 832543) (OPN INDEPENDENCE). PRISONER GAVE THE FOLLOWING INFO: R-20 BN, CMR NGUYEN THANH, AGE 41, ARMED WITH PISTOL. THE XO IS BAN VAN CHUNG, AGE 44, ARMED WITH PISTOL. BOL OFFICER IS LA BI DUNG, AGE 32, ARMED WITH PISTOL. ECON OFFICER IS NGUYEN VAN HUONG, AGE 47, ARMED WITH A PISTOL.

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#38

4

NAVAL MESSAGE
ORNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KELLY		LT COL		DRAFTED BY T. J. TENNELL		20 LT		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1		PAGES OF 10		
DATE 08 FEB 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED				
				ACTION										
				INFO										

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: 08 FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #39

2. PERIOD COVERED 090800H - 090800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 35 INCIDENTS; 12 NC INITIATED; 8 HARASSING; 4 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 071440H, 00 B SQD PAT VIC (AT 949581) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BUNKER WITH A BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 GRENADE PLACED IN THE ENTRANCE. BUNKER WAS 8FT X 8FT X 5FT AND HAD NOT RECENTLY BEEN USED.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#39

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-41)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	RASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

(2) AT 071530H, CAC C-1 SQD PAT VIC (AT 923563) REC'D 2 RND5 S/A FROM VC AT CLOSE RANGE PAT ENTERED VILLAGE IN SEARCH OF AREA ANDX CAPTU ED 20 VC FLAGS AND 1 VC BANNER. APPREHENDED 2 DETAINEES, FORWARDED TO DIST HQTRS.

(3) AT 071620H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS VIC (AT 980623) OBS 3 4 VC DRESSED IN BLK AND GREEN CARRYING XX BANANA LEAVES OVER THEIR RIFLES VIC (AT 990616). FIRED 3 RND5 90MM. 4 VS KIA (P806).

c. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 070801H, CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 947913) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A CAVE WITH A 4FT ENTRANCE AND A 6FT HIGH, 4FT WIDE, 30FT LONG ROOM, LOC 6FT OFF WOODCUTTERS TRAIL. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

(2) AT 071025H, CAC B-11 SQD PAT VIC (AT 909783) APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE DETAINEE, WHO'S HUSBAND AND 2 SONS ARE KNOWN VC. DISCOVERED A LARGE RICE CACHE AND SOME PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS ON RD. RICE SENT TO HP HQTRS. 1 DETAINEE WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2 ASAP.

(3) AT 071241H, CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 915964) TRIGG RED A BEAR TRAP. 1 USMC KIA (NOM EVAC). BEAR TRAP FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(4) AT 071930H, CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 929821) APPREHENDED 2 DETAINEES WITHOUT ID CARDS. FORWARDED TO III MAF.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#39

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2116/28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

d. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 071140H, CO G SQD AT VIC (AT 898704) DETONATED A CHICOM GRENADE LOADED WITH TRIP WIRE. 1 USMC KIA (MIDEVAC).

(2) AT 071815H, CAC B-33 SQD PAT VIC (AT 945683) APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE WHO WAS SEEN SPIING ON PATROLS AND AMB'S FROM A VILLAGE VIC (AT 938679).

(3) AT 071905H, CAC B-33 PLT CP VIC (AT 945683) REC'D APPROX 80 RNDG S/A FROM VC VIC (AT 940685), (AT 940685), (AT 940685) AND (AT 939685). RET'D 20 RNDG 81MM. 3 VC KIA (PROB).

(4) AT 072115H, CAC B-31 PLT CP VIC (AT 946699) REC'D VOICE HARASSMENT FROM VC VIC (AT 946699), SAYING THEY WOULD KILL TROOPS. FIRED 100 RNDG S/A AND 1 LAW WITH NO REPETITION OF SLOGANS.

e. OPERATION INDEPENDENCE

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 021745H, CO A 1/1 SQD VIC (AT 846495) REC'D 350 RNDG S/A AND A/W FROM (AT 850495). RET'D 1200 RNDG S/A, 10 RNDG M-72, 5 RNDG 3.5", 22 RNDG M-79. SEARCHED AREA AND DISCOVERED 3 VC KIA (CONF) AND 2 VC KIA (PROB). 2 USMC KIA (MIDEVAC).

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 031015H, GND ORP 2/4 RPTD 15 PERSONS MOVING NORTH VIC (AT 895546). FIRED 16 RNDG 81MM. ALL MOVEMENT CEASED. 15 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			DENCE			IMMEDIATE			
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(3) LATE REPORT. AT 041050H, CO A 1/1 SQD PAT VIC (AT 863513) DISCOVERED AT CAVE. VN MALE IN VIC OF CAVE INDICATED THERE WERE 4 VC KIA IN CAVE. UNABLE TO SEARCH CAVE DUE TO PARTIAL COLLAPSE. 4 VC KIA (PROB).

(4) LATE REPORT. AT 041422H, CO B 1/26 SCOUT/SHIPERS TEAM VIC (AT 901547) OBS 5 VC VIC (AT 895545). FIRED 2 RND S/A. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(5) LATE REPORT. AT 021000H, CO F 2/5 VIC (AT 876514) REC'D 5 RND S/A FROM OPPOSITE RIVER BANK. RET'D S/A AND CALLED ARTY MIS-ION. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(6) LATE REPORT. AT 021805H, CO B 1/26 BLOCKING POS OBS 10 VC ACROSS RIVER MOVING SW VIC (AT 894558) ARMED WITH 6 RIFLES, 1 PACK, 1 HELMET. ALL CARRIED CAR BELTS. FIRED 8 RND 155MM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA (PROB).

(7) AT 070940H, CO G 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 847545) OBS 4-5 VC BIG-ING IN VIC (AT 852550). FIRED 3 RND M-79. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(8) AT 071000H, CO H 2/4 AFTER COMPLETING SWEEP AND SEARCH OF FIRE FIGHT AREA VIC (AT 905524) APPREHENDED 1 MALE, AGE 15, WHO ATTEMPTED TO EVADE PAT. FOUND 3 LETTERS AND SEVERAL PAPERS WITH AN OFFICIAL SEAL. 1 DETAINEE.

(9) AT 071215H, CO G 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 855549) OBS 4 VC GOING INTO CAVE. THREW M-26 GRENADE INTO CAVE. 4 VC KIA (CONF).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#39

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
ORNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 10		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRE- DENCE	BLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(10) AT 071315H, CO G 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 857551) REC'D S/A FIRE UPON GRS 3-4 VC VIC (AT 861552). RET'D 200 RNDG S/A, 3 RNDG M-79 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(11) AT 071415H, CO W 1/1 VIC (AT 877524) HAD A 60MM RND LAND 50 MTRS SHORT OF TUBE AND 550 MTRS SHORT OF TOT. 1 USMC KIA.

(12) AT 071435H, CO G 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 868567) DEPOSITED A CHICOM GRENADE FIRED WITH A TRIP WIRE. 4 USMC KIA (3 MEDEVAC).

(13) AT 071500H, CO B 2/5 PMS DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL ON S/REP. THE MAIN ENTRANCE WAS COVERED BY A THATCHED DOOR. TUNNEL LOC VIC (AT 871551).

(14) AT 071515H, CO F 2/26 VIC (AT 872553) HAD A PF AP- PREHEND 5 DETAINEES STATED DETAINEES ARE VC. DETAINEES EMAC'D TO REAR.

(15) AT 071555H, CO B 1/26 PPB VIC (AT 900559) REC'D 2 RNDG SHIPER FIRE FROM VC AT CLOSE RANGE. RET'D 100 RNDG S/A WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(16) AT 071630H, COB 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 889526) GRS 4-5 ARMED VC. FIRED S/A AND PURSUED VC TO HAMLET VIC (AT 894526) AND FOUND 1 VC KIA (CONF). SCOUT DOG FOUND VC HIDING IN TUNNEL AND FLUSHED VC. FIRED S/A. 1 VC KIA (CONF). ALSO APPREHENDED 1 VC PW, 45 YRS OLD, F ON TUNNEL. REC VIC (AT 901528) GRS VC RUNNING. FIRED S/A. 1 VC KIA (CONF). (TOTAL WAS 3 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC PW).

(17) AT 071820H, CO B 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 874520) REC'D S/A FIRE FROM VC AT CLOSE RANGE. RET'D 300 RNDG S/A, 10 RNDG 60MM AND 18 RNDG 105MM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OBNV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(18) AT 071830H, 2/5 ELMS VIC (AT 901528) APPREHENDED 2 VN MALES, AP BOX 75 YRS OLD, 1 THAT WAS WOUNDED. 2 RETAINERS FORWARDED TO 2/5 CP.

(19) AT 071900H, 2/5 PID THAT DAI LOC DIST OFFICIALS VI. (AT 897561) FOUND 1 VC KIA (CONF) ON BANK OF RIVER.

(20) FROM 071300H TO 071900H, A RCM PAT RPTD 20 SIGHTINGS IN GS (AT 8157), OBS 70 VC AND 47 VC. DIRECTED 85 RND5 ARTY AND 2 AIRSTRIKES. OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPL'SNS. 2 VC KIA (CONF), 51 VC KIA (PROB).

(21) AT 072115H, CO G 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 866563) REC'D INCOMING 60MM FIRE FROM AN UNK VC LOC. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(22) AT 080200H, CO B 1/26 SEC FOR SOUTH FERRY SITE OBS MOVEMENT OF APPROX 15 VC VIC (AT 918535). FIRED 5 RND5 81MM. 15 VC KIA (PROB).

(23) AT 080330H, CO B 1/26 SOUTH FERRY SITE OBS THE MOVEMENT OF 5 VC VIC (AT 931549). FIRED 2 RND5 81MM. 5 VC KIA (PROB).

(24) AT 080405H, CO B 1/1 DEF POS VIC (AT 877520) THREW GRENADE AT MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF LINES. 3 MEMBERS OF RETURNING AMB P.T HIT BY FRAGMENTS. 3 USMC KIA (NON EVAC).

(25) AT 072210H, CO B 1/26 LOC VIC (AT 932535) OBS 15-20 VC AT CLOSE RANGE. FIRED 13 RND5 105MM. 15 VC KIA (PROB)

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-23A (REV 8-61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 0/7
- (2) DETAINEES 6
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS 0/0

OPERATION INDEPENDENCE VC CASUALTIES (SINCE 011000H FEB 67)

- (1) VC KIA ~~111~~ 151/179
- (2) DETAINEES 146
- (3) 0/31/0/6/3/106
- (4) WEAPONS 13/1

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WEAPONS. NONE

- (2) EQUIPMENT

- (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.c.(2) THIS INTSUM
- (c) SEE PARA 3.e.(3) THIS INTSUM
- (d) SEE PARA 3.e.(6) THIS INTSUM

- (3) FACILITIES

- (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(1) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.e.(1) THIS INTSUM
- (c) SEE PARA 3.e.(13) THIS INTSUM

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#39

4

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-22A (REV 3-61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 071650H, G-2 RELAYED THE INTERROGATION RESULTS OF 2 VC PS'S CAPTURED BY 1 CO, 51ST ARVN AND 2/1 RLMS ON 05FEB67:

(1) 3D CO, V-25 BN MOVED FROM THE VIC (AT 998643) TO VIC (AT 984614).

(2) BN HQS OF V-25 BN LOC VIC (AT 972544) AT 041200H.

(3) 2D CO, V-25 BN LOC VIC (AT 985533).

(4) 1 PLT, DESIG A-16-CT, IS OPERATING VIC (BT 0466) WITH 1 81MM.

(5) 1 PLT, V-26 IS LOC VIC (BT 050636).

b. AT 071950H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT THAT 1 VC CO, OF 80 PERSONS, LOC VIC (AT 819567) ON 01FEB67.

c. AT 071630H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT THAT 108 VC LOC VIC (T 8157) BETWEEN 071200H AND 071526Z.

d. AT 072035H, 1ST MARS' RELAYED A RPT THAT AN EST VC CO IS LOC VIC (AT 9971). MISSION IS TO ATTACK THE CAU DAU BRIDGE VIC (AT 956654) AND (AT 958652), ON THE NIGHT OF 07FEB67.

e. GUERRILLA CAPTURED BY 2/26 (CO F) ON 08FEB67 VIC (AT 824 499) STATED THAT THERE IS AN AID STATION LOC OSS VIC (AT 7947).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

#39

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		9 OF 10		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

f. 8-2 RELAYED THE INTERROGATION RPT DTD 061620Z OF 2 VC PW'S CAPTURED ON 05FEB67 VIC (AT 830544): NAMES: NGUYEN THIEN AND NGUYEN THI, BOTH RIFLEMEN WITH THE Q-14 CO. PW'S REVEALED THE FOLLOWING INFO:

(1) Q-14 CO IS LOC VIC LOC THANH (V). 1ST PLT LOC VIC MY NAM (H), 2D PLT LOC WITH HQTRS VIC LOC THANH (V), 3D PLT AT LOC SON (V), 4TH PLT LOC VIC LOC QUI. MOST RECENT ENGAGEMENT ABOUT 10 DAYS AGO. S.F. CAMP AT THOUNG DUC. MISSION OF Q-14 WAS TO PREPARE TO ATTACK ON US POSITIONS VIC LOC THANH (V) BEFORE TET. THE CO STRENGTH IS ABOUT 150 MEN, CO MGR, M. THANH, WAS KILLED 1 MONTH AGO. THANH WAS REPLACED BY MR. NOI WH O WAS XO. AN AMMO DUMP, SUPPLY CENTER AND GRENADE FACTORY IS LOC NEAR NGOC KINH (H), LOC VINH (V), THOUNG DUC ON THE DOWNED SLOPE IN MYS, 2 KILOS FROM (AT 845542). AMMO AND RESUPPLY IS SUPPOSED TO COME EACH 3 MOS FROM HCM, BUT IT HAS BEEN ARRIVING EACH 6 MOS. LAST RESUPPLY WAS 2 MOS AGO. THE REG'D 100 RNDZ FOR EACH K-44, 500 RNDZ FOR EACH K- 50, 500 RNDZ FOR MG AND 60 RNDZ FOR 60MM MORT. THERE IS 1 MORTAR IN THE CO. THE CO IS TRAINED IN AM. TACTICS MAINTLY. THE 1 MILITARY LDR FOR DAI LOC (D) IS VAN.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#39

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)



CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE* PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		10 OF 10	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>09 FEB</u>	<u>10 FEB</u>
EMET	0653	0653
SUNRISE	0715	0715
SUNSET	1900	1900
ECT	1922	1922
MOON PHASE	NEW	NEW
MOONRISE	0712	0753
MOONSET	1843	1935

11. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#39

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KELLY		LT COL		DRAFTED BY T. J. TINKELL		2D LT		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1		PAGES 7	
DATE 09 FEB 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY							
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED			
				ACTION			XXXXXX						
				INFO				XXXXXX					

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD ITI
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #40

2. PERIOD COVERED 030000H - 090000H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 17 INCIDENTS: 13 VC INITIATED; 11 HARASSING; 2 MINE/BOOMY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) FROM 060700H TO 081045H, CAC C-1 SGT PAT SEARCHED THE IMPACT AREA OF 20MM FIRES FIRED AT 072045H, VIC (AT 923563). PAT FOUND 12 VC FLAGS, 30 ANTI-AMERICAN PAMPHLETS AND 1 BOOMY TRAPPED 60MM RND. ALL EQUIPMENT FORWARDED TO BN 3-2. ALSO FOUND 3 FIGHT-IR. BOLES, 2FT X 4FT X 3FT. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#40

NAVAL MESSAGE
ORNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	OF 7
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	RASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

(2) AT 081750H, CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 954584) OBS 3 VC, 2 WITH WPKS, CROSSING RD VIC (AT 959584). 1 VC SEEMED TO BE WOUNDED. VC MOVED NORTH TOWARD CAN VAN (1). NO ACTION TAKEN.

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 080935H, CO G SQD RCH PAT VIC (AT 962662) REC'D 100 RND S/A FROM VC LOC ACROSS RIVER VIC (AT 964662). RET'D 600 RND S/A AND 7 RND M-79. 1 VC KIA (CONF), BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE.

d. OPERATION INDEPENDENCE

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 080750H, CO G 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 866563) REC'D 10-15 RND S/A FROM CAN FIELD VIC (AT 863553). RET'D 15-20 RND S/A AT H INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) AT 080850H, CO G 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 851543) REC'D S/A FIRE FROM VC VIC (AT 847546). RET'D 10 RND S/A WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 081015H, CO A 1/1 REC'D 1 RND S/A. RET'D 5 RND S/A AND 2 RND M-79. VC FIRE CEASED. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) AT 081015H, CO E 2/5 VIC (AT 871527) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL LEADING FROM A MASONRY BLDG APPEARING TO BE A CLASSROOM USED FOR DAYTIME TRNG. TUNNEL WAS 20FT LONG, 3FT HIGH AND 3FT WIDE. USED GAS GRENADE ON TUNNEL WITH NEG RESULTS. UPON DESTRUCTION, OBS SECONDARY EXPL'SN EST N TO BE 200 LBS OF EXPL. RECOMMEND FURTHER USE OF CS GRENADE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#40

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			DENCE							
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(5) AT 081100H, CO H 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 880509) REC'D 15-25 RND S/A FROM 7 ARMED VC VIC (AT 875511). RET'D S/A. 1 VC KIA (2422).

(6) AT 081141H, CO A 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 864519) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A UXM TYPE BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE.

(7) AT 081230H, CO B 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 868542) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN AP MINE WITH A PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR.

(8) AT 081240H, CO A 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 861512) SEARCHED AREA OF TUNNEL COMPLEX AND MAJORITY OF TUNNELS HAVE BEEN BLOWN, A FEW ENTRANCES REMAIN BUT 1 CONNECTING TUNNELS APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN BLOWN. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ USED CS GRENADE WITH NEG RESULTS.

(9) AT 081520H, CO A 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 855501) REC'D 8-10 RND S/A FROM 8-10 VC VIC (AT 852500). RET'D 8 RND 60MM. CO A THEN PURSUED VC TOWARDS THE NW AND REC'D AN ADDITIONAL 5 RND S/A FROM VC VIC (AT 844498). RET'D S/A AND M-79 FIRE. 1 VC KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 1 M-1 RIFLE, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 9 CLIPS M-1 AMMO, 150 KL-TRA RND, A PACK, UNIF'S, A TOOL, HAMMOCK, FOOD, MED SUPPLIES, WALLET AND NOTEBOOK.

(10) AT 081530H, CO A 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 853500) REC'D 6 RND S/A FROM 2 VC VIC (AT 849504). RET'D 150 RND S/A AND 5 RND M-79. 1 VC KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 1 M-1 RIFLE AND 4 CHICOM GRENADES.

(11) AT 081610H, CO A 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 846498) REC'D 70 RND S/A FROM 10 VC VIC (AT 845496). RET'D 395 RND S/A, 20 RND M-79, 10 RND 60MM, 24 RND 105MM AND VC BROKE CONTACT. 2 USMC KIA (MREDAE).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(12) AT 081905H, CO B 1/1 ELMS VIC (AT 850504) REC'D 4 RND S/A AND 1 VC VIC (AT 845504). RET'D 50 RND S/A AND 5 RND M-79 WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(13) AT 082905H, CO C 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 847527) HEARD NOISE IN TREE LINE. FIRED 1 RND 60MM ILLUM AND REC'D 1 RND S/A. RET'D 5-10 RND S/A, 1 M-26 GRENADE AND 2 RND 60MM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(14) AT 082315H, CO H 2/4 ELMS VIC (AT 837529) OBS VC ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF RIVER YELLING AND SHOUTING AND REC'D 1 RND S/A FROM VIC (AT 837531). RET'D 10-15 RND S/A AND 4 RND 60MM ILLUM WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 1/1
- (2) DETAINEES 0
- (3) O/O/O/O/O/O
- (4) WEAPONS 0/0

OPERATION I-DEPENDENCE VC CASUALTIES (SIEGE 011000H FEB 67)

- (1) VC KIA 153/190
- (2) DETAINEES 133
- (3) O/O/O/O/O/O
- (4) WEAPONS 15/1

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#40

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS

- (a) SEE PARA 3.a.(9) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.a.(10) THIS INTSUM

(2) EQUIPMENT

- (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(1) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.d.(6) THIS INTSUM
- (c) SEE PARA 3.d.(7) THIS INTSUM
- (d) SEE PARA 3.d.(9) THIS INTSUM
- (e) SEE PARA 3.d.(10) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES

- (a) SEE PARA 3.d.(4) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.d.(8) THIS INTSUM

5. NEW CONTACTS AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 081930H, 2/4 RELAYED THE RESULTS OF THE INTERROGATION OF A PW (MEMBER V-25 BN) CAPTURED BY 51ST ARVN ON 04FEB67. PW STATED THAT V-25 BN CP AND B2D CO WERE LOC VIC (BT 0554) AND THE 1ST AND 2D CO'S LOC VIC (AT 9058). THE BN MOVED FROM DAI LOC DIST TO QUE SON DIST, WHERE IT RESTED AND THEN MOVED INTO DINH BAN DIST, QUANG NAM PROV.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

40

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	6	7
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

b. AT 090037H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM AN UNEVALUATED SOURCE THAT THE T-89 SAFTER BN LOC VIC (AT 840780) IN THE NW AREA OF NINH DUC DIST, HOA VINH VILLAGE NEAR THE SLOPES OF THE MTS. ALSO STATED THAT THE Q-16 LF CO IS DISPERSED VIC HOA HOI (BT 909670) AND HOA LAN (BT 045675). THE Q-17 LF CO IS LOC NEAR CHAN SON MTS VIC (2C 120570) AND THEIR AREA OF ACTIVITY IS NEAR LOC BINH AND DOI SON VILLAGES VIC (2C 145560).

c. AT 081400H, G-2 RELAYED THE FOLLOWING RCN SIGHTINGS: A TOTAL OF 45 VC WERE OBS IN 8 SIGHTINGS VIC (AT 825574) AND (AT 813 576). MOST OF THEM CARRIED PACKS AND RIFLES AND WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	10 FEB	11 FEB
EMCT	0653	0653
SUNRISE	0715	0715
SUNSET	1900	1900
ECCT	1922	1922
MOON PHASE	NEW	NEW
MOONRISE	0753	0830
MOONSET	1935	2024

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

40

(9)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
								7 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIEL CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM GOV LINS. NONE

14. OTHER

- a. INTSUM #39 PARA 3.e.(3) DELETE.
- b. INTSUM #33 PARA 3.e.(2) DELETE.
- c. ERRATA: SPCL SIT REP #5 PARA 6 SHOULD READ 2 VC RALLIERS.
- d. INTSUM #35 PARA 4.a. OPER INDEP. CIVIL DEF SHOULD READ 2 VICE 3.
- GP-4 e. INTSUM # 35 PARA 3.e.(22) SHOULD READ FORWARDED 5 DETAILS TO 2/5 GP.

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#40

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KELLY		DRAFTED BY J. E. SWANSON		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 45	
DATE 10 FEB 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXXX	PRIORITY XXXXX	ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINE
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD ITT
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #41

2. PERIOD COVERED 090000H - 100000H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 6 INCIDENTS: 3 VC INITIATED; 0 HARASSING; 3 MINE/BOoby TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINE

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 090155H, CO E OF VIC (AT 914599)
LOCATED A VN MALE WOUNDED BY 2 RNDG GARRING FIRE FROM PT'S.
CIVILIAN EVAC'D AND WAS DOW AT 090430H.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE			TOR/TOD			ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

2. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 090840H, CO G S J PAT VIC (AT 912865) DETONATED A SURPRISE FILING DEVICE CONSISTING OF A CHICOM GRENADE WITH A TRIP WIRE AND PLACED IN DENSE VEGETATION. 1 USMC WIA (MINEVAC).

(2) A⁴ 091032N, CG G SQB PAT VIC (AT 907863) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN UNK T: "E" EXPL RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE AND PLACED UNDER A ROCK.

(3) AT 091110Z, CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 903868) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN ENK TYPE EXPL RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE AND PLACED UNDER A ROCK. EXPL WAS WRAPPED IN GREEN PLASTIC.

(4) AT 091200H, CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 942671) A FRIENDLY 2 VN, 1 CARRYING 2 GRENADES AND THE OTHER WITH 1 GRENADE. 1 HAD ID CARD. INTERROGATION REVEALED THAT THEY WERE PVS AND WERE RELEASED.

(5) AT 100053N, 00 0 CP VIC (AT 936066) RPTD THAT AN 81MM FLAMM HND WENT CONSIDERABLY LEFT OF THE LIMIT OF FIRE ZONE AND INTO A VILLAGE. SQD SENT TO AREA AND RPTD THAT 2 HUTS WERE COMPLETELY DESTROYED. NO CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE.

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filed to)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

a. OPERATION INDEPENDENCE

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 011300H, THONG DUC CIGD FORCES CAPTURED 4 WPHS; 1 K-44, 1 K-50, 1 M-14 AND 1 M-1 CARBINE.

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 021157H, THONG DUC CIGD FORCES CAPTURED 1 M-14 RIFLE.

(3) CORRECTION: SPOT REPORT DTD 081520H, GO A 1/1, DELETE M-1 RIFLE.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 0/0
- (2) DETAINEES 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS 0/0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

41

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

SUMMARY OF VC CASUALTIES FOR OPERATION INDEPENDENCE

- (1) VC KIA 153/190
- (2) DETAINEES 133
- (3) 0/31/0/8/2/92
- (4) WEAPONS 15/1

OPERATION INDEP NDENCE TERMINATED AT 090900H FEB 67

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WEAPONS. NONE
- (2) EQUIPMENT
 - (a) SEE PARA 3.d.(2) THIS INTSUM
 - (b) SEE PARA 3.d.(3) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 091000H, VISITORS AT THIS CP RPTD SIGHTING SMALL GROUPS OF VC VIC AN TRACH (AT 966673) AND (AT 967672). VC APPEARED TO BE INF FORMATION AND WERE CARRYING VC FLAGS. VC EST TO BE SQD SIZED UNIT.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

b. T 091030Z, C-2 RELATED A RPT FROM DAI LOG DIST THAT A RELIABLE SOURCE STATED THERE WAS A LARGE UNDERGROUND INSTALLATION VIC (AT 81005675). THE SUB-SECTOR ADVISOR IN DAI LOG RPTD KNOWLEDGE, EXACT LOCATION OF THE INSTALLATION.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>11 FEB</u>	<u>12 FEB</u>
SUNCT	0653	0652
SUNRISE	0715	0714
SUNSET	1908	1900
MOONCT	1922	1922
MOON PHASE	NEW	NEW
MOONRISE	0830	0905
MOONSET	2024	2110

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER

a. BETWEEN 091340 AND 091515H, AN AG RPTD SIGHTING NUMEROUS VC FLAGS VIC (ZC 157535), (ZC 142526), (AT 944526), (AT 995315), (BT 013518), (BT 016521), (ZB 176555), (BT 013518), AND (BT 083565). SIGHTED MUCH ACTIVITY IN THE PROXIMITY MOSTLY IN GROUPS OF 2-3 VC AND UP TO AS MANY AS 30. AG ALSO RPTD NEWLY ENG FIGHTING HOLES VIC (AT 995315).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KELLY		DRAFTED BY J. R. SWINNEY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 5
DATE 11 FEB 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXXX	
		INFO				XXXX

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CO FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #⁴22

2. PERIOD COVERED 100800H - 110800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 7 INCIDENTS: 2 VC INITIATED; 1 HARASSING; 1 VC INITIATED

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINE

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 091030H, CO A CO (TR POS .IC (AT 974 621) HAD 11 MALES, 14 FEMALES AND 23 CHILDREN APPROACH CO A PER AND REQUEST, THROUGH AN INTERPRETER, THAT THE MARINES ACCEPT THE FOOD FROM THEM AS A GESTURE OF FRIENDSHIP.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 091600H, CO A SQD OF VIC (AT 977624) HAD 8 VN FROM BUC KY (1) VIC (AT 982615) BRING FOOD TO MARINES AND ALSO TO WISH THEM A HAPPY TET.

(3) AT 101100H, 1/26 S-S REC'D 60 VILLAGERS FROM CAM VAN, CHAU SON AND GIANG LA, WHO APPROACHED THE D CO AREA. A DOCTOR WAS SUMMONED. PEOPLE PRESENTED MARINES WITH FOOD AND FLOWERS. S-S DISTRIBUTED SOY BEAN OIL TO VN.

(4) AT 101015H, CO A CP VIC (AT 977625) HAD 50 VN FROM DUC KY (2) VIC (AT 970609) AND HIC BAC VIC (AT 985632) COME TO CP TO EXPRESS THEIR APPRECIATION FOR MEDICAL ASSISTANCE AND TO WISH THE MARINES A HAPPY TET. VILLAGE ELDERS SPOKE FOR THE PEOPLE AND PRESENTED MARINES WITH HOMADE COOKIES AND THREE BANANAS. BN S-5 PRESENTED CANDY AND TOYS.

(5) AT 101250H, CO B SQUAD PAT VIC (AT 914552) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BUNKER 6FT X 4FT WITH A 3FT X 4FT BUNKER BUILT WITHIN THE FIRST BUNKER. BUNKERS CONTAINED 4 BAGS OF AMERICAN CEMENT, MED SUPPLIES AND LITERATURE ON THE CONSTRUCTION OF A BUNKER. ALL SUPPLIES FORWARDED TO BN 3-2.

C. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 101130H, CO G SQD SEC PAT VIC (AT 912609) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A BOOBY TRAP.

(2) AT 101430H, CO H SQD PAT VIC (AT 918617) REC'D 5 BUNS S/Q FROM VC IN TREELINE VIC (AT 923625). NO FIRE RET'D. UNABLE TO LOC VC POS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

42

(4)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 0/0
- (2) DETAINED 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WEAPONS. NONE
- (2) EQUIPMENT
 - (a) SEE PARA 3.a.(1) THIS INTSUM
- (3) FACILITIES
 - (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(5) THIS INTSUM

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 101140H, AN AO VIC (AT 965643) OBS 4 VC DIGGING A TRENCH. FRESH EARTH IN AREA. WHEN VC SPOTTED AIRCRAFT THEY STARTED WORKING IN THE FIELDS. OBS 6-8 PEOPLE IN AREA WHO SEEMED TO BE POLICING UP OLD TRENCHES.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

442

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

b. AT 101035H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM AN UNIDENT SOURCE THAT AS OF 071745H, THE FOLLOWING VC UNITS WERE LOCATED VIC OF THE FOLLOWING: V-25: 1 CO LOC VIC (AT 965557), 1 CO LOC VIC (AT 975534), 1 CO LOC VIC (AT 997542); R-20 BN; 1 CO VIC (BT 015548), 1 CO VIC (BT 017530), 1 CO VIC (BT 026552), 1 CO LOC VIC (BT 051541); 70TH BN; 1 CO VIC (BT 053537), 1 CO VIC (BT 063537). EST TOTAL FORCE INCLUDING THE ABOVE AND ALL FORMS OF LOCAL GUERRILLAS AT 1200. THERE ARE FORTIFIED AREAS VIC (AT 968525), (AT 997527), (BT 003530) AND (AT 983538), CROSSING RIVER VIC (AT 955544), (AT 970524), (BT 003522), (BT 014522), (BT 025530), (BT 043524), (BT 062534). UNITS ARE EXPECTED TO REMAIN IN THESE LOCATIONS UNTIL 120000H WHEN THEY SHOULD START MOVING.

c. AT 101630H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM BOA VANG DIST HJTHS DTG 050000H. ABOUT 50 VC ARMED WITH 1 81MM AND 2 .50 CAL MG'S MOVED TO ADI AN THONG VIC (AT 860860). THEIR POSSIBLE MISSION IS TO HARASS THE LINE CHIEF, NAM O AREAS. G-2 CMT: F-3 ON SIZE AND AREA. F-6 ON MISSION

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

42

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>12 FEB</u>	<u>13 FEB</u>
RMC	0653	0652
SUNRISE	0715	0714
SUNSET	1900	1900
MOON	1922	1922
MOON PHASE	NEW	NEW
MOONRISE	0830	0905
MOONSET	2024	2110

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

42

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KELLY		LT COL		DRAFTED BY J. R. SWENNEY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1		PAGES 5	
DATE 12 FEB 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECÉ DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION			XXXXX				
				INFO				XXXXX			

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK B TIALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #43

2. PERIOD COVERED 110800H - 120800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 9 INCIDENTS: 3 VC INITIATED; 3 HARRASSING

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 091530H, CAG G-1 FLT CP VIC (AT 923 563) HAD 2 RALLIERS SURRENDER. ONE RALLIER STATED THAT HE HAD BEEN SERVING AS A TEACHER AND HAD NOT CARRIED A WPM. THE OTHER RALLIER HAD BEEN CAPTURED BY THE VC IN AUG 1965. 2D RALLIER IS PRESENTLY BEING INTERROGATED TO DETERMINE STATUS. COMPLETE DEBRIEFINGS ARE NOT AVAILABLE. RALLIERS ARE PRESENTLY AT DAI LOC DIST HQTRS FOR PROCESSING.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

(2) AT 111015H, GAC C-1 SQD PAT VIC (AT 937555) REC'D S/A FIRE FROM AN OBS 7 VC AT CLOSE RANGE. PAT RET'D FIRE AND OBS 1 VC BEING DRUG AWAY. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 2 VC FLAGE, LARGE AMOUNTS OF PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS, 5 PAIR OF RUBBER SANDALS AND EVIDENCE OF A LARGE AMOUNT OF ACTIVITY. 1 VC KIA (CONF). QUESTIONED 2 ELDERLY WOMEN IN AREA WHO SHOWED PAT WHERE RENDEVOUS POINT WAS LOC VIC (AT 937555) AND 1 STATED THAT HER SON WAS A VC. 2 DETAINEES BR.UGHT TO GAC CP FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

(3) AT 111230H, CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 984623) WERE INVITED INTO HOUSE FOR LUNCH WITH THE LOCAL VILLAGE CHIEF. VILLAGER CHIEF STATED THAT THERE WERE NO VC OR MINES IN VILLAGE. PAT DISTRIBUTED PRO-GVN PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS THROUGHOUT THE VILLAGE.

(4) AT 112355H, A BURY PER DEF VIC (AT 963619) REC'D 6 BMS S/A FROM 1 VC APPROX 150 MINS TO FRONT OF LINE VIC (AT 961620). RET'D 2 RIFLE GRENADES AND 20 BMS S/A. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 182030H, CO G LOC VIC (AT 943663) REC'D A RPT FROM A KC SCOUT THAT APPROX 10 VC WITHOUT WPNS WERE SHOWING PROPAGANDA MOVIES TO VILLAGERS. SCOUT STATED THAT THE VC WILL RETURN THE NIGHT OF 11 FEB, FOR THE SAME PURPOSE.

(2) AT 110955H, CO G S.D PAT VIC (AT 946662) DISCOVERED 15 CROCKS OF RICE EACH WEIGHING APPROX 550 LBS WHICH WERE HIDDEN BESIDE A HUT AND HAD A SIGN, IN ENGLISH, ON SIDE OF HUT WHICH SAID AMERICA TO THE AMERICANS, VIETNAM TO THE VIETNAMESE. 25 PEOPLE WERE AROUND HUT WHO A FEARED TO BE CELEBRATING TET. RICE CONFISCATED AND WILL BE TRUCKED TO NIEP DUC ON 12FEB67.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(3) AT 111125H, CO G HEAR CP VIC (AT 915585) RES'D 1 RND S/A FROM AN UNK VC LOC. NO FIRE RET'D. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(4) AT 111645H, CO K CP VIC (AT 935665) HAD 2 WOMEN COME INTO CP WITH GUNSHOT WOUNDS IN LEGS AND CHEST. WOMEN WERE WOUNDED VIC LA CHAU (5) NOT AS A RESULT OF USMC ACTION, CALLED MEDEVAC.

(5) AT 112335H, 2/4 CP VIC (AT 915585) RPTD THAT THE VC WERE JAMMING BN TAC NET. INTERFERENCE HAD BEEN OCCURRING SINCE 112315H.

d. OTHER

(1) AT 111330H, CO H 3/12 VIC (AT 884583) OBS 1 VC STEP FROM TRKLINE AND FIRE 1 RND S/A AT WIRE DETAIL. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(2) AT 111443H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM AN AO WHO OBS 12 VC DIGGING A NEW TRKLINE, 200 MTRS LONG, IN A ZIG-ZAG PATTERN PAGING EAST TO WEST VIC (AT 960524). ALL VC WERE GREEN UNITS W/ NO WPNS OBS. WHEN AIRCRAFT APPROACHED AGAIN, THE VC WERE WALKING AWAY AND DIDN'T SEEM TO BE ALARMED.

(3) AT 112105H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM 11 MI THAT AT 112030H, DEW PER RPTD MOVEMENT VIC (AT 935765) FROM BEHIND POS. 4 MEN WERE ON POST AND 3 WENT TO INVESTIGATE. SEVERAL SHOTS WERE FIRED BUT THERE WAS NO IDENTIFICATION AS TO WHO DID THE FIRING. RET'D 3 RND S/A AND STILL HEARD MOVEMENT. COULD NOT LOCATE SOURCE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

43

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 81)**CONFIDENTIAL**
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

(4) FROM 111800H - 111850H, GO H 2/5 OBS A TOTAL OF 65 ARMED VC VIC (AT 975503), ALL MOVING SW, VIC (AT 935575), OBS 2 GROUPS OF VC TOTALING 61, ALL ARMED, AND OBS 1 CHICOM RPG SMC. AT 111745H, SPOTTED 47 ARMED VC IX VIC (AT 935575), MOVING SW IN TWO GROUPS. SPOTTED 6 ADDITIONAL VC VIC (AT 975503), ONE APPEARED TO BE CARRYING A 3.5" HKT LAUNCHER.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 1/0
- (2) DETAINEES 2
- (3) 0/0/0/2/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WEAPONS. NONE
- (2) EQUIPMENT
 - (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM
 - (b) SEE PARA 3.c.(2) THIS INTSUM
- (3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

43

A

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	12 05 30 Z			ACTION						
				INFO						

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION. NONE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>13 FEB</u>	<u>14 FEB</u>
RMC	0652	0651
SUNRISE	0714	0713
SUNSET	1901	1901
EQT	1923	1923
MOON PHASE	NEW	NEW
MOONRISE	0938	1010
MOONSET	2157	2243

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

43

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KELLY <i>J. J. Kelly</i>		DRAFTED BY J. H. SWEENEY <i>J. H. Sweeney</i>		PAGE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE 13 FEB 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
	130150Z	ACTION			XXXXX				
		INFO				XXXXX			

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #44
2. PERIOD COVERED 120800H - 130800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - a. 3 INCIDENTS; 3 VC INITIATED; 2 HARASSING; 1 MINE/BOONY TRAP
 - b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 121015H, CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 987612) REC'D 25-30 RND S/A FROM VC (AT 987613). RET'D 50 RND S/A, 5 RND M-79 AND 6 RND 81MM HE. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). MEDEVAC HELO REC'D S/A AND ESCORT HELO DELIVERED CAS. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 7 EMPTY .30 CAL CARTRIDGES AND 1 EMPTY M-1 CLIP.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(2) AT 121500H, CO A SQD PAI (AT 979618) DETONATED A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE A CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH A PRESSURE DETONATOR. 2 USMC WIA (1 MEDEVAC).

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 120845H, REFUGEES CROSSING RIVER TO CAC B-22'S POS VIC (AT 864574) REC'D 4 RND S/A FROM VC VIC (AT 862562). CAC B-22 RET'D 10 RND .50 CAL. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

NONE CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 0/0
- (2) DETAINEES 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WEAPONS. NONE
- (2) EQUIPMENT. NONE
- (3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION. NONE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>14 FEB</u>	<u>15 FEB</u>
HMCT	0651	0651
SUNRISE	0713	0713
SUNSET	1901	1901
EECT	1923	1923
MOON PHASE(	NEW	NEW
MOONRISE	1010	1043
MOONSET	2243	2330

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VEET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

(when filled in)

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KELLY		LT OBL		DRAFTED BY J. R. SWEENEY		CAPT		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1		PAGES 7	
DATE 14 FEB 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY							
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
				ACTION						XXXXXX			
				INFO						XXXXXX			

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD IT:

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM 045

2. PERIOD COVERED 130000H - 140000H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 16 INCIDENTS: 4 VC INITIATED; 3 HARASSING; 1 MINE/BOOMY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 121015H, CO A SQD PTL AT (AT 987612) REC'D 25-30 RND S/A FROM VC (AT 987613) RESULTING IN INJURY WIA. MEDVAC REQUESTED. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ SQD RPT'D 50 RND S/A, 5 RND M-79 AND 6 RND 81MM. MEDVAC AIRCRAFT REC'D 14-18 RND SNIPER FIRE FROM VC (AT 987613) WHILE ATTEMPTING PICKUP. MEDVAC ESCORT EXPENDED 14 2.75 ROCKETS AND 800 RND 7.62 BEFORE DEPARTING. BN SCOUT SNIPER LOC AT (AT 973614) OBS 4 VC WITH WPNS IN VIC (AT 987612). FIRED 4 RND 90MM AND OBS 3 VC IN BLAST. ONE ESCAPED INTO BRUSH. 3RD CHECKED OUT AREA FOR 1 HR AND FOUND EMPTY .30 CAL RND AND M-1 CLIP. 3 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(2) LATE REPORT. AT 122215H, CO B DEF PER POS (AT 920547) PICKED UP THE MOVEMENT OF 10-15 INDIVIDUALS WITH TPS-21 ON OUTSIDE OF PER. FIRED 16 RND 105MM HE, 9 RND 81MM ILLUM AND SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(3) AT 130830H, CO A HIGH BAO SEC (AT 985629) REC'D INFO FROM A LGC VILLAGER THAT THE DRUMS IN DUG KI (1) AND THAI GAM (3) WERE SENDING A MESSAGE THAT MANY VC WOULD ATTACK HILL 55 IN 2 OR 3 DAYS. NO REWARD WAS GIVEN.

(4) AT 121150H, CO A SQB PTL (AT 992627) DISCOVERED A WALK-OUT STATION CONTAINING MEDICAL SUPPLIES, BEAR TRAP, A BED, TABLE AND CONTAINED A BUNKER 3FT X 4FT X 3FT. DESTROYED BUNKER AND FORWARDED SUPPLIES TO BN 3-2.

(5) AT 131330H, CO B SQB PTL (AT 989558) APPREHENDED 1 HALLIER WHO SWAM ACROSS RIVER TO GIVE HIMSELF UP. PF SAID THAT THERE WOULD BE 1 VC TONIGHT AND 2 MORE VS TOMORROW THAT WILL GIVE THEMSELVES UP.

(6) AT 131605H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS (AT 973614) OBS 8 ARMED VC (AT 978603). FIRED 1 RND 106MM AND OBS 4 VC KIA (CONF) BY SURVEILLANCE AND 4 VC VIA WALKING UT OF IMPACT AREA. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(7) AT 131705H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS (AT 973614) OBS 8 ARMED VC, 5 WITH PACKS, LOC UNDER RAILROAD TRESSSEL (AT 994617). FIRED 28 RND 81MM AND 20 RND 90MM. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO LACK OF PERSONNEL. 5 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
ORNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(8) AT 131850H, CO C FLT BLOCKING FORCE (AT 992548) SET PROTECTIVE GRENADES RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRES AROUND POS AND OBS 2 VC TRY TO DISARM GRENADE. GRENADE DETONATED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 VC PW MIA. WILL ATTEMPT TO EVAC PW AT FIRST LIGHT.

(9) AT 132020H, CO C FLT BLOCKING FORCE (AT 992548) OBS 1 VC ATTEMPTING TO INFILTRATE POS. FIRED 1 RND S/A RESULTING IN 1 VC PW MIA. CAPTURED 1 PACK, 1 CART BELT, 1 PONCHO AND TOILET ARTICLES. WILL ATTEMPT TO EVAC PW AT FIRST LIGHT.

e. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 130905H, CO H CP (AT 879576) OBS 4 VC IN A BOAT CROSSING RIVER (AT 824551). FIRED 14 RND 105MM AND FOG OBSCURED RESULTS OF ARTY MISSION. 4 VC KIA (PROB).

(2) AT 130915H, CO G SQD P/T (AT 945637) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A FUNJI PIT BELIEVED TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED.

(3) AT 131050H, CO G SQD PTL (AT 935663) CAPTURED 120 BAGS OF RICE WEIGHING 2400 LBS AND AT 131340H, DISCOVERED AN ADDITIONAL 90 BAGS OF RICE WEIGHING 1800 LBS. BOTH CACHES WERE IN TUNNELS DETECTED WITH MATACIA RUBBERS. RICE FORWARDED TO G CO CP FOR DELIVERY TO ARMY ADVISOR.

(4) AT 131400H, CO H CP (AT 879576) OBS 2 BOATS CONTAINING 2 VC EACH, E LOC IN A COVE (AT 824553). FIRED 26 RND 105MM AND OBS BOATS SUNK. 4 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#45

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(5) AT 132130H, CO Q FT AMB (AT 941664) REC'D APPROX 30 RENDS S/A FROM AR EST 3 VC (AT 942664). REC'D 75 RENDS S/A AND TANK WAS DISPATCHED FOR SECURITY. 1 USMC WIA (NDEVAG).

a. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 132040H, CO E FT LP (AT 904714) A-PREHENDED 1 FEMALE DETAINEE WITH LOCAL IS CARD, WHO WAS CARRYING A PROX 10 LBS OF MEAT TOWARD AN UNINHABITED AREA. WHEN A-PREHENDED SHE APPEARED TO YELL TO SOMEONE BEHIND HER BUT NOTHING WAS SIGHTED. 1 DETAINEE FORWARDED TO 2/26 CP FOR INTERROGATION.

(2) T 132205H, CO E PER DEF SENTRY (AT 924846) OBS 2 VC ATTEMPTING TO BOOBY TRAP GATE OR BREACH WIRE. VC FIRED 2 RENDS S/A, WOUNDING SENTRY. SENTRY REC'D 20 RENDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA (NOM EVAG).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 5/16
- (2) DETAINEES 1
- (3) 0/2/0/1/0/0
- (4) *SAPONS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WEAPONS. NONE
- (2) EQUIPMENT

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#45

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			DENCE			IMMEDIATE			
			ACTION						
			INFO						

- (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(4) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.b.(9) THIS INTSUM
- (c) SEE PARA 3.c.(3) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES. ~~NOTE~~ SEE PARA 3.c.(2) THIS INTSUM

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENTRY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 131100H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM AN UNREVAL SOURCE GIVING THE LOCATION OF THE FOLLOWING UNITS: (1) T-89 (AT 84078). (2) Q-14 (AT 805550). (3) Q-17 (ZC 120570).

b. AT 122005H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM HOA VANG (RATED B-2) DTD 03FEB 67. APPROX 1 VC CO APPEARED AT (BT 040667). A RCH PLT, CMD BY THANH, ARMED WITH SMG'S, HAS STAYED AT THE HOUSE OF NGUYEN KHON (AT 982656). G-2 CMT: P-3 ON SIZE AND ACTIVITY OF UNITS. NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF Q-15 CO. FIRST RPT OF T-ANH IN THIS AREA.

c. CIT RPT OF 09Feb STATES THAT VC, WEARING UNIF'S OF 51ST ARVN REGT, CAPTURED THE CHIEF OF CO MAN (BT 028691) AND ASS'T CHIEF OF TUNG LAM (BT 025706) ON 04Feb. CAPTIVES WERE TAKEN TO QUANG NAM (BT 035608) (UNRATED).

d. GIT RPT OF 08Feb STATES THAT TWO VC PLT ARE OPERATING VIG (AT 871707) AND (AT 834734). THEY ARE ARMED WITH 1 60MM MORTAR, FOUR .30 CAL MG'S AND NUMEROUS AR'S. CMDR IS NGUYEN BY. THEY TAX THE PEOPLE OF AN TAN (AT 928706). THEY PLAN TO ATTACK HIEB DUC DIST HQTRS AFTER TET. (UNRATED).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#45

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

g. CIT RPT OF 27JAN STATES SIX CUERRILLAS OPERATING FROM DAI LOI (2) (AT 900591). ARMED WITH 6 K-50 SNG'S. THEY HIDE IN CAVE NEAR SMALL RIVER (AT 901589). ONE ENTRANCE UNDER WATER OTHER ENTRANCES IN BAMBPOO REEK GROVES.

f. CIT RPT OF 30 JAN STATES VC HELL MEETING AT HOME OF MRS. HUG TAG IN PHU HOA (AT 953705) AT 232330H JAN67. PURPOSE WAS TO PLAN ASSASSINATION ATTEMPTS DURING TRIP. (UNRATED).

e. CIT RPT OF 26JAN STATES 40 MAN VC PLT OPERATES OUT OF PHU HUONG (3) (AT 837555) AND HUONG TRUNG (1) (AT 835561). THE: USE PHU HUONG (2) (AT 825570) AS NIGHT RESTING SPOT. HAVE M.WED AREA AROUND PHU HUONG (2). ENTRANCE TO C VES IN PHU HUONG (2) ARE LOCATED IN WELLS AND BAMBOO STANDS. UNIT IS BELIEVED TO HAVE SUPPLY DUMP AT (AT 794569). SUPPLY TRAIL RUNS CIRCUITOUS ROUTE BECAUSE OF OPEN GROUND. ROUTE OF MGR (AT 837555) TO (AT 847565) TO (AT 838574) TO (AT 831571) TO (AT 823578) TO (AT 812567) TO (AT 794569). (UNRATED).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>15 FEB</u>	<u>16 FEB</u>
DMCT	0651	0651
SUNRISE	0713	0713
SUNSET	1901	1901
EMCT	1923	1923
MOON PHASE	NEW	NEW
MOONRISE	1043	1119
MOONSET	2330	—

11. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

12. CONCLUSIONS. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS. NONE SEE PARA 3.b.(3) THIS INTSUM

14. OTHER. NONE

DPX

a. LATE ENTRY. CHANGE PARA 3.b.(8) THIS INTSUM TO READ 2 VC KIA (CONF). DELETE 1 VC PW WIA. PW WAS DOW.

b. LATE ENTRY. CHANGE PARA 3.b.(9) ~~THIS INTSUM~~ THIS INTSUM TO READ 1 VC KIA (CONF). DELETE 1 VC PW WIA. PW WAS DOW.

c. LATE ENTRY. CHANGE PARA 4.a.(1) TO READ 7/16. CHANGE PARA 4.a.(3) TO READ 0/0/0/1/0/0.

~~FROM~~ d. CHANGE PARA 4.a.(2), TO READ 1 DETAINEE.

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY) GP-4

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#45

(4)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)**CONFIDENTIAL**
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KELLY		LT COL		DRAFTED BY J. R. SHERKEY / CAPT		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1 OF 5	
DATE 15 FEB 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			XXXXX				
		INFO				XXXXXX			

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
 FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD TANK BATTALION
 THIRD CIT
 THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #46
2. PERIOD COVERED 140000H - 150000H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - a. 11 INCIDENTS: 2 VC INITIATED; 2 MINE/BOONY TRAP
 - b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) FOLLOW UP TO SPOT RPT DTD 131850H, PARA 3.b.(8), 9TH MARS' INTSUM #45: SEARCHED BODIES OF 2 VC KIA (CONF), MENTIONED IN ABOVE PARA, AND DISCOVERED N. VIET COINS WITH A PICTURE OF HO-CHI-MINH AND A PHOTO OF HO-CHI-MINH WITH A RED STAR ON IT.

DISTRIBUTION
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			DENCE			IMMEDIATE			
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(2) AT 141030H, GO B SQD PTL (AT 922539) DISCOVERED A REIN BUNKER (6'X4'X4'). GS POWDER USED WITH NEG RESULTS. LEFT BUNKER INTACT AND WILL CHECK PERIODICALLY FOR SIGNS OF USE.

(3) AT 141110H, CO A SQD PTL (AT 985687) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE AND COVERED WITH CLOPHARE.

(4) AT 141350H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS (AT 973614) OBS 1 ARMED VC, WEARING BLK PJ'S, MOVING WEST (AT 977603). FIRED 4 RND 8/A RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF). COULD NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO LACK OF PERSONNEL.

(5) AT 141440H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS (AT 973614) OBS 4 ARMED VC, 1 WITH PACK, MOVING SOUTH (AT 987598) AT A 10-15 MTR INTERVAL. FIRED 11 RND 50 GAL RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF). UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIERS.

(6) AT 141500H, CO B SQD PTL (AT 924538) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A REIN BUNKER (3½'X4½'X6').

(7) AT 141722H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS (AT 973614) OBS 5 ARMED VC STANDING NEAR RUINS OF OLD BLDG (AT 978603). FIRED 1 RND 106 MM AND OBS 3 VC FALL. UNABLE TO OBS BODIES DUE TO THICK BRUSH. 3 VC KIA (PHON).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110/28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 141545H, CO H GP (AT 878577) OBS BOAT CROSS SING RIVER (AT 845543) WITHOUT ANY VISIBLE MEANS OF POWER. SUSPECT 2 VC USING PULLEY MECHANISM TO FERRY BOAT ACROSS. FIRED 40 RNDG 105MM AND 12 RNDG 90MM. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

III**d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES**

(1) FOLLOW UP TO SPOT RPT LMD 132205H, PARA 3.d.(2), 9TH MAINE' INTSUM #45 FOR PERIOD 130800H - 140800H FEB 67: SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED BLOOD STAINS AND DRAG MARKS INDICATING 2 VC KIA (PROB):

(2) AT 140935H, A FT WITH CO H CO S&D (AT 888715) DETONATED A CHICOM GRENADE SET IN A BLOCK OF CEMENT AND RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. 2 USMC WIA (MINEVAG).

(3) AT 141942H, CO H S&D AND (AT 864243) OBS 4 VC IN BOAT PADDLING RAPIDLY DOWN STREAM APPROX 25 MTRS AWAY. FIRED 100 RNDG S/A AND OBS 4 MEN FALL INTO WATER. SEARCHED BANK WITH NEG RESULTS. 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND 2 VC KIA (PROB).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES**a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

- (1) VC KIA 4/8
- (2) DETAINEES 1
- (3) O/O/O/O/O/O
- (4) WEAPONS O/O

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

(4)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61F)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

(1) WEAPONS. NONE(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(1) THIS INTSUM

(b) SEE PARA 3.b.(3) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(6) THIS INTSUM

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 142005H, 1ST MARS' RELAYED A RPT FROM HOA VANG DIST BTD 141800H. A RELIABLE SOURCE STATED A TAX COLLECTION COMMITTEE OF HOA LOI VILLAGE (AT 965660) MOVED 30 WORKERS TO VC CONTROLLED AREA IN HOA VANG DIST. THESE WORKERS HAVE T. CARRY ENOUGH FOOD FOR 20 DAYS. THEIR PLANS ARE UNK. (RATED B-2).

9. WEATHER AND TERRAINa. TERRAIN. NO CHANGEb. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	16 FEB	17 FEB
RECT	0651	0651
SUNRISE	0713	0713
SUNSET	1901	1901
RECT	1923	1923
MOON PHASE	NEW	FIRST
MOONRISE	1119	1157
MOONSET		0019

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#46

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

10. - 12. NO CHANGE

13. OTHER

a. FROM 3D MAR DIV LITSON NO 044: A REPORT RECEIVED ON 14 FEB STATED THE VC ARE DISGUIISING EXPLOSIVES AS CIGARETTES. THE CIGARETTES CONTAIN TOBACCO AS A FUZZ, BLACK POWDER AS THE IGNITER WITH A MIXTURE OF POTASSIUM CHLORATE, AND RED PHOSPHORUS AS THE MAIN CHARGE. THE CHARGE IS HIGHLY SENSITIVE TO HEAT, SHOCK AND RI FRICTION, AND CAN BE SET OFF WITHOUT THE IGNITER. THE CIGARETTES ARE SLIGHTLY BIGGER AROUND, THE WRAPPER IS OF THICKER PAPER, AND THEY BEAR NO BRAND MARKINGS. THEY CAN ALSO BE USED AS DETONATORS. THERE HAVE ALSO BEEN EXPLOSIVE XXXX DEVICES DISGUIISED AS A PACKAGE OF "ARAF" CIGARETTES, AND A "XIXFO" LIGHTER BEARING A "PHILLIP MORRIS" CIGARETTE ADVERTISEMENT. ALL PERSONNEL SHOULD BE ADVISED TO PURCHASE CIGARETTES AND LIKE ITEMS THROUGH THE PX ONLY.

14. OTHER. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KELLY		LT COL		DRAFTED BY J. R. SWETNEY		CAPT		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1		PAGES OF 5	
DATE 16 FEB 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY							
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
				ACTION						XXXXXX			
				INFO								XXXXXX	

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD ITT
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #47
2. PERIOD COVERED 150800H - 160800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 7 INCIDENTS: 5 NER VC INITIATED; 3 HARASSING; 2 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 150740H, 3D ENGRS RD SWEEP (AT 967601) DISCOVERED AND DISARMED A BOX TYPE MINE BURIED 18" DEEP AND WAS 6"X 6 1/2"X10" IN DIMENSIONS. MINE CONTAINED 30 LBS OF C-4 AND WAS RIGGED WITH A PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVIOR. PTL ALSO OBS 1 ARMED VC IN AREA AND FIRED 1 RND S/A AND OBS VC MOVE INTO BRUSH. MINE RECOVERED AND BROUGHT TO 1/26 CP.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(2) AT 151410H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS (AT 980623) OBS 3 ARMED VC WITH PACKS, 2 WITH GART BELTS, DRESSED IN GREEN MOVING NORTH (AT 994619). FIRED 9 RND 90MM. 3 VC KIA (CONF) BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE.

(3) AT 151430H, A 7TH ENGINE DUMP TRUCK (AT 997634) HIT A MINE EST TO BE 50 LBS OF EXPL. A SQD F ON A CO WAS DISPATCHED TO RENDER ASSISTANCE AND RPTD 2 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIA (NCH EVAC). TRUCK WAS A TOTAL LOSS.

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 160001H, 2/4 CP DEF PER (AT 915585) REC'D 75 RND S/A FROM (AT 910585). FIRED 11 RND 81MM ILLUM AND OBS FIRE FIGHT ACROSS RIVER AND HEARD SCREAMS OF VILLAGERS. RET'D 60 RND S/A WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS. 12 CIVILIANS WIA (8 MDEVAC).

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 141915H, CO H SQD PTL (AT 865855) OBS 2 CAMOUFLAGED BOATS BEING MANEUVERED SOUTH ON THE WEST BANK OF RIVER BY 3 VC. FIRED 4 RND 60MM ILLUM, 100 RND S/A AND 3 RND M-79. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) AT 150915H, CO H PTL S&D (AT 878848) REC'D 40 RND S/A AND 3 GRENADES DIRECTED AT POINT MAN FROM 30 MTRS AWAY. PURSUED VC WITH FIRE EXPENDING A TOTAL OF 700 RND S/A, 14 RND M-79 AND 2 RND 60MM (USED DURING THE ASSAULT. NO FURTHER CONTACT. 1 USMC WIA (MDEVAC).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 8 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

(3) AT 150923H, CO & SQD PTL (AT 943876) REC'D 4 RND S/A FROM VC (AT 940876). SQD MOVED TOWARD VC POS TO MAINTAIN CONTACT. ANOTHER SQD MOVED IN BY TRUCK TO ACT AS SWEEP FORCE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 3/0
- (2) DETAINEES 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WEAPONS. NONE
- (2) EQUIPMENT.

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(1) THIS INTSUM

- (3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. - 8. NONE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	17 FEB	18 FEB
RMC	0651	0651
SUNRISE	0713	0712

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH THE MISSION OF 1950 NR OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#47

(4)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

SUNSET	1901	1902
NECT	1923	1923
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FIRST
MOONRISE	1157	1240
MOONSET	0919	0111

10/ CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NO CHANGE

11. CONCLUSIONS.

a. INTERROGATION OF CIVILIANS AND PW'S CAPTURED DURING OPERATION STONE INDICATES THAT MAIN FORCE UNITS OPERATE EXTENSIVELY IN THE GOI NOI COMPLEX. AGENT REPORTS AND RECON SIGHTINGS TEND TO INDICATE THAT SEVERAL VC UNITS MOVED FROM THE OPERATION AREA PRIOR TO THE END OF TET. ITT TRANS REPORT THAT MANY DETAINEES INDICATED THAT THE INCREASED ACTIVITY OF SMALL PLANES OVER THE TET AREA ACTED AS A WARNING TO THE VC THAT AN OPERATION WAS PENDING. A/O AND GROUND SIGHTINGS INDICATED THAT 50-100 VC ARE STILL INSIDE THE COMCON.

12. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. AT 151140H, 2/32 RELAYED A RPT FROM A LOCAL HAMLET CHIEF OF HA DONG (AT 997642), THAT 1 VC SQD STAYED IN HAMLET OVERNIGHT (APPROX 11 VC). CHIEF WAS PAID 50 PIASTERS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#47

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

13. OTHER.

a. REF 3D MAR DIV IN SUM NO 044; ESPIONAGE/LOSS OF CLASSIFIED INFORMATION. THERE HAVE BEEN TWO RECENTLY REPTD INCIDENTS INVOLVING WIRE TAPPING OF A TELEPHONE AND USE OF A RADIO IN AN ATTEMPT TO GAIN INFORMATION. THE RADIO AND TELEPHONE ARE NOT SECURE METHODS OF COMMUNICATING AND CLASSIFIED INFORMATION WILL NOT BE DISCUSSED.

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

47

A

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3-67)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KELLY		LT COL		DRAFTED BY J. N. SWEENEY MAJ		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1		PAGES OF 4	
DATE 17 FEB 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION						XXXX	
				INFO						XXXXXX	

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD ITT
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #48

2. PERIOD COVERED 160800H - 170800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 8 INCIDENTS; 3 VC INITIATED; 2 HARASSING; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)

(1) AT 161300H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS (AT 980623) OBS 4 VC, 2 WITH RIFLES, GO INTO HUT (AT 989618). FIRED 2 RND 90MM DESTROYING HUT. 4 VC KIA (PROB). UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO LACK OF PERSONNEL.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#48

4

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			DENCE			IMMEDIATE			
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(2) AT 161820H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS (AT 973614) OBS 5 VC MOVING NORTH (AT 996616). FIRED 1 RND 106MM. 2 3 VC KIA (CONF), BY VISUAL SURVEILLANCE. *fw*

c. SECOND BA TALION FOURTH MARINES (-)

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 151400H, 2/4 S-3 REC'D INFO FROM A CIVILIAN THAT 11 RALLIERS WANTED TO TURN THEMSELVES IN AT (AT 912589). A CIT TEAM WAS SENT INTO AREA AND ACCEPTED 11 RALLIERS. 10 RALLIERS SENT TO DAI LOC DIST HQTRS FOR SCREENING AND WILL BE SENT TO CHIEU HOI CENTER IN DAI LOC, 1 RALLIER SENT DIRECTLY TO CHIEU HOI CENTER IN DAI LOC.

(2) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 152130H, OAC B-3-4 PLT GP AT (AT 932706) REC'D 35 RND S/A FROM (AT 932705). RET'D 50 RND S/A AND DISPATCHED A PT TO SEARCH AREA. CIVILIANS RPTD THAT THERE WERE 5 VC SNIPERS IN AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) AT 160001H, BN CP VIC (AT 910587). REPORT ON FIRE FIGHT IN REFUGEE CAMP. OBS FIRE FIGHT XX IN WESTERN DAI LOC VIC (AT 913581). 12 REFUGEES WOUNDED IN CAMP VIC (AT 913581). THIS AREA NOT IN 2/4 SECTOR OF FIRE. NO FRIENDLY FIRE BROUGHT TO BEAR IN THAT AREA. POST 8 REC'D 25 RND S/A, POST 11 REC'D 50 RND S/A. FIRED 11 RND 81MM ILLUM. PUT REACTION SQD ON STANDBY AND CONTACTED ARMY ADVISOR IN DAI LOC TO COORDINATE ACTION. POST 11 RET'D 50 RND S/A AT MUZZLE FLASHED ACROSS RIVER IN VIC (AT 913584). ARMY ADVISOR MADE AWARE OF REACTION SQD BUT DID NOT CALL FOR IT. ADVISOR EST 1LT OF VC WERE IN REFUGEE CAMP AND PT'S ENGAGED SAME. 8 OF THE 12 WOUNDED REFUGEES WERE MEDEVACED.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(4) AT 161820H, CO H CP (AT 878576) OBS 1 VC IN A BOAT AT (AT 813544). FIRED 14 RND 105M, AND OBS BOAT SINKING. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(5) AT 162131H, CAC B-31 S&D PTL (AT 947698) DETONATED A CONCUSSION TYPE FIRING DEVICE RIGGED WITH AN ELECTRICAL DETONATOR. 1 PF WIA (NON EVAC).

a. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) LATE REPORT. AT 160730H, AN LVT AT (AT 929835) OBS 1 BOAT MOVING TOWARD SHORELINE AT (AT 929838). BOAT WAS CHALLENGED BUT DID NOT STOP. FIRED 20 RND S/A IN FRONT OF BOAT FOLLOWED BY 15 RND S/A WHEN BOAT DID NOT HEED WARNING. PF APPREHENDED 2 DETAINEES (1 MALE, 1 FEMALE). MALE HAD GSW IN ARM FROM S/A. IS SUSPECTED ARVN DESERTER.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) VC KIA 4/4
(2) DETAINEES 2/3
(3) O/B/O/11/O/O
(4) WEAPONS O/O

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

✓ 5. - 7. NONE

✓ 8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 162215H, 2/4 RELAYED A RPT FROM THE ARMY ADVISOR AT DAI LOC DTD 161600H, THAT 1 VC CO RPTDLY MOVED TO LA CHAU (3). UNIT WAS DESIGNATED AS THE V-18. ARVN REQUESTED ARTY AT (AT 957673), (AT 961673), (AT 965667), (AT 959659), (AT 957656), (AT 962668), (AT 955664), (AT 963665), (AT 955658) AND (AT 954655).

✓ 9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	18 FEB	19 FEB
EMCT	0651	0651
SUNRISE	0712	0712
SUNSET	1902	1902
RECT	1923	1923
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FIRST
MOONRISE	1240	1328
MOONSET	0111	0206

✓ 10. - 11. NO CHANGE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

48

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KELLY		DRAFTED BY J. P. SLENNY MAJ		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5
DATE 1A FEB 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE *****	PRIORITY ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
 FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD TANK BATTALION
 THIRD CIT
 THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #49
2. 170800H - 180800H FEB 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - a. 3 INCIDENTS: 3 VC INITIATED; 1 HARASSING; 2 MINE/BOOBY TRAP
 - b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#49

(4)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 86A (REV 8 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOO		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(2) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 170715H, CO C SQD PTL AT (AT 961584) DISCOVERED AND DISARMED A BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF A CLAY-MORE MINE WITH A GRENADE ACTING AS BOOSTER. MINE WAS RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE AND WAS CONCEALED IN BRUSH 150 METERS SOUTH OF RT #14. BOOBY TRAP WAS FACING IN A SOUTH WESTERLY DIRECTION. MIN FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(3) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 170745H, 3D ENGRS RD SWEEP TEAM AT (AT 968402) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A MINE WEIGHING APPROX 25 LBS. MINE AND FUSE WERE COMPOSED OF URE MATERIAL. MINE WAS WRAPPED IN PLASTIC AND WAS BURIED 3-4 INCHES UNDERGROUND, AND PLACED 1FT FROM THE LEFT HAND SHOULDER OF THE RD. WHEN DESTROYED MINE LEFT A CRATER 6FT DEEP AND 12FT WIDE.

G. SECOND BA TALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 170715H, CO G SQD AT (AT 957657) REC'D APPROX 50 RND S AUTO AND SEMI AUTO S/A FROM (AT 954664). REC'D 200 RND S/A, 5 7 RND 81MM AND PLT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

H. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

I. OTHER

(1) AT 160915H: CO E 2/5 (AT 905474) WHILE SWEEPING RD FOUND A CANNON BALL LIKE OBJECT. APPROX 8 BY 10 INCHES IN DIAM, WAS BOOBY TRAPPED. BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENGR'S, OBS A SECONDARY EXPL'SN.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

A

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES**a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

- (1) VC KIA 0/0
- (2) DETAINEES 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WEAPONS. NONE

- (2) EQUIPMENT

- (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.b.(3) THIS INTSUM

- (3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. - 7. NONE

6. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 171920H, 1ST MARS' RELAYED A RPT FROM HOA VANG THAT 2 CO'S, V-25 BN ARE LOC AT (AT 955644) AND (AT 958653). 1 VC COMMANDO FLT IS LOC (AT 991636). 1 GUERRILLA FLT LOC (BT 032673) AND (BT 042665). G-2 CHT: F-3 ON SIZE AND ACTIVITY. 1 CO V-25 IN THIS AREA. POSS ELMS Q-16 CO WORKING WITH LOCAL GUERRILLAS. NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF Q-16 CO.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#49

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 3110-38A (REV 3-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

b. AT 171920H, G-2 RELAYED A HIT FROM 3D TANKS. AN AGENT REPORTED THAT THE UNIT THAT HIT THE 3D TANKS PTL AT 132100H, WAS THE POINT ELM OF 1 VC CO FROM BO BAN (H) (AT 957686). THEY PASSED THROUGH THE PHU HOA (H) (AT 953705) INTO YEN BAC (H) (AT 988702) WITH A MISSION OF HITTING HAPTING PTLS, SETTING BOOBY TRAPS AND DESTROYING TANKS AND ANTI TANKS. THEY WILL MAKE ANOTHER ATTEMPT IN THE NEAR FUTURE. 3D TANKS RATE G-3 ON MISSION AND ACTIVITY. F-3 ON SIZE OF UNIT. G-2 RATES F-6.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAINa. TERRAIN. NO CHANGEb. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	19 FEB 1968	20 FEB
BMCT	0651	0651
SUNRISE	0712	0712
SUNSET	1902	1902
ECCT	1922	1923
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FIRST
MOONRISE	1328	1422
MOONSET	0206	0303

10. - 12. NO CHANGE

13. OTHER

a. FOLLOW UP TO PARA 3.d.(1), 9TH MARS' INTSUM #48. DISPOSITION OF TWO DETAINEES: THE MALE CLAIMED TO BE A ARVN DESERTER FROM THE 60TH ARVN CO STATIONED IN HAI VAN PASS AND THAT HE WAS UA SINCE 7 FEB. THE FEMALE HAD AN ID CARD. THE MALE DETAINEE WAS TURNED OVER TO ARVN MILITARY INVESTIGATION OFFICE IN DANANG AND THE FEMALE TO THE DANANG NATH'L POLICE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#49

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-22A (REV 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

14. NONE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#49

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-20A (REV 8 61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KELLY		DRAFTED BY LT COL J. R. SWEENEY MAJ		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 6	
DATE 19 FEB 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY 1		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXXX	PRIORITY XXXXXX	ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
 FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD TANK BATTALION
 THIRD ITT
 THIRD CIT

1. FIFTH MARINES INTSUM #50
2. 180800H - 190800H FEB 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

- a. 16 INCIDENTS: 7 VC INITIATED; 6 HARASSING; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP
- b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 171915H, CO B SQD PTL/AMB AT (AT 920547) OBS MOVEMENT OF 8-12 VC WITH CPS-21. PTL MOVED IN TO ESTABLISH CONTACT AND FIRED 10 RNDG 81MM ON TGT. PTL CASUALTED VC POS AND EX ENDED 355 RNDG S/A AND 11 RNDG M-79, WHILE MOVING UNDER 30 RNDG 81MM ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#50

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 3110 BSA (REV. 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOP		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

(2) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 180120H, CO A PLT CORDON (AT 980 630) REC'D 2 INCOMING GRENADES FROM AN UNK VC LOC, WHILE MOVING INTO CORDON POS.

(3) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 180300H, CO A PLT CORDON AT (AT 973628) REC'D AUTO WPNS FIRE WHILE SEARCHING HUT. RET'D 30 RND S/A AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(4) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 180305H, CO A PLT CORDON AT (AT 973628) REC'D AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM VC AT CLOSE RANGE. RET'D 30 S/A AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(5) AT 180645H, CO A CORDON AT (AT 973630) APPREHENDED 16 DETAINEES WHO WERE IN AREA OF PREVIOUS FIRE FIGHT. SEARCH OF PEOPLE PRODUCED 1 SET OF US BINOCULARS AND A BUNDLE OF DOCS. FORWARDED 4 MEN, 4 WOMEN, AND 7 CHILDREN TO DIEM BAN DIST HQTRS AS CIVIL DEPENDENTS (15). CHILDREN BEING SENT TO PRESERVE FAMILY INTEGRITY. 1 WOMAN TO BE SENT TO III MAP COMPOUND FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

(6) AT 180930H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS AT (AT 980623) OBS 8 ARMED VC, WEARING BLK, WHITE AND GREEN, MOVING NORTH AT (AT 994 615). FIRED 19 RND 900H AND 4 RND 1000H. 4 VC KIA (PROB).

(7) AT 181120H, CO A S&D AT (AT 970625) APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE, WHO ATTEMPTED TO RUN LEAVE VILLAGE WHEN SWEEP FORCE ENTERED. DETAINEE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#50

A

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

8(8) AT 181215H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS AT (AT 973614) OBS 1 ARMED VC MOVING NORTH (AT 993615). FIRED 3 RNDG .50 CAL. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(9) AT 181245H, CO A S&D AT (AT 974628) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL IN HOUSE WITH ENTRANCE THROUGH A FALSE WALL IN FAMILY BUNKER. TUNNEL WAS 4FT HIGH, 3FT WIDE AND 7FT LONG.

(10) AT 181250H, CO A S&D AT (AT 976627) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL WITH ENTRANCE LEADING FROM WATER HOLE. TUNNEL WAS APPROX 20 MTRS IN LENGTH. CS GRENADE USED AND DISCOVERED 7 ADDITIONAL AIR VENTS.

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 180750H, CO D SQD PTL AT (AT 964670) REC'D 100 RNDG S/A FROM SNIPER ACROSS RIVER (AT 965671). WHEN PAT STARTED TO DISPERSE, MAN FELL INTO PUNJI PIT RIGGED WITH A GRENADE. RET'D 450 RNDG S/A, 4 RNDG 3.5" RKT, AND OBS 2 CAVES WHICH SNIPER OCCUPIED. FIRED 2 RNDG 3.5" RKT, SCORING DIRECT HITS ON BOTH CAVES. 4 VC KIA (PROB).

(2) AT 181000H, CO G SQD PTL AT (AT 967669) REC'D 75 RNDG S/A FROM 6-10 VC VIC OF LA DONG (3) (AT 968669). WHILE DISPERSING, DETONATED A CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. PTL RET'D 160 RNDG S/A, 5 RNDG M-79 AND 10 RNDG 105MM. 4 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#50

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	4	OF 6
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				
						ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

(3) AT 181125H, CO H SQD PTL AT (AT 839568) RES'D S/A FIRE FROM (AT 838562). ARTY MISSION CALLED AND PTL OBS 2 VC RUN FROM IMPACT AREA. FIRED NG AND OBS 1 VC FALL AND OTHER VC BRAG KIA INTO HOUSE. HOUSE DEMOLISHED WITH 3 RNDG 3.5" RKT. 2 VC KIA (CONF).

(4) AT 181155H, CO G DISPATCHED A TANK TO NVAG WIA'S (SEE PARA 3.c.(2) THIS INFUSION) AND SUSTAINED DAMAGE TO RD WHEELS AND SUSPENSION SYSTEM FROM AN EST 15 LBS EXPL CHARGE AT (AT 953670). TANK RET'D TO G CP UNDER OWN POWER.

a. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 181800H, CO E PER DEF (AT 892772) HAD 2 VN BOYS DELIVER 4 M-26 GRENADES TO CP. 2 GRENADES HAD FINS PULLED AND SPOONS REMOVED. A REWARD OF 200 PIASTERS WAS GIVEN TO EACH BOY, GRENADES DESTROYED BY E CO PERSONNEL.

(2) AT 181929H, CO H SQD AMB AT (AT 842856) OBS 2 VC IN A BOAT MOVING UPSTREAM (AT 842855). FIRED 28 100 RNDG S/A, 4 RNDG M-79, THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES AND OBS BOAT SINK ALONG WITH OCCUPANTS. 2 VC KIA (CONF).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 5/13
- (2) DETAINEES 17
- (3) O/G/O/O/15/0
- (4) WEAPONS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(1) WEAPONS

(a) SEE PARA 3.d.(1) THIS INTSUM

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(5) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(9) THIS INTSUM

(b) SEE PARA 3.b.(10) THIS INTSUM

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 181600H, 1ST MARS' RELATED A RPT FROM NATH'L POLICE DTD 17FEB67, THAT A FEMALE VC GUERRILLA RPTD THERE ARE TUNNELS WITH UNDERWATER EXTRA CES AT (AT 982611) AND (AT 985608) VIC OF DUC KY (H). THERE ARE ALSO TUNNELS UNDER ABUTMENTS AROUND RIVERS AND RAILROAD TRACKS. RATED P-6 BY 1ST MARS'.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAINa. TERRAIN. NO CHANGEb. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>20 FEB</u>	<u>21 FEB</u>
BMCT	0651	0651
SUNRISE	0712	1711
SUNSET	1902	1902
RECT	1923	1923

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#50

(4)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-20A (REV 5-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

MOON PHASE
MOONRISE
MOONSET

FIRST
1422
0303

FIRST
1522
0402

10. - 14. NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

*50

A

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-25A (REV 9 61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY I. I. KELLY		DRAFTED BY J. B. SUMMERS		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5		
DATE 20 FEB 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			TTTTT			
		INFO				TTTTT		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
 FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD TANK BATTALION
 THIRD ITT
 THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #51
2. 190800H - 200600H FEB 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 11 INCIDENTS; 4 VC INITIATED; 2 HARASSING; 2 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 181600H, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS AT
 (AT 973614) OBS 55 ARMED VC MOVING WEST (AT 979603). FIRED 3
 RIFLES 106MM. 6 VC KIA (CONF). OBS REST OF VC FLEEING IMPACT AREA.
 UNITS OF 1ST MARS' SWEEP AREA.
 NOTIFIED AND

DISTRIBUTION
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGE IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#51

A

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(2) AT 191110H, CO A SQD PTL AT (AT 983612) REC'D 1 RND S/A FROM (AT 984610). NO FIRE RET'D.

(3) AT 191223H, CO C SQD PTL AT (AT 972600) DETONATED AN M-16 MINE ALONG ADVY DIKE. DIK HAD A FENCE RUNNING ALONG IT WITH THE MINE PLACED IN ONLY OPENING IN FENCE.

(4) AT 191350H, CO B SQD PTL AT (AT 947555) DISCOVERED 2 HOLES CONTAINING URNS FILLED WITH 5 LBS OF RICE AND 3 VC FLAGS. HOLES AND URNS DESTROYED. RICE AND FLAGS FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(5) AT 191415H, CO B SQD PTL AT (AT 921542) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BUNKER (6FT X 6FT X 5FT). BUNKER LOOKED IN GOOD CONDITION BUT HAD NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED.

(6) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 190730H, CO A FLT BLOCKING FORCE AT (AT 955628) APPREHENDED 3 DETAINEES WHO TRIED TO ESCAPE THROUGH CORDON. DETAINEES WERE RDED TO 1/26 CP FOR INTERVIEW.

(7) AT 191400H, CO A SQD PTL AT (AT 997637) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A CAVE (5FT X 10FT X 15FT).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#51

A

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DATE		TOR/TOD		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
								3		OF 5	
ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

H-ARISING - (1) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 190745H, COB Q POS (AT 955664) NEG'D 80 RND SNIPE FIRE FROM (AT 960664). WHEN DISPERSING ARVN RAN OF PATH AND TRIPPED BOOBY TRAPED GRENADE. RET'D 200 RND S/A, 10 RND 81MM AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) AT 191805H, CO H CP (AT 822581) OBS A BOAT CONTAINING 20 VC AT (AT 825549). FIRED 8 RND 105MM, 1 RND SCORING A DIRECT HIT. 2 VC KIA (CONF).

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 182225H, CO G SQD AMB AT (AT 932895) HEARD NOISES ALONG RE TRACKS AT (AT 944689). FIRED 3 RND 81MM ILLUM AND NOISES CONT. G-6 AND ARTY FO DISPLACED TO (AT 944869) AND FIRED 26 ADDITIONAL RND OF 155MM ILLUM AND 14 RND 155MM HE. SQD RPT'D GOOD TGT COVERAGE. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULT.

(2) AT 191535H, CO H FT OF AT (AT 894823) DETONATED A MIN O. ONE SIZE UPON RETURNING TO CP.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES**a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

- (1) VC KIA 8/0
- (2) DETAINEES 3
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS 0/0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#51

A

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110 28A (REV 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED(1) WEAPONS. NONE(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(4) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(5) THIS INTSUM

(b) SEE PARA 3.b.(7) THIS INTSUM

5. 7. NONE

8. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. AT 191415H, G-2 RELAYED AN UNEVALUATED AGENT RPT, DTD 17FEB67, THAT THE FOLLOWING VC UNITS ARE LOC VIC: (1) 1 CO LOC HOA LANG (V) AND HOA LAN (V) (BT 066710) NEAR HON NGOC AIRFIELD. (2) T.89 BN LOC (AT 830770) NEAR TOWNS (IPS OF HOA WANG AND HING LOC. (3) V.25 BN LOC (BT 000560) AND (BT 989565). (4) Q-14 (LF) CO (AKA X-64) LOC (AT 805555) AND (AT 805549). (5) Q-17 (LF) LOC (ZC 120570) AND (ZC 145562).

b. AT 192245L, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM 4TH BN, 51ST ARVN. 1/11 RPTD ARVN CAPTURED 2 VC. VC STATED THAT THEY WERE ON RECON FROM 17TH CO, 202B BN AND WERE RETURNING TO THEIR UNIT WEST OF THE CONG YEN RIVER. SQD LDR NAMED NGUYEN LONG. PLT LDR HOANG NGOC LONG. CO CO, TRAN LAM. XO, PHAM TRUNG. STRENGTH OF 120 MEN ARMED WITH 1 82MM, 1 MG, 3 BARBS AND INDIV WPNS. THEIR MISSION IS TO CONT CT LOCAL GUERRILLAS TO MIXED MAKE PLANS, DIG CAVES AND RECEIVE INFO FOR ALL 4 BNS OF THE 51ST ARVN. 2 GUERRILLA

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

51

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

PITS ARE TO MARK STRONG POINTS ALONG THE SONG YAN RIVER. Q-2
 CMT: F-4 ON UNCL DESIGNATION. FROM ELMS OF Q-16 CO. NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF Q-16TH CO. 11TH MERS' CMT: 202D BN LOG (AT 2664).

9. WEATHER AND TERRAINa. TERRAIN. NO CHANGEb. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	21 FEB	22 FEB
ENCL	0651	0650
SUNRISE	0711	0710
SUNSET	1902	1902
ECL	1923	1924
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FIRST
MOONRISE	1522	1625
MOONSET	0402	0500

10. - 14. NO CHANGE

GP-4

 DISTRIBUTION
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#51

A

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-22A (REV 8 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
J. J. KELLY		LT COL J. R. SWEENEY MAJ				1		OF 5	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
99 FEB 67									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			XXXXXX				
		INFO				XXXXXX			

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CO FIRST MARINE DIVISION
 FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD TANK BATTALION
 THIRD CIT
 THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #52

2. 200200Z - 210600Z FEB 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 12 INCIDENTS: 7 VC INITIATED; 3 HARASSING; 4 MINE/BOOBT TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) DELAY D ENTRY. AT 191230H, A MCB-9 RD SCRAPER WITH
 CO A SEC KIM ON MSR TO DAI LOC AT (AT 997583) DETONATED A MINE
 CONSISTING OF EST 30 LBS OF EX-L. EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO SCRAPER.

DISTRIBUTION
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#52

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110 28A (REV 8 81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(2) AT 201400H, CO A SQD PTL AT (AT 995685) OBS 1 VC APPROX 75 MTRS FROM PTL IN THE IMPACT AREA OF A PREVIOUS ARTY MISSION. VC TRIED TO EVADE CAPTURE AND RAN. FIRED S/A. 1 VC KIA (CONF). PTL SEARCHED AREA AND CAPTURED 726 PLASTERS AND AN IEM PUNCH CARD. EQUIPMENT FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(3) AT 201500H, CO A SQD PTL AT (AT 997624) REC'D 20-30 RND SNIPE FIRE FROM (A. 995624). RET'D 75-80 RND S/A AND 5 RND M-79. SEARCHED AREA AND PTL MEMBER STEPPED ON PUNJI STAKE. NEG RESULTS ON SEARCH.

(4) AT 201500H, CO B SQD PTL AT (AT 954554) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A SIGN WHICH HAD SAID RE D " WORK YOUR FIELDS, TO GET ENOUGH FOOD TO DESTROY THE ENEMY.

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 200804H, CO G SQD PTL CROSSING STREAM AT (AT 954664) REC'D 30 RND S/A FROM AN ES. 4 VC AT (AT 957663) AND (AT 958667). AS PTL WAS DISPERSING, MAN DETONATED A UNK TYPE BOOBY TRAP. RET'D 260 RND S/A, 10 RND M-79 AND 25 RND 155MM WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

(2) AT 201135H, CO G SQD PTL T (AT 893704) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE.

(3) AT 201150H, CO G SQD PTL T (AT 895704) DETONATED A CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE.

(4) AT 201215H, CO G CP AT (AT 942648) REC'D 10 RND S/A FROM (AT 946642). RET'D 50 RND S/A, 3 RND M-79 AND DISPATCHED SQD TO SEARCH VILLAGE. SQD ESTABLISHED CORDON AND THEN SWEEPED VILLAGE AND A REMAINED 1 MALE DETAINEE, APPROX 30 YRS OLD, WHO WAS HIDING IN A HOLE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110 28A (REV 8 61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(5) AT 201830H, CO G SQD PTL AT (AT 932668) DETONATED AN M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH AN UNK TYPE DETONATOR.

(6) AT 201845H, CO H CP AT (AT 878577) OBS 3VC IN A BOAT, ON RIVER AT (AT 822549). FIRED 12 RND 105MM. 2 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(7) AT 201945H, CAC B-22 PTL CP AT (AT 865573) OBS 4 VC IN A BOAT AT (AT 865570). FIRED S/A, 7 RND 81MM ILLUM, 10 RND .50 CAL SPOTTER AND 8 RND 106MM. BOAT DESTROYED. 4 VC KIA (PROB).

a. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 201100H, CO E SQD PTL AT (AT 875717) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 2 MAN TRAPS ON TRAIL COVERED WITH BAMBOO AND LIFT. TRAPS WERE APT X 2FT X 6FT AND WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED CONTAINING 9 PUNJI STAKES EACH 6-12 INCHES LONG. 1 TRAP APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN BUILT IN THE LAST 2 OR 3 DAYS. PUNJI STAKES WERE FRESHLY CUT.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

XXXXXXXXXXXXXX

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 3/5
- (2) DETAINEES 1
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WEAPONS

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#52

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(a) SEE PARA 3.e.(2) THIS INTSUM

(2) EQUIPMENT

(a) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM

(b) SEE PARA 3.b.(4) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES

(a) SEE PARA 3.d.(1) THIS INTSUM

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 201810H, 1ST MANS' RELAYED A RPT FROM HOA VANG DIST RATED B-2, THAT 1 VC (MF) CO FRO THIS PROVINCE MOVED FROM DAI LOC TO (AT 957646). THIS CO IS CMDED BY LE DIEN. THEY ARE ARMED WITH 2 60MM AND INDIV S/A. THEY MAY ATTACK OUR TROOPS POSITIONED AT HOA THAI (V) AND THEN HOA LOI (V). G-2 CMT: F-3 ON SIZE AND ACTIVITY. RECENT RPTS INDICATE MOVEMENT TO THAT GENERAL AREA. NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF Q-16 CO. 1ST RPT OF LE DIEN.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAINa. TERRAIN. NO CHANGEb. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>22 FEB</u>	<u>23 FEB</u>
EMCT	0650	0649
SUNRISE	0710	0710
SUNSET	1902	1902
FEET	1924	1924
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FIRST

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

(2) AT 211225H, CO H SQD PTL AT (AT 926548) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BUNKER (8FT X 2 1/2 FT X 3 1/2 FT). BUNKER SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

(3) AT 211600H, CO A SQD PTL T (AT 997637) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN ILLUM TIMING DEVICE PLACED INSIDE OF A CONCRETE URN. NO SECONDARY EXPLOSION OBS.

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) DELAY E MENTL. AT 210710H, CO H SQD PTL AT (AT 878577) OBS 3 VC IN A BOAT AT (AT 822549). FIRED 6 RND 105MM. 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(2) AT 211330H, CO H CP AT (AT 878577) OBS 5 VC IN A BOAT ON RIVER AT (AT 822549). FIRED 12 RND 105MM AND OBS 3 BODIES FLOATING DOWN RIVER. OTHER 2 VC SWAM TO SHORE AND RAN OFF. 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(3) AT 211830H, CO H CP AT (AT 878577) OBS 2 BOATS ON RIVER AT (AT 822548). FIRED 20 RND 105MM. 5 VC KIA (CONF). ONE BOAT DESTROYED.

(4) AT 212045H, CO H SQD AMB AT (AT 871573) CAPTURED 1 VN MALE WHO WALKED INTO AMB SITE. DETAINEE HAD NO ID CARD AND WAS APPROX 30 YRS OF AGE. 1 DETAINEE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 211755H, CO G PEA DEF AT (AT 940880) RPTD THAT A FIRST MOTORS TRUCK REC'D 1 RND S/A AT ABOVE COORDS. NEG CASUALTIES AND SIGHTINGS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110 28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KELLY		LT COL		DRAFTED BY J. R. SWEENEY		MAJ		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1 OF 4	
DATE 22 FEB 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION				XXXXX			
				INFO				XXXXX			

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
 FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD TANK BATTALION
 THIRD CIT
 THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #53
2. PERIOD COVERED 210000H - 220000H FEB 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - a. 8 INCIDENTS: 2 VG INITIATED; 2 HARASSING
 - b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 211100H, CO A S/D PTL A: (AT 950615) REC'D 100 RNDG
 AN FIRE FROM (AT 951616). RET'D 20 RNDG S/A, 10 RNDG M-79 AND 2
 RNDG M-72 (LAW). SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED 3 DETAINEES, ALL
 WITH ID CARDS AND WERE 30-35 YRS OF AGE. FORWARDED TO BN S-2 FOR
 INTERROGATION.

DISTRIBUTION
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#53

④

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110 SEA (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 of 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

MOONRISE
MOONSET

1625
0500

1730
0545

10. - 14. NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#52

A

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2 (10-28A) (REV 5 61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/YOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

4. KEY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES**a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

- (1) VC KIA 9/2
- (2) DETAINEES 4
- (3) 0/0/0/0/4/0
- (4) WEAPONS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WEAPONS. NONE

- (2) EQUIPMENT

- (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(3) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.c.(3) THIS INTSUM

- (3) FACILITIES

- (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM

5. - 7. NONE**8. KEY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION**

a. AT 212050H, G-2 RELATED A RPT FROM 51ST ARVN THAT THE 1ST COY V-25 BN LOC (BT 001639). 2D CO, V-25 BN LOC (AT 989601) WITH 1 81MM. 1 GUERRILLA PLA LOC (AT 991635). UNK BN OF VC DESIGNATED AS DUNE HAI LOC (BT 068669) WITH MISSION TO ATTACK DANANG AIR BASE. WPNS ARE UNK. G-2 CMT: F-3 ON SIZE AND ACTIVITY FIRST 3 COYS. F-4 ON DESIGNATION OF DUNE HAI CO, AKA FOR REAR SERVICE SECTOR DANANG CITY COMMAND. F-4 ON SIZE AND ACTIVITY, THIS AREA. F-4 ON MISSION.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#53

(4)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

b. THE NORTHERN SECTOR DEF CMD RPTD THAT AT 202030H, VIC (AT 949764), 2 MEN WERE OBS IN HEDGE ROW WHICH IS IN THE 11TH MT SECTION APPEARED TO BE MOVING SLOWLY TOWARD THE WIRE. SENTRIES CHALLENGED AND FIRED FLARE. NO FURTHER ACTIVITY OBS.

c. THE NORTHERN SECTOR DEF R TD AT 212115H, THERE OBS A LARGE EXPL AND FLASH WITH A LOT OF SMOKE VIC (AT 919741).

d. AT 212115H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM THE AIR FORCE TAC CENTER DTG 212045H, THAT A LARGE FIRE WAS OBS VIC (AT 960930). WHEN PLANE FLIES OVER AREA THE FIRE IS IMMEDIATELY PUT OUT.

e. AT 212045H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM ARVN (RATED B-2 BY ARVN) THAT 100 ARMED VC WITH WPNS INCLUDING 2 60MM, 4 MG'S IS LOC VIC (BY 048628).

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>23 FEB</u>	<u>24 FEB</u>
EMCT	0649	0649
SUNRISE	0710	0710
SUNSET	1903	1903
ECCT	1924	1924
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FIRST
MOONRISE	1830	1834
MOONSET	0545	0646

10. - 14. NO CHANGE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#53

A

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 5 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KELLY		LT COL		DRAFTED BY J. R. SWEENEY		MAJ		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE 23 FEB 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				1		OF 4	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
				ACTION						XXXXXX			
				INFO						XXXXXX			

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
 FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD TANK BATTALION
 THIRD CLP
 THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #54

2. 220800H - 230800H FEB 67

3. SUMMARY OF MINE ACTIVITY

a. 12 INCIDENTS: 9 VC INITIATED; 5 HARASSING; 4 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 220845H, CG C MINE SWEEP TEAM AT (AT 957584) RECOVERED MINE AND DESTROYED A BOX TYPE MINE CONSISTING OF 30 LBS C-4 RIGGED WITH A PRESSURE TYPE ACTIVATOR. MINE LEFT CRATER 12FT WIDE AND 6FT DEEP. MINE WAS DETECTED VISUALLY. IT WAS 3INCHES BELOW GROUND LEVEL AND 3FT FROM SHOULDER.

DISTRIBUTION
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOL OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#54

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110 85A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(2) AT 220850H, AN ENGINEER WITH A F-8679 MINE DETECTOR AT (AT 958584) DETONATED A MINE RIGGED WITH A PRESSURE ACTIVATOR.

(3) AT 220930H, 9TH MARS' COMM SECTION LAYING WIRE DISCOVERED AN M-26 GRENADE UNDER HA DONG BRIDGE (AT 990642).

(4) AT 220935H, A VEHICLE WITH CO C SQD MINE SWEEP SEC AT (AT 956584) DESIGNATED AN AT MINE ON RT #14. VEHICLE TOTALLY DESTROYED.

(5) AT 221410H, 1/26 FT OP AT (AT 980623) OBS 1 ARMED VC VIC (AT 996611) WEARING RED. W/IN A -KARED TO BE AN M-14. FIRED 1 RND 90MM. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(6) AT 221730H, CO A QD PTL AT (AT 983633) DI COVERED 1 CART BELT IN HUT CONTAINING 1 M-26 GRENADE, FIRST AID KIT, 1 SHELTER HALF, 1 GLEY ULIF AND 1 RARE SUIT. ALL GR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(7) AT 221920H, CO A FLT CORDON AT (AT 994624) REC'D 75-80 RND S/A AND AV FIRE KNOWN AND 2 GRENADES (DUBS) FR M (AT 996624). RET'D 13 RND 155MM AND 5 RND 60MM. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO MISSION. DUB GRENADES WILL BE DESTROYED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(8) AT 221930H, CO A FLT CORDON AT (AT 991930) REC'D A HVY VOLUME OF S/A FIRE FROM (AT 994624). RET'D 200 RND S/A, 5 RND M-79, 5 RND 60MM AND 9 RND 155MM. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(9) AT 221930H, CO A FT LE AT (AT 975613) REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE FROM VC AT CLOSE RANGE. RET'D 10 RND S/A. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#54

A

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 8 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 221330H, CO H CP AT (AT 878577) OBS 2 VC SWIMMING RIVER AT (AT 823549). FIRED 10 RND 105MM. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(2) AT 221910H, CO G PER DEF AT (AT 925690) REC'D 4 RND 60MM AND A PROX 20 RND 81MM FIRE FROM (AT 930684). REC'D 260 RND 5/A, 7 RND 60MM, 16 RND 81MM AND TANK SEARCH LIGHT SHOWED 2 VC HIT BY MACHINE GUN FIRE. 2 VC KIA (CONF).

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

e. OTHER

(1) AT 221545H, HELO'S /IC (IC 192800) REC'D HWY CAL. MACHINE GUN FIRE (.50 CAL). REC'D 3 RND 155MM AND PW AIRSTRIKE CONDUCTED.

4. ARMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES**a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

- (1) VC KIA 3/1
- (2) DETAINEES 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WEAPONS

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#54

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PREC DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

- (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(1) T IS INTSUM
(b) SEE PARA 3.b.(3) THIS INTSUM

(2) EQUIPMENT

- (1) SEE PARA 3.b.(6) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. - 7. NONE

8. AT 221840H, CO H 2/26 AT (AT 894820) REC'D A RPT FROM A LOCAL VILLAGE POLICE CHIEF THAT A VC PLT OF 30 MEN, ARMED WITH A 60MM ARE POSITIONED JUST NORTH OF SONG CU DE WITH A MISSION TO DESTROY THE NAM O BRIDGE VIC (AT 927842).

9. WEATHER AND TERRAINa. TERRAIN. NO CHANGEb. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	24 FEB	25 FEB
RMC	0649	0648
SUNRISE	0710	0709
SUNSET	1903	1903
ECGT	1924	1924
MOON PHASE	FIRST	FULL
MOONRISE	1834	1836
MOONSET	0646	0733

10. - 14. NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#54

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KELLY		LT COL		DRAFTED BY J. H. SWANNY		MAJ		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1		PAGES 7	
DATE 24 FEB 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY							
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
		17-18		ACTION						XXXXXX			
				INFO								XXXXXX	

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD IFF
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSON #55
2. 230800H - 240800H FEB 67
3. SUMMARY OF JEMMY ACTIVITY

a. 20 INCIDENTS: 19 VS INITIATED; 7 HARASSING; 3 MINE/BOoby TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) DELAYED RETL. AT 221920H, GO A SQD RETL A. (AT 994 624) REQ'D 15M 75-80 RND 5/A FROM (AT 992624). RET'D 9 RND 105MM AND 5 RND 106MM. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

55

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 25A (REV 8 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

(2) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 222050H, 1/26 SCOUT/SWIMMERS AT (AT 963509) DETECTED MOVEMENT OF 15 VC WITH TP-21. THEY WERE JOINED LATER BY 4 ADDITIONAL VC. FIRED 24 ROUNDS 155MM AND SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 222145H, CO A SQD CORDON AT (AT 994635) REC'D S/A FIRE FROM (AT 992635). REC'D 75 ROUNDS S/A WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

(4) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 222315H, CO B PLT CORDON AT (AT 988632) OBS 1 ARMED VC TRYING TO CROSS RIVER AT CLOSE RANGE. FIRED 7 ROUNDS S/A. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(5) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 222340H, CO A PLT CORDON AT (AT 994633) REC'D 1 GRENADE FROM CLOSE RANGE INSIDE OF CORDON. OBS VC RUNNING AND FIRED 14 ROUNDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 230005H, CO B PLT CORDON AT (AT 988632) OBS 1 VC HIDING IN WEEDS NEAR RIVER AT CLOSE RANGE. CHALLENGED VC BUT HE DID NOT SURRENDER. FIRED 3 ROUNDS S/A. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(7) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 230015H, CO A PLT CORDON AT (AT 988632) REC'D 5 ROUNDS S/A FROM (AT 988635). REC'D 8 ROUNDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA AND DISCOVERED 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(8) AT 230825H, CO G MINE SWEEP TEAM AT (AT 940501) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOX TYPE MINE CONSISTING OF 15 LBS TNT AND BOOBY TRAPPED WITH AN M-26 GRENADE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

*55

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 25A (REV 9 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(9) AT 231000H, CO A FLT CORDON AT (AT 988630) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN 81MM MND RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE.

(10) AT 231020H, CO A SQD PTL AT (AT 990637) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED TWO CAVES. 1 CAVE WAS 5FT LONG AND 18" X 18" WITH A CHAMBER 3FT HIGH 5FT LONG AND 3FT WIDE, 2D WAS 18"X12" IN WIDTH WITH A CHAMBER OF 2FT WIDE AND 5FT LONG. BOTH CAVES LOC IN BAMBOO TREKLINE.

(11) AT 231120H, CO A SQD CORDON FOR COUNTY FAIR AT (AT 989636) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A "L" SHAPED TUNNEL (3FTX3FTX 3FT) UNDER A BAMBOO TREKLINE.

(12) AT 231145H, CO A FLT CORDON FOR COUNTY FAIR AT (AT 988634) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL WITH AN ENTRANCE GOING STRAIGHT DOWN FOR 4FT AND EXTENDING INTO 2 BRANCHES. 1 BRANCH 6FT LONG AND THE OTHER 15FT LONG. BOTH 4FT IN DIAMETER.

(13) AT 231215H, CO A SQD CORDON AT (AT 989636) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A CAVE 5FT IN LENGTH AND 2FT WIDE.

(14) AT 231303H, CO A SQD PTL AT (AT 991623) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A CHICOM GRIMMERS RIGGED WITH A FRICTION ACTIVATOR ATTACHED TO A POLE ON SIDE OF GATE.

(15) AT 231445H, CO A SQD PTL AT COUNTY FAIR (AT 992625) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A 2 MAN FIGHTING HOLE (3FTX3FTX 4FT). HOLE APPEARED TO B. USED AS SHELTER FROM ARTY AND WAS CONSTRUCTED WITH GOOD FIELDS OF FIRE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#55

A

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(16) AT 231740H, CO C OUTPOST OBS 9 VC AT (AT 955584) ON RT #14, 3 ARMED, DRIPPING IN RD. FIRED 6 RND 8/A AND OBS 6 VC RUN. APPREHENDED 3 VC PW'S (1WIA, MDEVAO). CAPTURED 3 M-26 GRENADES ON BICYCLE, COMM WIRE AND AMMO BOX CONTAINING .30 CAL LINKED AND CARTRIDGE AMMO.

(17) AT 231817H, CO C OUTPOST AT (AT 968585) OBS A TOTAL OF 12 ARMED VC AT (AT 985594). ARTY FO CALLED ZONE FIRE RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND 6 VC KIA (PROB). WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

0. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT 231947H, CO G CP AT (AT 935663) REC'D 20 RND AUTO WINS FIRE FROM (AT 935660). RET'D 700 RND 3/A, 5 RND M-79 AND 1 RND 90MM WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) AT 232022H, CO G CP AT (AT 935663) REC'D 20-25 RND 3/A FROM (AT 946620). RET'D 100 RND 3/A AND 4 RND 90MM WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) AT 232045H, CO G CP AT (AT 932635) REC'D APPROX 75 RND AUTO AND SEMI AUTO WINS FIRE FROM (AT 938641). RET'D 450 RND 3/A, 35 RND 60MM AND 10 RND 60MM ILLUM WITH NEG RESULTS.

1. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#55

A

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110 BBA (REV. 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES**a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

- (1) VC KIA 5/6
- (2) DETAILMEN 3
- (3) 0/3/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED**(1) WEAPONS**

- (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(8) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.b.(9) THIS INTSUM
- (c) SEE PARA 3.b.(14) THIS INTSUM

(2) EQUIPMENT

- (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(16) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES

- (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(10) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.b.(11) THIS INTSUM
- (c) SEE PARA 3.b.(12) THIS INTSUM
- (d) SEE PARA 3.b.(13) THIS INTSUM
- (e) SEE PARA 3.b.(15) THIS INTSUM

5. - 7. NONEDISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#55

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 SBA (REV 8 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

B. MOVEMENT LOCATION
ENEMY POSITIONS AND ACTIVITIES

a. AT 232122Z, 1ST MARS' RELAYED A RPT FROM A RELIABLE SOURCE (RATED B-2) THAT 2 VC PLTS (DESIGNATION UNK) ARE OPERATING AT 1 (BT 000643) AND (BT 000645). THEY ARE COOPERATING WITH GUERRILLAS OF HUE CAI AND HUE TUC. THEIR MISSION IS TO DESTROY PACIFIED HAMLETS.

b. AT 232105Z, 51ST ARVN RELAYED A RPT FROM A HIGHLY RELIABLE SOURCE (AGENT) THAT 1 VC CO LOC AT (BT 011509) AND ANOTHER AT (BT 011605). BOTH HAVE 1 81MM AND 1 75MM MR. THEY ARE COOPERATING WITH 1 CO, V-25 LOCATED AT (BT 990602). 2PLTS OF NP COOPERATING WITH ONE PLT GUERRILLAS AT (BT 0064). EACH DRESSED LIKE ARVN AND WEARING 51ST - ATCH.

c. AT 22FEB, DIEN BAN RPTS ONE VC UNIT, DESIG 41ST BN, STRENGTH 350 MEN WITH ONE SQD OF GIRLS, IS LOC DIEN MINH (N) (BT 067616) AND (BT 975615). WEBS INC UDR 3 60MM, 3 BG'S, NUMEROUS SMC'S AND INDIV S/A. G-2 CMT: F-3 UNIT LOC THIS AREA, RECENT RPTS INDICATE EXTENSIVE ACTIVITY THIS GENERAL AREA. F-3 ON DESIG, 41ST BN UN-CONFIRMED, LAST LOC (BT 0849) ON 5 JAN67. F-4 ON SIZE, NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF THE Q-15TH CO.

d. 22FEB, 1/51ST ARVN RPTED 3D CO OF V-25 BN WILL MOVE FROM (BT 007649) TO (BT 059647). ROUTE GENERALLY FOLLOWS GRID LINE (64) E TO W. MISSION IS TO JOIN GUERRILLAS IN NN STRENGTH VIC GS (BT 0767) AND ATTACK NORTH. G-2 CMT: F-3 ON SIZE AND ACTIVITY. RPTS OF ACTIVITY THIS AREA. NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF Q-15TH LF CO.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#55

(4)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 25A (REV 5 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 of 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

9. WEATHER AND TERRAINa. TERRAIN, NO CHANGEb. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>25 FEB</u>	<u>26 FEB</u>
MOON	0648	0648
SUNRISE	0709	0709
SUNSET	1903	1903
MOON	1924	1924
MOON PHASE	FULL	FULL
MOONRISE	1936	2037
MOONSET	0733	0818

10. - 12. NO CHANGE

13. OTHER

a. NGUYEN SONNG. A VILLAGE GUERRILLA FROM LOC SON VILLAGE VIC (AT 847478) SURRENDERED TO DUC HUC DIST HQTRS ON 21FEB67. THE PEOPLE IN HIS VILLAGE WILL NOT SUPPORT VC DUE TO RTI AND AIR STRIKES WHEN VC ARE PRESENT IN VILLAGE. SUBJECT ALSO STATED THAT THE V-25 ME, IS ONLY RECRUITS AND NEW SOLDIERS FOR THE V-25 ME.

14. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#55

A

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KELLY		DRAFTED BY LT COL J. E. SWENNEY MAJ		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5		
DATE 25 FEB 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY 4	CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXXX	PRIORITY XXXXX	ROUTINE XXXXX	DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
 FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD TANK BATTALION
 THIRD ITT
 THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #56

2. 240000Z - 250000Z FEB 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 14 INCIDENTS: 10 VC INITIATED; 4 HARASSING; 6 MINE/BOOMY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 240715H, CO A SJD TL AT (AT 994
 632) DETONATED A GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIP LINE AND LOC OF TAIL.

DISTRIBUTION
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#56

A

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110 88A (REV. 6-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED
				ACTION					
				INFO					

(2) DELAID ENTRY. AT 240755H, 7TH ENGR'S WITH SAS CO RD SWEEP AT (AT 968596) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 3 BOX TYPE MINES 4" BENEATH SURFACE OF RD AND LOC 50 MTR. PART ON BOTH SIDES OF RD. 2 MINES (6"X6") CONTAINED 15 LBS INF AND OTHER (6"X6") CONTAINED 20 LBS TNT.

(3) AT 240855H, 7TH ENGRS WITH SAS CO RD SWEEP ON RT # 14 AT (AT 940581) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOX TYPE MINE (1FT X 1FT) CONTAINING 15 LBS OF UNK EXPL. MINE WAS BURIED 4" BELOW SURFACE AND WAS COVERED WITH WEEDS. MIN WAS VISUALLY DETECTED.

(4) FROM 241000H TO 241130H, CO A RPTD DESTROYING 4 TUNNELS AT COUNTY FAIR VIC (AT 988638): 1) 2 HOLES 3FT X 3FT X 6FT, CONNECTED WITH A 2FT LIAM TUNNEL. 2) TUNNEL WITH 1FT OPENING EXTENDING 6FT INTO GROUND. 3) 2 TUNNELS, 2FT X 2FT X 4FT AND 1 1/2FT X 1 1/2FT X 6FT. 4) 1 TUNNEL ENTRANCE WITH WOOD 2FT X 1 1/2FT EX. TUNNEL WAS 3FT UNDERGROUND AND 6FT TO 8FT LONG. CS GRENADES USED IN ALL TUNNELS WITH NEG RESULTS.

(5) AT 241130H, CO C OBSERVATION TOWER AT (AT 967587) OBS 3 VC, 1 ARMED, AT (-T 955540). FIRED 1 RND 106MM AND OBS VC RUN INTO TRAPLINE.

(6) AT 241415H, CO A FL SWEEP AT (AT 993632) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL (2FT X 3FT X 8FT) AND 2 M-26 GRENADES RIGGED AS A SUICIDE FIRING DEVICE. CS GRENADE USED IN TUNNEL WITH NEG RESULTS.

(7) AT 241610H, CO C 3RD STL BRN AT (-T 954584) ON WAY TO ASSLT MEDIVAC OBS 1 VC AT CLOSE RANGE. FIRED 4 RND 5/A. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 1 M-26 GRENADE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#56

A

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOO		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

(6) AT 241805H, CO C SQD PTL ON RT #14 AT (AT 944582) CAME UP N 20 YD CI ILLANS. PTL ELATED AND POINT MAN PROCEEDED TO CHECK AREA AND VE, WHEN AM AT MINE DEION T.D OF: SHOULDER OF RD. 2 VN CIVILIAN KIA AND 4 USMC KIA. EST 30-40 LBS OF EXPL IN MINE.

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) DELAYED ENTRY, AT 232240H, CO G SQI PTL ENR DUE TO A/B SITE AT (AT 943633) REC'D 2 RND S/A FROM VC AT CLOSE ANGE. R T'D 83 R E3 S/A AND 15 RND M-79. 1 VC KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 1 M-26 GRENADE.

(2) AT 241215H, CO H SWEEP AT (AT 827564) DETONATED 1 M-26 GRENADE LIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE.

(3) AT 241440H, 2/4 GND GROUP AT (AT 838562) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 2 CAVES. SEARCHED CAVES BEFORE DESTROYING WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) AT 242030H, CAC B-33 CP AT (T 945683) REC'D 40 RND S/A FROM (AT 947678). RET'D 4 RND S/A WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

(5) AT 242025H, CO G PER REP AT (AT 935634) REC'D 70 RND S/A F. (AT 932635). RET'D 500 RND S/A, 20 RND 60MM, 15 RND 60MM ILLUM, 3 RND M-79 AND 8 RND 106MM. DISPATCHED PT AMB, WHICH WAS ALREADY IN AREA, TO CONDUCT SEARCH. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) AT 242100H, CO H NIGHT POS AT (AT 803565) REC'D 8 RND S/A F. (AT 808566). AMTRACS OBS 2 VC AT (AT 825572) AND FIRED 20 RND 30 CAL. OBS 1 VC HIT. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

257

A

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110 20A (REV 4 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES**a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

- (1) VC KIA 3/0
- (2) DETAINEES 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED**(1) WEAPONS**

- (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.b.(3) THIS INTSUM
- (c) SEE PARA 3.b.(7) THIS INTSUM
- (d) SEE PARA 3.c.(1) THIS INTSUM

(2) EQUIPMENT. NONE**(3) FACILITIES**

- (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(4) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.b.(6) THIS INTSUM
- (c) SEE PARA 3.c.(3) THIS INTSUM

5. - 6. NONE**7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS**

a. AT 12 241950H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM THE HINH DUC SUB-SECTOR REPORTS THAT ON 19 FEB THE V-18TH L. CO LO VIG (AT 954652) AND (AT 953647). THE CO COMD IS LE KIM. V-18 BELIEVED TO BE F.W. DESIGNATION FOR LF KNOWN TO BE OPERATING IN DAI LOC AREA. STR 130

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

56

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 2 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

MEM WITH WMS INCLUDING 2 COMS, 5 LAG'S. THEIR MISSION IS UNKNOWN,
RPT RATED B-3 BY 1ST MP EN.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

a. AT 241200Z, 1/51ST AVN RELAYED A RPT (RATED B-3 BY ENEMY)
DID 241600Z, THAT 1 BN OF VC OBTAINED 50 BOATS AND MOVED FROM (AT
988609) TO 3 DIFFERENT LOCATIONS; 1 (AT 994621), (AT 991636) AND
(BY 001639).

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	26 FEB	27 FEB
MOON	0648	0647
SUNRISE	0709	0706
SUNSET	1903	1854
MOON	1924	1924
MOON PHASE	FULL	FULL
MOONRISE	2037	2137
MOONSET	0818	0901

10. - 14. NO CHANGE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#56

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 5110 28A (REV 8 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KELLY		DRAFTED BY J. R. SWEENEY MAJ		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1		PAGES OF 65	
DATE 26 FEB 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
				XXXXXX					
						XXXXXX			

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
 FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD TANK BATTALION
 THIRD RTT
 THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #57

2. 250800H - 260800H FEB 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 18 INCIDENTS: 7 VC INITIATED; 4 HARASSING; 3 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)

(1) AT 250905H, CO B SQD PTL AT (AT 926545) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN M-46 MINE WHICH SEEMED TO HAVE BEEN IN PLACE FOR SOME TIME. PTL ALSO DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL (10FT X 2FT X 3FT) WHICH HAD A REAR AND FRONT ENTRANCE.

DISTRIBUTION
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

A

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110 22A (REV 6-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOP		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

(2) AT 250945H, CO A SQD PTL AT (AT 945606) REC'D 50 RND S/A FIRE FROM (AT 946603). RET'D 150 RND S/A AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) AT 254100H, CO A S.D PTL AT (AT 950605) REC'D 10 RND CANNON FIRE FROM (AT 950603). RET'D 400 RND S/A, 4 RND M-72, 10 RND M-79, 2 RND 90MM AND BUNT DELIVERED GAS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) AT 251610H, 1/26 SCOUT/GRIPERS AT (AT 980623) OBS 3 VC, 1 ARMED, ~~WELLINXNARK~~ WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, MOVING NORTH ALONG TREELINE. FIRED 2 RND 90MM WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

c. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) ~~DELETED ENTRY~~. AT 242230H, CO G SQD PTL AT (AT 945634) REC'D 30 RND S/A FROM (AT 943636). RET'D 350 RND S/A, 2 RND WP 60MM, 4 RND 60MM ILLUM, 7 RND 106MM, 24 RND SX 105MM AND PTL MOVED AWAY SITE TO (AT 934627). 1 VC KIA (PROB)

(2) ~~DELETED ENTRY~~. AT 242310H, CO G S.D PTL AT (AT 935662) REC'D APPROX 20 RND S/A FIRE FROM (AT 934666). RET'D 300 RND S/A AND 2 RND 90MM. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(3) AT 250120H, CO E PTL AT (AT 811544) APPREHENDED 1 VC PW WHO SWAM DOWN RIVER, NUDE, AND TURNED HIMSELF IN. AREA AS SEARCHED THOROUGHLY FOR CLOTHES AND WPNS WITH NEG RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#57

A

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 81)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		(when filled in)	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		PAGE 3 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH	
				ACTION		EMERGENCY	
				INFO		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
						PRIORITY	
						ROUTINE	
						DEFERRED	

(4) AT 250855H, CO G PT PTL AT (AT 932635) RPTD THE ACCIDENTAL BURNING OF A HUT WHEN ASHES FROM FIRE PLACE WERE SCATTERED DURING SEARCH FOR S/A. FLARE REC'D FROM VEC OF HUT ON NIGHT OF 24 FEB67. BACKLASH RPT TO FOLLOW.

(5) AT 250920H, CO F SWEEP FORCE AT (AT 818549) DETONATED A SURPRISE PRIMING DEVICE, BELIEVED TO BE A M-26 GRENADE, RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE.

(6) AT 250948H, CO G S&D PTL AT (AT 819552) APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE DETAINEE WHO HAD NO ID CARD. WOMAN WAS TAKEN TO NEARBY VILLAGE FOR RECOGNITION AND WAS NOT RECOGNIZED BY LOCAL VILLAGERS. WOMAN QUESTIONED BY ITT TEAM AND FORWARDED TO DAI LOC DIST AS A CIVIL DEFENDANT.

(7) AT 251045H, CO H SWEEP AT (AT 815570) APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE IN SUSPECTED VC TRNG AREA. DETAINEE HAD NO ID CARD. FORWARDED TO DAI LOC FOR INTERROGATION AND PROCESSING.

(8) AT 251050H, CO H SWEEP FORCE AT (AT 810568) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BEAR TRAP.

(9) AT 251215H, CO F SWEEP AT (AT 805560) APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE IN A HOUSE WITH NO ID CARD. DETAINEE TRIED TO RUN FROM SWEEP. FORWARDED TO DAI LOC DIST FOR INTERROGATION AND PROCESSING.

(10) AT 251225H, CO F SWEEP AT (AT 803540) APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE WITHOUT ID CARD. INTERROGATION BY ITT, REVEALED HIM TO BE A CIVIL DEFENDANT FROM THOUNG DUC. FORWARDED TO DAI LOC DIST. MAN WAS A MEMBER OF THE VC FARMERS ASSOCIATION.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#57

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(11) AT 251300Z, CO E SQD PTL AT (AT 815547) FOUND A LARGE RICE PROCESSING MACHINE SUSPECTED OF BEING USED TO SUPPLY VC. MACHINE CONFISCATED AND FORWARDED TO 2/4 CP.

(12) AT 251630Z, CO F SWEEP AT (AT 802550) LOCATED A TUNNEL COMPLEX RUNNING IN A NORTH AND SOUTH DIRECTION ALONG TRAIL. PART OF TUNNEL WAS SEARCHED. ADDITIONAL KINGS AND DEMOLITIONS ARE NEEDED FOR DESTRUCTION.

(13) AT 251700Z, CO E PLT SWEEP AT (AT 820550) OBS 6 VC CARRYING BOXES AT (AT 819530). VC WERE SUSPECTED MORTAR TEAM. FIRED 8 RND 105MM AND SQD SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

~~(14)~~

4. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 250020Z, CO E RPTD THAT 4 PT FROM CAC B-15 RPTD 6 VC IN TRUCK TO ANNA. THEY ARE BELIEVED TO BE GOING INTO QUAN NAM (AT 911820) TO HIT BTRY E, CAC B-15. THEY HAVE 1 60MM AND 1 RIFLE. THEY ARE DRESSED AS CIVILIANS. CAC B-15 HAS AMB SET AT (AT 911820).

4. ARMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 1/1
- (2) INFANTRY 0
- (3) O/1/0/0/2/0
- (4) WEAPONS 0/0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#57

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-78A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOO		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS

- (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(1) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.c.(5) THIS INTSUM

(2) EQUIPMENT

- (a) SEE PARA 3.c.(8) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.c.(11) THIS INTSUM

(3) FACILITIES

- (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(1) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.c.(12) THIS INTSUM

5. - 8. NONE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

b. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>27 FEB</u>	<u>28 FEB</u>
SNOT	0647	0647
SUNRISE	0708	0708
SUNSET	1903	1903
RECT	1924	1924
MOON PHASE	FULL	FULL
MOORISE	2137	2237
MOONSET	0901	0944

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

57

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-25A (REV 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

10. - 11. NO CHANGE

12. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. AT 220050H, CO C RD SWEEP WAS FOLLOWED BY AN 6YR OLD VIET BOY TO VIC (.T 954584) WHERE BOY RAN AHEAD OF PFL AND REP'D C WITH A BOX OF 7.62MM LINE ARMED. THE BOY THEN RAN OFF BEFORE A REWARD COULD BE GIVEN. ON 23 FEB THE BOY CAME TO CP AND WAS RAISED BY USR ASSISTING MARINES AND WAS REWARDED WITH 100 \$VN AND 10 CANS OF C-RATIONS.

13. - 14. NO CHANGE

1 - 7

 DISTRIBUTION
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#57

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KELLY		DRAFTED BY MP COL J. R. TACKNEY MAJ		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 6
DATE 27 FEB 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXXXXX	
		INFO				XXXXXX

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CO FIRST M. IN. DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD ITT
THIRD CIT

1. NINTH MARINES INTCON #58
2. 260000H - 270000H FEB 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. 15 INCIDENTS: 6 VC INITIATED; 5 HARASSING;
1 MINE/BOMB TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) AT 261140H, CL B S/D PTL AT (AT 940660) REC'D
10-15 MINS S/A FR 1-3-4 VC IN A RUINED AGODA AT (AT 949559).
KAT'D 150 MINS S/A AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NO RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#58

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

(2) AT 261155H, CO A SQUAD ITL AT (AT 993626) DISCOVERED AND LIT 1.0 SMALL TUNNELS, 3' X4'X5' AND 3'X2'X5' WITH 3 ALL 5FT BLANCH. CL GRENADES USED IN EACH TUNNEL.

(3) AT 261430H, CO A SQUAD ITL DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A FENCIBLE RUNNING FROM (T 988622) TO (T 990620). FENCE WAS 7FT HIGH, MADE OF INTERWOVEN BAMBOO REIN WITH RAILROAD TIES. ADJACENT TO FENCE WAS A PUMPI FIELD CONSISTING OF 400 IRON STALLS. A TOTAL OF 900 T OF DNT CORD, 20 LBS OF C-4 AND 95 LBS OF TNT WERE USED IN DESTRUCTION.

~~XXX~~

o. SECTOR B ITALIAN FOURTH MARINES

(1) RELAYED ENTRY. AT 260015H, CO G SQUAD ITL AT (AT 943668) OBS 8 VC IN RICE PADDY AT (T 940667). FIRED 50 LBS S/A, 3 LBS M-79 AND OBS VC LIT-UP AND MOVE OUT OF AREA. NO CHD AREA WITH NO RESULTS.

(2) T 260910H, CO G IL DEF AT (AT 935634) MO'D 10 RND AV FIR FROM (AT 925684). RET'D 350 RND S/A, 6 RND M-79 IN SEARCHED AREA WITH NO RESULTS.

(3) AT 260940H, CO H SQUAD AT (AT 808570) DISCOVERED AND LIT CATCH OF RICE, APPROX 1 TON. AFTER R CO IL BAGGED IN TIL BL FORWARDED VIA LVL.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#58

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filed in)

RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3	OF 6
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(4) AT 261030H, C. H. SNEAD AT (AT 790500) DIS-
COVERED A I G. C. CH. CI APPROX 5 TON CPTRCH. 1 TON I. BE-
ING B GOLD - NO SENT TO 2/4 C.

(5) 1 261X OH, CL G LAD ITL T (AT 924684) REC'D
30-45 PHL: 1/A PHL: VC 1 (AT 924685). REC'D 300 ENG: E/A,
21 ENG: M-79. 1 TRUCK SET H USE ON FIRE.

(6) AT 261530Z, 2/4 CND GROUP B AT (1 822554) 110-
COW RE APPOX 1 TON OF FUEL BURN IN UNDER GROUND IN LAKE
CHCCA. FUEL TRANSPORTED TO CAC B-22 CH.

(7) AT 261600H, CO. JULLIA LITZ CHECKING TURN 5
AT (AT 804556) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 8 BANGALORE TORP-
ES, 250 FT OF TMD FUSE AND 24 MINUTE FUSES. FOLLOWING
REMARKS: EXPLOSION OBS A LARGE C-GRAND HY ARIL'EN.

(8) AT 261645E, CO H SWELL AT (IT 809570) REC'D
SNT AP FUEL P H T LAM IM. AT (IT 815575). RPT'D 16 AND
1057Z JAN 25 TMC CON. ITH UNDETYPE. MLD RESOLVE.

(9) T 261900H, G. & THE SHIP T (AT 811544) FOUND
15,000 PLYST L AND MR. SULLIVAN HIDDEN IN A CABIN. AN OLD-
LADY WOMAN G. IN ROOM B AND MR. J. W. BERNARD FOR QUESTIONING.
1 DETAINEE FORWARDED TO E. O. C.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#58

A

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

d. SECOND BATTAL LION TROOP SIXTH AIRBORNE

RE CONTACTS DURING THE RE CURRENT PERIOD

e. OTHER

(1) AT 260310Z, THE DAMAN AIR BASE REPORTED 15 FEET OF UNEQUAL PORTAL OR RR FIRE. CRACKS IN RUNWAY RE 1 1/2 FT DEEP AND 2-3 FT WIDE. BOMB ALSO LANDED IN VILLAGE AT (BT 021751) C USING LARGE FIRES.

(2) AT 260930Z, 1/26 LANCE OFFICER REPORTED THAT HE COMMERCIAL RELOCATED A 30-60 LB LINE T (P. 943665). 7 CIVILIAN KIA, 35 CIVILIAN KIA AND 3 ESCAPED UNHURT. THE LINE WAS PLACED IN A CULVERT AND HE T A CRATER 4 1/2 FT DEEP X 4-5 FT IN DIAM. USUALLY THIS AREA IS CROPPED BY SILVER L. PLUMS AND VIKER BUFFALO, TODAY NO RE IN VIC OF LINE. RELOCATED ALL 35 KIA.

(3) A RE TACTIC BEING DEVELOPED BY THE VIET CON A REPORTED IN THE 1ST FIELD FORCES (L) INTL "2-67; TACTIC CONCERNED AS LISTED AS CONFIDENTIAL AND FROM THE II CORPS AREA. THE VC ARE NOW REPORTLY MAKING TRAIL WITH LINES OF BURNING BOMB BARK LACED 3-4 FT DEEP ALONG TRAILS. THE BARK IS ABLE TO GIVE A LUMINESCENT QUALITY WHICH ALLOWS A TRAVELER TO FIND HIS WAY ALONG TRAILS. THIS LUMINESCENT QUALITY COMES FROM THE BURNING LINE OF THE BARK. THE BARK IS ALSO REPORT A BEING USED BY VC/NVA TO MARK UNDER THE BRIDGES BY PLACING LINE ON THE ENDS OF STAKES.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

5X

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2170-28A (REV 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 0/0
- (2) WOUNDS 1
- (3) 0/0/0/0/1/0
- (4) PRISONERS 0/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) ARTILLERY

(a) SEE PARA 3.e.(7) THIS INTSUM

- (2) ARMED

- (a) SEE PARA 3.e.(3) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.e.(4) THIS INTSUM
- (c) SEE PARA 3.e.(6) THIS INTSUM
- (d) SEE PARA 3.e.(9) THIS INTSUM

- (3) FACILITIES

- (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.b.(3) THIS INTSUM

5. - 8. NCL

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#58

A

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

a. WEATHER. ILL 22 18 HOURS 24 JULY 24 DUE BY
THIS HEADQUARTERS

b. THREAT. NO CHANGE

c. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	<u>28 FEB</u>	<u>01 MAR</u>
BHCT	0647	0647
CUNNIS	0708	0708
SUNSET	1903	1903
ECOT	1924	1924
MOON RISE	FULL	FULL
MOONSET	2237	2337
MOONSET	0944	1027

10. - 14. NO CHANGE

OP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

58

DECLASSIFIED

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KELLY		LT COL		DRAFTED BY J. R. SWEENEY		MAJ		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1		PAGES 0	
DATE 28 FEB 67		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY							
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
				ACTION						XXXXXX			
				INFO								XXXXXX	

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CC FIRST MARINE DIVISION
FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BATTALION
THIRD CIT
THIRD ITT

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #59
2. 270800Z - 280800Z FEB 67
3. SUMMARY OF NINETY ACTIVITY

a. 19 INCIDENTS: 14 VC INITIATED; 6 HARASSING; 5 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 261000Z, 1/26 SCOUT/SNIPERS AT (AT 904548) OBS 3 VC, WITH CART BELTS, APPROACH RIVER BANK AT (AT 902549) AND OBS WOMAN PUT WHAT APPEARED TO BE GRENADES INTO WATER CAN. FIRED 6 RNDG S/A RESULTING IN 2 2 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 VC KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#54

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 2BA (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 8			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

(2) DELAYED REPORT. AT 261920H, CO B PFB AT (AT 945564) REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE THROWN FROM CANE FIELD 40-50 METERS NORTHEAST OF POS. GRENADE DETONATED IN AIR. RPT'D 120 RND 5/A, 6 RND 8 K-79 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) AT 271015H, CO A SWEEP AT (AT 999698) APPREHENDED 2 DETAINEEs, 1 WITHOUT ID CARD, WEARING A MIXTURE OF CIVILIAN CLOTHING.

(4) AT 271030H, CO C SQD PTL AT (AT 961575) APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE MILLING GROUND TURNED OUT AMTRAC. HE CLAIMED HE WAS CUTTING REEDS AND HE DROPPED A MIRROR ON GROUND SUSPECTED OF SIGNALING SOMEONE. ID CARD SAID HE WAS 35 YRS OLD BUT HE LOOKED 19-20 YRS OLD. FORWARDED TO 1/26 CP.
1 DETAINEE.

(5) AT 271130H, CO A SWEEP AT (AT 984698) APPREHENDED A WELL DRESSED VN MALE WHO SAID HE WAS A FARMER. 1 DETAINEE FORWARDED TO A CO CP.

(6) AT 271135H, CO A FLT SWEEP AT (AT 986693) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL (2 1/2' X 3' X 1 1/2') WITH EXTENSIONS RUNNING 4FT. TUNNEL WAS NOT CAMOUFLAGED OR REINFORCED. US GRENADE USED BEFORE DESTRUCTION.

(7) AT 271200H, CO A SQD PTL AT (AT 983689) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A CHICOM GRENADE WITH A BRANCH USED AS TRIPPING DEVICE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE					
		ACTION								
		INFO								

(8) AT 271240H, 3D BNCH'S CLEARING TREE LINE ON WEST SIDE OF LIBERTY RD VIC (AT 968594) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL WITH AN ENTRANCE IN TREE LINE 2FT IN DIAM. TUNNEL WAS 12FT LONG.

(9) AT 271400H, CO A SQD FTL AT (AT 980692) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE, PLACED IN FORK OF TREE AND CAMOUFLAGED WITH VINE.

(10) AT 271430H, CO A PLT SWEEP AT (AT 980691) DETONATED A BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE.

(11) AT 271550H, CO A PLT S&D AT (AT 977690) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A CHICOR GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE.

(12) AT 271645H, CO A SWEEP AT (AT 976693) DETONATED AN UNK TYPE GRENADE.

C. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(1) DELAYED ENTRY. FROM 261300H TO 261635H, 2/4 CP AT (AT 928558) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 22 BUNKERS (10'X10'X15').

(2) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 262100H, CO G FT S&D AT (AT 929668) REC'D 20 RNDZ AUTO FIRE FROM 2 VC AT CLOSE RANGE. REC'D 1 RND M-79 SHOT SHELL, 1 M-26 GRENADE, 100 RNDZ S/A, 250 RNDZ .50 CAL AND 27 RNDZ M-79. 1 VC KIA (CONF) OBS BEING HIT BY GRENADE AND S/A FIRE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(3) DELAYED RTTY. AT 262200H, CO H PER DEF AT (AT 878577) REC'D 10 RNDG S/A AND 1 GRENADE FROM (AT 875578). RTT'D 150 RNDG S/A 21 RNDG M-79, 20 RNDG 60MM ILLUM, 8 RNDG 81MM ILLUM, 9 M-26 GRENADES AND 2 LAWS. SEARCH'D AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS. 2 VC KIA (PROB).

(4) DELAYED RTTY. AT 262315H, CAC B-3-4 SQD RCH PTL AT (AT 930707) OBS 2 M-26 GRENADES EXPLODING OUTSIDE OF ARVN FOB AT (AT 930707). ARVN RTT'D 10 RNDG S/A. ARVN AND CAC B-3-4 CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(5) DELAYED RTTY. AT 270001H, CO H PER DEF AT (AT 878577) OBS MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF FOB AT (AT 875578). FIRED 5 RNDG 81MM ILLUM, 1 RNDG 3.5" RKT AND 15 RNDG M-79 WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) AT 272030H, CO G PER DEF AT (AT 934663) REC'D 50 RNDG AM FIRE FROM (AT 935660) AND (AT 941661). RTT'D 200 RNDG S/A, 6 RNDG M-79, 200 RNDG .50 CAL, 3 RNDG 81MM AND 6 RNDG 90MM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO LACK OF PERSONNEL.

(7) AT 271036H, CO G PER DEF AT (AT 934663) REC'D 3 RNDG CARBINE FIRE FROM (AT 925695). RTT'D 20 RNDG S/A, 2 RNDG M-79 AND 2 M-26 GRENADES. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

4. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD

4. WHEAT PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 3/3
- (2) DETAILNESS 4
- (3) O/O/O/O/A/O
- (4) WEAPONS O/O

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS

- (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(11) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.b.(7) THIS INTSUM
- (c) SEE PARA 3.b.(9) THIS INTSUM

(2) EQUIPMENT. NONE

(3) FACILITIES

- (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(6) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.b.(8) THIS INTSUM
- (c) SEE PARA 3.c.(1) THIS INTSUM

5. - 7. NONE

8. WHEAT MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#59

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 8			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

8. HOA THAI POLICE CHIEF RPTD TO 1ST MARS' THAT AT 27 0330H, WE MOVED MORTARS TO THACH BO JUNGLE VIC BO BAN (1) (AT 957685) FROM PHU SON (1) AND (2) (AT 950650). THEY MOVED ALONG RIVER. MORTARS AND AMMO WERE BROUGHT IN 2 OR 3 DAYS AGO BY FISHBOATS, UP THE HONG YEN RIVER. THE UNIT IS CALLED THE MOBILE PROVINCIAL COMBAT UNIT. THE OPERATIONAL AREA IS IN THE 1ST AND 9TH MARS' TAC'S. THEY ARE SUBORDINATE TO HOA VANG DIST. LAST NIGHT LOCAL GUERRILLAS COOPERATED WITH THIS UNIT BY PROVIDING SECURITY ON THE EAST BANK OF RIVER VIC KHAM NH (4) AND (5) (AT 977698) AND (AT 969695). AFTER THE FIRING THE NF UNIT WITHDREW TO BO BAN (1) AND PARAFS HLD THE WEPS IN A CAVE NEAR BO BAN (1). THE NF TROOPS WORE KHAKI AND BROWN UNIFORMS.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. WEATHER. WILL BE PROMULGATED EVERY 24 HOUR BY THIS HEADQUARTERS.

b. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

c. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

	01 MAR	02 MAR
MMCT	0644	0643
SUNRISE	0705	0705
SUNSET	1855	1855
MMCT	1916	1916
MOON PHASE	FULL	FULL
MOONRIS.	2357	---
MOONSET	1028	1114

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

10. - 11. NO CHANGE

12. REPORTS OF INFORMATION OF VIET CONG RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS

2. A VC MALE, 48 YRS OLD, FROM BICH NAM (B) (AT 990 655), TOLD MEMBERS OF A CO A 1/26 PTL THAT THE PEOPLE OF THE HAMLET WERE FAVORABLY DISPOSED TOWARD MARINES BECAUSE OF THE KINDNESS SHOWN DURING A RECENT COUNTY FAIR. HE ONLY KNOWS OF 1 VC, NGUYEN LINH, AGE 25, CARRIES A E-44, AND HE IS NOW AFRAID TO STAY IN HAMLET. ALSO STATED THAT A CIVILIAN, HO QUY, AGE 47, WAS KILLED BY A VC BOOBY TRAP ON 15 JAN, IN SOUTH PART OF BICH NAM. (NO REWARD GIVEN. INFO ABOUT CIVILIAN CASUALTY TO BE EXPLOITED BY PSYWAR).

13. OTHER

2. AT APPROX 271500H, 1ST SOUTEAM ARRIVED AT (AT 969 697) VIC RTT LAUNCHING SITE. A SEARCH OF IMMEDIATE AREA PRODUCED A NOTEBOOK COVER WITH THE WORD HAMOT, AND A LETTER FROM NUMBER OF 21362 G.M. BA HA. THE LETTER BOX NUMBER WAS FORWARDED TO 2/4 S-2. THE NOTE BOOK COVER WAS STILL IN THE POSSESSION OF BUNDIK ITT. IN A SEARCH OF THE LOCAL POPULATION, THIS SOUTEAM WITH 1 MEMBER FROM CAC 3-1 PROCEED.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

ED THRU TO DAN (2) TO (AT 947698). LONG TEN ROUTE, NUMBER OF CIVILIAN AND PP'S WERE QUESTIONED. ALL RESPONSES WERE IDENTICAL. ALL PERSONS QUESTIONED WERE UNCOMMUNICATIVE, UNCOOPERATIVE AND VISIBLY SHAKEN DENYING ANY KNOWLEDGE OF VC ACTIVITIES IN THEIR AREA ON THE DATE IN QUESTION. THREE PERSONS ~~REMEMBERED~~ WERE THOUGHT TO BE WITHHELDING INFO.

b. FOLLOW-UP: RICE CAPTURED IN PARA'S 3.a.(3), (4) AND (6), 9TH MARS' INTSUM #58, WAS FORWARDED TO DAI LOS DIST HQERS FOR DISPOSAL.

c. FOLLOW-UP: PARA 3.a.(9), 9TH MARS' INTSUM #58. INTERROGATION OF FEMALE DETAINEE SHOWED HER TO BE AN INNOCENT CIVILIAN. MONEY AND MINOR MED SUPPLIES TO BE REF'D TO HER.

14. NONE

C-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

A

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KELLY		DRAFTED BY J. P. HUNTER		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 01 MAR 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	1 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
 FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO: FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 THIRD PAK BATTALION
 THIRD CIT
 THIRD IIT

1. NINTH MARINE DIVISION #60
2. 280000H - 010000H MAR 67
3. SUMMARY OF BOMB ACTIVITY

a. 12 INCIDENTS: 4 VC INITIATED; 3 HARASSING;
 1 MINE/BOOMY TRAP

b. FIRST BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) UNLINED ENTRY. AT 280730H, CO B S&G P&L
 AT (AT 933537) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BUNKER WITH
 WITH BAKHO. BUNKER WAS 7' LONG, 2 1/2' WIDE, 3' HIGH.
 LOOKED APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD WITH SIGNS OF RECENT USE.
 CS BOMBARD USED WITH NEG RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

60

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(2) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 260755H, CO C WITH 3D BUNGER'S RD SW-1P AT (AT 968596) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BOUNCING BOMBY TYPE MINE RIGGED WITH A PRESSURE TYPE ACTIVATOR. MINE WAS ON LEFT SIDE OF R/L, 10' FROM SHOULDER. 3" UNARMED SURFACE. MINE DETECTED VISUALLY. CASE WAS MACHINE GUN, REST OF MINE MORE MARK.

(3) 260906H, CO C SQB PTL AT (AT 942583) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BUNKER (10'X10'X5') WITH A 3' ENTRANCE FACING SOUTH. BUNKER BUILT WITH BAMBOO STAKES AND WAS "L" SHAPED. BUNKER HAD SIGNS OF RECENT USE. CS MINE (MINE) USED BEFORE DESTRUCTION.

(4) AT 260920H, CO A PT OP AT (AT 980620) REG'D 1 BND 8/A FROM AN UNK VC LOC. SNIPERS PROVIDING SURVEILLANCE OF AREA 0 DETERMINE VC LOC.

(5) AT 260950H, CO B SQB PTL AT (AT 930556) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 3 BUNKERS; 1ST BUNKER 6'X3'X3', "V" SHAPED AND REIN WITH BAMBOO. 2D BUNKER 8'X3'X3', "V" SHAPED AND REIN WITH BAMBOO. 3D BUNKER 10'X4'X3', "Z" SHAPED AND REIN WITH CEMENT BLOCK AND BAMBOO STAKES.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

60

A

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(6) AT 281020H, 1/2 SCOUT/SNIPERS AT (AT 930 623) OBS 2 VC WITH RIFLES AT (AT 970615) MOVING FROM TREELINE TO HOUSE. FIRED 1 RND 90MM, DESTROYING HOUSE WITH NO FURTHER MOVEMENT OBS. 2 VC KIA (PRES). OBS 2 ADDITIONAL VC MOVING EAST ALONG TREELINE AND FIRED 1 RND 90MM WITH NO FURTHER MOVEMENT OBS.

(7) AT 281345H, CO A SWEEP FORCE AT (AT 995 637) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN ABANDONED WELL, 10' DIA AND 3' IN DIAM. LADDER ON INSIDE OF WELL. OPENING AT BOTTOM 2' X 3' WAS USED AS A TUNNEL. USED CG GRENADE BEFORE LEMMING.

(8) AT 281515H, CO C SWEEP FTL AT (AT 950503) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A TUNNEL (2'X3'X30'). CG GRENADE USED PRIOR TO DESTRUCTION.

(9) AT 281655H, CO B AND AND, WHILE MOVING INTO POS AT (AT 946548) HQ'S 65 RND AUTO W/HS FIRE FROM AP. NOX 7 VC AT CLOSE RANGE. RET'D 125 RND S/A. CAPTURED 1 UJ CAL.30 CARBINE AND 1 CRICOM CARBINE. VC FLED EAST.

C. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

60

A

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(1) AT 280930H, CAC B2-2 PER DEF AT (AT 865 573) REC'D 4 RND 8/A FROM VC ACROSS RIVER AT (AT 864 562). RND 4 RND 8/A, 5 RND 50 CAL SCOTTER AND 3 RND 106MM WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

(2) AT 281100H, CO G S D PER AT (AT 944662) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED AN M-26 GRENAD RIG AD WITH A TRIP MINE. SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE DETAINED IN VIC OF HOCH TRAP. ALSO SEARCHED HUT, DISCOVERED AN 81MM ILLUM RND. 1 DETAINEE EVAC'D TO 2/4 GP.

d. SECOND BATTALION TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

(1) DELATED ENTRY. AT 272010H, CO H PER DEF AT (AT 893822) OBS BLINKING LIGHTS AT (AT 908840) WHICH APPEARED TO BE SIGNALING. FIRED 7 RND 81MM AND SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

e. OTHER

(1) AT 260230H, VIC (AT 859490) VC HAD COM LOUDSPEAKER TALKING ALL PEOPLE IN PHU DA TO BUILD BUNKERS AS VC PLAN TO ATTACK DUE DUE DIST HQTRS AND USMC POSITIONS WITHIN A WEEK.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 211C 28A (REV 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

a. VC CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) VC KIA 0/2
- (2) DETAINEES 1
- (3) 0/0/0/0/1/0
- (4) WEAPONS 2/0

b. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) WEAPONS

- (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(2) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.b.(9) THIS INTSUM
- (c) SEE PARA 3.c.(2) THIS INTSUM

(2) EQUIPMENT. NONE

(3) FACILITIES

- (a) SEE PARA 3.b.(1) THIS INTSUM
- (b) SEE PARA 3.b.(3) THIS INTSUM
- (c) SEE PARA 3.b.(5) THIS INTSUM
- (d) SEE PARA 3.b.(7) THIS INTSUM
- (e) SEE PARA 3.b.(8) THIS INTSUM

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#60

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV 3 61)



CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

a. AT 261510H, G-2 RELAYED A RPT FROM HIEU DUC DIST HQTRS THAT A VC CAMP, WITH A STRENGTH OF 115 MEN, 1 GOM, 1 NG, BAR'S AND INDIV WPNs IS LOC VIC (AT 875 707) AND (AT 890696). G-2 CMT: E-3 ON SIZE AND ACTIVITY IN ARNA. RECENT RPTS OF T.O. BY IN THIS AREA.

b. AT 261045H, 2/26 RELAYED A RPT FROM A VILLAGE CHIEF FROM TRON HOA TRAM (V) VIA 5TH CPT. THERE ARE 5 VGS OPERATING IN OR AROUND GS (AT 8677), ARMED WITH 1 CARBINE, 1 P-38 PISTOL AND 8 HAND GRENADES. THE VC HAVE BEEN QUESTIONING CIVILIANS ASKING: 1) HOW AND WHERE MARINE ATLS ARE BEING CONDUCTED? 2) HOW LOCAL VILLAGE AUTHORITIES TREAT THE VILLAGERS? CHIEF SAYS VC INDICATED THEY WOULD START TO MINE THE BOOBY TRAP AREA. BELIEVE VC WILL RETURN TO QUESTION VILLAGERS AGAIN. CHIEF WILL NOTIFY MARINERS WHEN VC RETURN.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

- a. WEATHER. WILL BE ISSUED SEPARATELY.
- b. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE
- c. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#60

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOP	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	7	7
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

	<u>02 MAR</u>	<u>03 MAR</u>
MOONSET	0644	0644
SUNRISE	0705	0705
SUNSET	1855	1855
MOONSET	1916	1916
MOON PHASE	FULL	FULL
MOONRISE	-----	0003
MOONSET	1114Z	1200

10. - 12. NO CHANGE

13. QZEE.

a. FOLLOW-UP TO PARA 3.2.(4), 9TH MARS' INTSON
 #59. DETAINEE WAS INTERROGATED AND RELEASED TO ARVN.
 SUBJECT WAS FOR ARVN IN DAI LOG HIST.

14. NOEE.

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

A

CONFIDENTIAL

*retain**D*

00 011155Z FEB 67 OUT-12
FM FIFTH MARINES
TO JC FIRST MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
FIRST LIFELINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY 32-67 (PERIOD COVERED 311500H 011500H FEB 67)

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. ASSUMED OPCOM OF CO A AND CO B, 1ST AT 010000H FEB 67.

E. ASSUMED OPCOM OF 2/5 (-), AT 010000H FEB 67.

2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. 9634-589, INDEPENDENCE COMMENCED AT 2100H FEB 67. SEE MY SPECIAL 6 HP SUMMARY.

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. INTENTIONS FOR 21EB67

(1) 1/26, 2/4 AND 2/26 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN

WORK. EMPHASIZING SMALL-UNIT PATROLLING, 90% LP, HAMLET SEARCHES
AND AGGRESSIVE AMPUSHES. CONTINUE OPERATION INDEPENDENCE.

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

DATE	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1/26	3	3	INSTRUCTED REGIMENTAL S-5 STAFF ON VN LANG. AND ASSISTED AT MEDICAL. ALL THREE KC SCOUTS EMPLOYED BY 4/1/26 AS GUIDES ON SQD AND PLT COMBAT PATROLS A DAY AND NIGHT ARE. INFO ON VC ACTIVITY IN DUC KY (1) PASSED TO G-2.
2/4	2	2	BOTH KC SCOUTS ASSIGNED TO G/2/14 AND ARE BEING USED AS GUIDES ON OPERATION INDEPENDENCE.

6. SCOUT SNIPEE REPORT

DATE	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	5	1	(AT 961023)	0
		1	(AT 973516)	0
		1	(AT 910487)	0

01 1155Z

FIFTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

#32

TAB-B

2/14

1	(AT 925532)	10
1	(AT 942627)	10
1	(AT 934653)	10
1	(AT 678577)	10
1	(AT 416551)	10
1	(AT 136414)	10
1	(AT 516551)	10

7. BOXSCORES

1/2

USMC

1 WIA (MED EVAC)

2/4

USMC

NONE

2/24

USMC

10M

VC

NONE

VC

NONE

VC

1 WIA (NONE)

8. NAVAL CONFIDENT REPORT. NEGATIVE (AT 13)

9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRY

A. AT 310700H TO 311500H CO B CO SWEEP FOUND REIN SHELTER

4' X 4' X 3' IN VIC (AT 979814), FOUND A 2' X 2' X 2' IN VIC

(AT 977612), FOUND SAMEL TUNNEL 4' X 2' X 2' IN VIC (AT 976012),

FOUND 81MM MORTAR DUD IN VIC (AT 977611), DESTROYED SHELTER AND

BOTH TUNNELS WITH 24 LBS TNT AND DESTROYED 61MM DUD WITH LB TNT.

P. 2D BN 4TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT

C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

A. AT 311645H CO H AND PAT VIC (AT 696813), POINT

HAW TRIPPED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA

(MED EVAC). WOUNDS APPEARED TO BE MADE BY BUCKSHOT. BELIEVED

DEVICE TO BE HOME MADE WITH A CHICOM GRENADE AS A PROPPELLING

FORCE. 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

(2) CONTACTS

A. AT 0100H CO H AND PAT VIC (AT 414876).

AMB REAR SECURITY ELEMENT SPOTTED 3 VC LEAVING HOUSE. AMB

FIRED BY RDS SA. REC 81MM ILLUM. 1 VC KIA. OTHER 2 VC FLED.

SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE 45 CAL PISTOL, 67MM GRENADE, 1 MACK

(MILITARY) BODYS, PAPERS AND DOCUMENTS AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE.

EQUIPMENT AND DOCUMENTS FORM FOLD TO BE 5-7, ORIGINALLY DESTROYED.

011155Z

NINTH MARINES

C O U L D

O F N T

P-2 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#32

VC KIA (CONF).

1. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY

A. SUMMARY

B. CONTACT ACTION

(1) LT 9700 (4) 311070LH CO SWEEP 01/2/67 INE UNK/UNK UNK

C. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, G-9, D-4, H-7, G-5, K-1, L-17, T-16, U-1

D. PLANS SUMMARY

G-9, E-7, H-2, G-5, K-9, S-12, T-16

2. 2ND BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION - NEGATIVE CONTACT

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

G-5, D-2, K-1, H-17, K-2, L-1, G-1, K-1, L-15, T-17

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, G-9, D-3, H-8, G-4, K-6, S-16, T-16

3. 3RD BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY

A. SUMMARY

B. CONTACT ACTION

(1) LT 980133 311645H SUD PAT 4/2/20/71 VIA (MDE/AF) UNK

UNK/VC

(2) (AT 314626) 010110H SUD PAT 4/2/20/71 UNK/VC KIA (CONF)

USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

G-19, D-23, H-15, K-1, K-1, S-11, T-13

C. PLANS SUMMARY

G-18, D-22, H-15, K-1, K-1, S-11, T-13

4. CONFIRMED ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN 1 2 3 4A 4B 5 6 7

1/26 2 53 3 4 1 1 1

2/4 2 20 2 1 0 1

2/16 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

5. 1/26 LOC LEFT HAND TRAYK OF ROAD - ENVIRONMENT BURIED

ON FOOT BENEATH SURFACE OF ROAD. COORD. (X) 90859 2. METHOD

LET VISUAL - TYPEHOUSE PULL TYPE - TYPE MINE 1 1 1 1 1

LOX TYPE MINE

6. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS - NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS

7. PSY-VAL EFFORTS - SEE MY FRAG ORDER 2-3

8. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES - NEGATIVE REPORT

CE-4

ET

TOP 04/2307/EC/57

011, 55Z

26TH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

retain
D

OUT-22

ET
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP TO 3 FEB 67 (PERIOD COVERED 011501H-221501H FEB 67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. OPERATION INDEPENDENCE CONTINUES.
SEE MY SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP.
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
A. INTENTIONS FOR 3 FEB 67
(1) 1/226 CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TACF.
EMPHASIZING SMALL-UNIT PATROLLING, OP, LP, HAILET SEARCHES
AND OFFENSIVE AMBUSHES. CO A (REIN) CONDUCTS COUNTY FAIR

5-35. (2) 2/76 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TACR, EMPHASIZING SMALL UNIT PATROLLING, CP, LP, HAMLET SEARCHES AND OFFENSIVE AMPUSHES.

4 • ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS • NONE

5. FC SLOUT REPORT

ONE GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED
PC 9th	1	1
MARINES		

RESULTS

TO SCOUT ACCOMPANIED S-5 OFFICER
TO DAI LOC AND ACTED AS LIAISON
BETWEEN S-5 OFFICER AND TWO NEW
RAILLERS.

126 3 3
@N N

ASSIGNED TO COMA/1/26 AND EMPLOYED
AS GUIDES ON NIGHT ALBUSH PATROLS
WITH FAC.

$\frac{2}{4}$ $\frac{2}{4}$ $\frac{2}{4}$

ASSIGNED TO CG C/2/4 AND EMPLOYED
AS GUIDES ON CPA INDEPENDENCE.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CNE	GRU	NO	TEAMS	NO	EMPLOYED
1/2E		5		1	
				1	
				1	

COCORONA:FS RESULTS

(AT 58427)

(A1 513614)

(CT 447587)

2 KIA CLIF 1 KIA PRCE

021115Z N N T H A I N E S C O N F I D E N T I A L

Page 14

CONFIDENTIAL

		1	(AT 511574)	1 KIA (CONF)
		1	(AT 582627)	0
2/4	5	1	(AT 574683)	0
		1	(AT 678577)	0
		1	(AT 516582)	0
		1	(AT 513661)	0
		1	(AT 516582)	0

7. BOYS COFFERS

1/46

USMC

NONE

VC

3 KIA (CONF)

1 KIA (PROB)

2/4

USMC

NONE

VC

2 RALLIERS

2/26

USMC

NONE

VC

NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT

9. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

A. AT 011450H BELGRADE SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 591547). OBS 1 VC CARRYING RUSSIAN TYPE WEAPON VIC (AT 65554). VC WAS WORKING IN FIELD WITH OTHER VI. PER. SNIPER FIRED 1 RD SA. VC FELL TO GROUND. ANOTHER MAN PICKED UP RIFLE. SNIPER FIRED 1 RD SA. MAN DROPPED RIFLE AND RAN INTO BUSHES. UNABLE TO RECOVER RIFLE DUE TO MISSION. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(2) CONTACTS

A. AT 011645H BELGRADE SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 593114). OBS 3 VC AT APPROX 2500 METERS AWAY. 2 CARRIED WPNS. 1 CARRIED SATCHEL. SNIPER FIRED 1 RD 16MM. SNIPER OBS 2 VC BLOWN INTO AIR. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO DISTANCE. 2 VC KIA (CONF). 1 VC KIA (PROB).

B. AT 021815H CC A SMD MAI VIC (AT 591547). FOUND 2 BUNKERS 7'X3'X3' ROOF 1 FOOT THICK. 20 BUNKER W/BAFFLE AND SHEET METAL 7'X3'X3'. BOTH COVERED BY TALL GRASS. BOTH BUNKERS WERE ABANDONED AND WERE 10' APART. 021915Z NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P 2-11

COVERED BY BAMBOO LEAVES • DESTROYED W/16 LGS C-4.

F • 2D BN 4TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

A • AT 011600H BENDIX BN S-5 VIC (AT 516582) • 2 VC
SURRENDERED TO EN UNDER CHIEF HQT PROGRAM, RESULT OF
ACTION BY CONFIDENTIAL CONTACT OF 3D SUB T1, 2E C11.

1 RALLIER CLAIMS TO BE HAMLET CHIEF • OTHER RALLIER

CLAIMS TO BE ASSISTANT HAMLET CHIEF.

RALLIERS NOW BEING INTERROGATED.

B • AT 012250H CAC B3-1 VIC (AT 543684).

REC 2 INCOMING GRENADES, 15 RDS CARBINE FIRE AND APPROX

150 RDS 60 CAL • CACB3-1 RET FIRE W/20 RDS SA, CALLED

IN 4 RDS 60MM ILLUM • NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C • 2D BN 26TH MARINES • NEGATIVE CONTACT

11 • 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY

A • CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 501547) 011450H SCOUT SNIPER 1/20/NOONE UNK/

KIA (CONF) USMC

(2) (AT 513614) 011645H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NOONE UNK/

2 KIA (CONF), 1 KIA (PROB) USMC

(3) (AT 572000) 020815H SGD PATIA 1/26/NOONE UNK/UNK USMC

E • OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-5, D-7, H-2, G-5, R-5, S-12, I-10,

C • PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-5, D-8, H-3, G-5, R-11, S-12, I-10

11 • 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY

A • CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 516582) 011600H BN CP S-5 2/4/NOONE UNK/2 RALLIERS

USMC

(2) (AT 543684) 012250H CAC B3-1 2/4/NOONE UNK/UNK VC

E • OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-5, D-5, F-8, G-4, R-8, S-6, I-8

C • PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-2, H-10, S-6, T-12, Y-2, FC-1

12 • 2D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY

A • CONTACT ACTION • NEGATIVE CONTACT

D • OPERATION SUMMARY

021115Z NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL P-3-4

#33

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1, D-22, H-15, M-1, R-7, S-11, T-30
C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1, D-24, H-1, M-1, R-7, S-9, T-30, U-1

13. COLUMN ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	5	6	7
1/26	4	4	3	4	0	0	L*
2/4	2	2	2	2	0	1	2
2/26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 33-67.

16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT NAME REASON

2/4 1 DEEP OUT UNDER EYE.

GP-4

ET

TOR 02/1310Z/FEB/67

021115Z NINTH MAPINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-4-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

031255Z FEB 67 OUT-28-27
 11 NINTH MARINES
 10 OF FIRST MARINES
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 FIRST TAPINIS
 THIRD TAPINIS
 LT

1. CONFIDENTIAL SEC 1 OF 2

SITREP NO 34-67 OVERDO COVERED 215100Z FEB 67

1. SIGNIFICANT TV HITS. HAJEN H. HICKERSON JR. AND LISA
 SEVERLY DEPT VISITED HILL 55.

2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS

A. OPERATION TWO PINEAPPLE CONTROLS, SLEW SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP

B. COO P. 2/26 CHOPPED UPON TO TAO FUDGE AWAY AT 031300H.

C. COUNTY FATE 7 69

191 (30200) BOMB IN PLACE.

130235 SWEEP STARTED.

3. CONTINUING

(2) 001000 0319670 B

(3) 1ST BN 10TH MARINES

CO 1 (6)

RRP PITA CO C. 1/26

11 TMS SEC

DET MED SEC

DET ITT

D 1 244 H PSYWAR TEAM

(4) TO FURTHER CLEARING THE AREA AND ASSIST REVOLUTIONARY
 DEVELOPMENT. (5) TO BE DETERMINED IN WRAP UP.

(5) NONE

(6) 305

(7) NONE

(8) CANNOT BE DETERMINED AT THIS TIME.

(9) A. MEDCAP - 150

B. DENICAP - 12

C. 40 GALT OPS 1 SOUP

D. E. SALS O. A. O. (COO L. S.)

F. MARTIN AND VI THAMES P. O. L. CAN S. 1. COLIFY GALT. SUCCESS

031255Z FEB 67 NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

THREE LEGGED RACES, AND SACK RACES. ONE VIETNAMESE APVN TAUGHT GAMES. THIS PORTION OF THE PROGRAM WAS VERY SUCCESSFUL.

(1L) NONE

(11) NONE

(12) THE PEOPLE RESPONDED FAVORABLY TO RICE ALLOTMENTS AS WELL AS SOUP. DENTAL AND MEDICAL AID WERE AMONG THE MOST POPULAR AREAS OF ACTIVITY. PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS WILL BE INTRODUCED TOMORROW AFTER CONFIDENCE OF THE VILLAGERS HAS BEEN GAINED.

• OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. INTENTIONS FOR 4 FEB 67

< (1) 1/26 (-) CONTINUES COUNTY FAIR 9-39. CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TACR. EMPHASIZING SMALL-UNIT PATROLLING, OP, LP, HAMLET SEARCHES AND NIGHT AMBUSHES. CONTINUE OPN INDEPENDENCE.

(2) 2/4 AND 2/26 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TACR. EMPHASIZING SMALL-UNIT PATROLLING, OP, LP, HAMLET SEARCHES AND NIGHT AMBUSHES. CONTINUE OPERATION INDEPENDENCE.

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CDR GRP	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HC 9TH	1	1	ASSISTING AT COUNTY FAIR TREATING SICK

• MARINES

1/26	3	3
------	---	---

VIETNAMESE, MAKING CHIEU HOI APPEALS, AND ACTING AS LIAISON BETWEEN VIETNAMESE PEOPLE AND MARINES

ONE KC SCOUT ASSISTING CO A 1/26 AT COUNTY FAIR. ONE KC SCOUT ASSISTING SWEEP TEAM AT COUNTY FAIR AND 1 KC SCOUT IN SICK BAY.

2/4	2	2
-----	---	---

ASSIGNED 16 CC 0/2/4 AND EMPLOYED AS GUIDES ON SGD AND PLATOON COMBAT PATROLS.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CDR GRP	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	5	1	(AT 986223)	7 KIA (CONF)
		1	(AT 973614)	0
		1	(AT 967587)	0
		1	(AC 984547)	0
		1	(AT 982627)	0
2/4	5	1	(AT 934663)	0
		1	(AT 878517)	0
		1	(AT 970522)	0

331255Z NINTH MARINTS C O N F I D E N T I A L

#34

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

1 (AT 913641) 6
1 (AT 916582) 6

7. BCXSCORES

1/26

USMC

NONE

VC

7 KIA (CONF)

2/4

USMC

NONE

VC

NONE

2/26

USMC

NONE

VC

NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT

9. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTACT

A. AT 031030H CO A CO PLT SWEL: ON CITY PARK VIC
(AT 906606). SWEEP TEAM FOUND TUNNEL ONE FOOT IN DIAMETER
AND 78 FEET LONG. WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.
DESTROYED WITH 5 LBS TNT AND 5 LBS C-4.

C. AT 031030H BN SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 906623).

SPOTTED 5 VC VIC (AT 906623).

SPOTTED 5 VC VIC (AT 993614). VC HAD RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS

AND PACKS AND WERE MOVING NORTH. FIRED 1 RD 106MM FROM (AT 906623)

AND 3 RDS 106MM FROM (AT 973614). TWO DIRECT ON TGT.

5 VC KIA (CONF).

C. AT 031430H BN SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 906623).

OBS 2 VC MOVING NORTH VIC (AT 996615). VC WERE LOW (CRAWLING).

FIRED 2 RDS 106MM. FIRST RD WAS DUU. SECOND RD WAS DIRECT

HIT. 2 VC KIA (CONF).

B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 030925H CO E SQD PAT VIC (AT 938590).

LARGE OBJ (POSSIBLE MINE) FOUND IN RIVER. APPROX 60"

IN DIAMETER. VILLAGERS REPORTED VC PUT OBJ THERE.

DIV EOD TEAM WILL INVESTIGATE. E CO WILL PROVIDE SECURITY.

C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 022000H G CO SQD AMB VIC (AT 906658).

AMB FIRED CLAYMORE AND 50 RDS SA AT FOUR VC VIC (AT 906658).

SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

BT

031255Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL-3-5

#34

B. AT 030930H CO E RECON HELG. HELG PEL AW FIRE FROM VIC (AT 903707). EST 3-4 SNIPERS AT RANGE OF 200-300 METERS. E CL PAT MARKED AREA WITH SMOKE. HELG RET. 100 RDS SA. ADJACENT UNIT NOTIFIED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

10. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT, OPERATION SUMMARY.

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 906006) 031030H PLT SWEEP A/1/26/NONE UNI/UNK USMC
(2) (AT 906023) 031330H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNI/0 KIA (CONF)

USMC

(3) (AT 906020) 031430H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNK/2 KIA
(CONF) USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-5, U-8, J-3, S-5, T-11, U-14, V-10

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, U-7, J-3, S-5, T-9, U-12, V-12

11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 930508) 030925H SCD PAT E/2/4/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-2, J-10, U-6, V-12, CC-2, EE-3, RF-3

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-2, J-8, U-6, V-8, AA-2

12. 2D BN 26TH MARINE CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY.

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 908056) 022000H SCD AMB C/2/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(2) (AT 903747) 020930H RECON HELG E/2/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

031255Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#34

PAGE THREE

C1, D-24, J-1c, O-1, T-1, U-6, V-22

C- PL/NS SUMMARY

C-2, J-26, J-16, T-1

13. CCUN

TERMINE REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	E	5	6	A
1/26	4	44	3	4	1	1	1	1
2/4	1	15	1	1	1	1	1	1
2/2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

1. 1/26 LOC ALONG SIDE TRAIL. ENVIRONMENT HID IN A BUSH.
COORD (AT 55634). METHOD DET. VISUAL. TYPE FUSE TRIP WIRE.
TYPE MINE (HICOM GRENADE).

2. 2/26 LOC ON FOOT PATH. ENVIRONMENT LAYING ON GROUND. POORLY
CAMOUFLAGED. COORD (AT 829769). METHOD DET. VISUAL. TYPE FUSE
TRIP WIRE. TYPE MINE M-26 GRENADE.

3. 2/26 LOC 2 FEET OFF TRAIL. ENVIRONMENT ABOVE GROUND W/
ROCKS CAMOUFLAGING IT. COORD (AT 933911). METHOD DET. VISUAL.
TYPE FUSE ELECTRICAL. TYPE OF MINE 1 LB TNT.

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS
ON OPERATIONS.

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 34-17.

16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NEGATIVE REPORT

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#34 TOR 03/1505Z/FEB/67

MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

P-5-5

CONFIDENTIAL

return
(11)

5/3

OP 041214Z FEB67 OUT - 44-45

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

FIRST MARINES

THIRD TANK BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NO 35-67 (PERIOD COVERED 031500H-241500H FEB67)

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS

A. OPERATION INDEPENDENCE CONTINUES. SEE IN SPECIAL
6 HR SITREPS.

B. COUNTY FAIR 9-39 CONTINUES.

(1) 030302H CORDON IN PLACE. 030805H SWEEP STARTED.
CONTINUING.

(2) DUL KY (2) 967618.

(3) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

CO A (-)

30 PLT CO C/1/26

DET AFSS SFC

DET MED SEC

DET ITT

DET 244TH PSY-WAR TEAM

(4) N/A

(5) NONE

(6) 305

(7) NONE

(8) TO BE DETERMINED IN WRAP-UP

(9) A. MEDCAP -150

B. DENTCAP -10

C. 60 GALLONS OF SOUP

D. 40 GALLONS OF NOUL AID

E. 7 BAGS OF RICE DISTRIBUTED -(700 LBS)

F. CHILDREN PLAYED VOLLEYBALL, SOCCER, VN GAMES.

SANG SONGS AND PARTICIPATED IN ASSORTED GAMES. MARINES PLAYED WITH
CHILDREN. CANDY WAS GIVEN OUT LA FR IN DAY TO CHILDREN. VOLLEYBALL

041210Z

NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SET GIVEN TO ELDERS TO TAKE HOME FOR CHILDREN OF HAMLET.

G. SHOWED FOUR (4) FILMS ON HYGIENE AND CHILDREN CARE. TOTAL TIME 15 MINUTES. DEMONSTRATIONS ON HOW TO WASH WITH SOAP AND CARE FOR CHILDREN AND HOW TO USE ORAL ANTISEPTICS WERE FOLLOWED BY DISTRIBUTION OF SOAP, MICHIN AND LISTERINE.

H. TOBACCO WAS DISTRIBUTED AT THE END OF DAY FOR ALL ADULTS.

(10) A. SEVERAL HOURS OF PROPAGANDA FILMS WERE SHOWN TO THE HAMLET.

B. MAGAZINES DEALING WITH GVI PROGRAMS WERE GIVEN TO THE PEOPLE AND EXPLAINED.

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. INTENTIONS FOR FEB67

(1) 1/26 (-), 2/4 AND 2/26 CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR, EMPHASIZING SMALL UNIT PATROLS, OP. LP, HAMLET SEARCHES AND NIGHT AMBUSHES. CONTINUE OPERATION INDEPENDENCE AND COUNTY FAIR 9-39.

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NEGATIVE REPORT

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
NO 9TH MARINES	0	1	ASSISTING LAI CITY FAIR, TREATS VN. MAKES CHIEF HUI APPEALS AND LIAISON BETWEEN VN PEOPLE AND MARINES
4/26	3	3	2 KC SCOUTS ASSIST AT CITY FAIR, P/SS OUT PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS AND LIAISON BETWEEN VN AND MARINES. ONE KC SCOUT ASSISTING CU A/1/20/AT BICH BAC AS TRAIL GUIDE.
2/4	2	2	ASSISTED TO CU 1/2/4 BEING EMPLOYED AS GUIDES ON SQD AND PLI COMBAT PAT.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO OF AM	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	5	2	(AT 502623)	3 KIA (CONF)
		1	(AT 973614)	"
		1	(AT 969596)	"
		1	(AT 964541)	"
2/4	5	1	(AT 514603)	"
		1	(AT 878511)	"
		1	(AT 516512)	"

011210Z

VN NIP MARINES C C M T D E H I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

P-2-5

CONFIDENTIAL

1 (AT 912601) 6
1 (AT 916582) 6

7. 00XSCORES

1/26

USMC

1 KIA

1 WIA (NON-EVAC)

2/4

USMC

NONE

1/26

USMC

NONE

C. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT

S. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 041035H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 971623).

REC 26 RDS SA. WHILE DEPLOYING, MAN STEPPED ON MINE VIC (AT 971623), RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 1 WIA (NON-EVAC).

NO EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES.

B. AT 041335H BN SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 980623).

OBS 4 VC, 1 120MM MOVING N VIC (AT 983615). TR FIRED 2 RDS

80MM HE, 106 FIRED 1 RDS. OBS 1 BODY FLY THROUGH THE AIR.

3 VC KIA (CONF).

D. 20 BN 4TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 032100H BN PER VIC (AT 915585). PER REC 1 HAND GRENADE AND OBS 3 PEOPLE ON OTHER SIDE OF RIVER VIC (AT 975587). PER REC 3 RDS 60MM, 3 RDS M-79. NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.

B. AT 032355H, CAC B3-1 VIC (AT 946697).

CAC B3-1 REPORTED BRIDGE DESTROYED VIC (AT 944693). BY EST 80 LBS TNT. ENGINEERS PRESENTLY REPAIRING BRIDGE.

C. 20 BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 041125H F CO PLT PAT VIC (AT 941057).

FOULD CAVE 6' X 15' LONG X 5' DEEP, WELL CAMOUFLAGED. CAVE WAS IN DESERTED VILLAGE AND RECENTLY USED. NO DISTANCE TRAILS IN AREA. DESTROYED CAVE W/3 LBS C-4.

B. AT 041220H CO F PLT PAT VIC (AT 045150).

BT

041210Z , NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

F-3-11

#35

②

CONFIDENTIAL

FOUND CAVE ENTRANCE 2' X 3' X 6'. ENTRANCE WELL CALCULATED.
ALSO SMALL TUNNEL W/SPIDER TRAP DISCOVERED. WHEN ENTRANCE
WAS DESTROYED W/1 LB C-4.

10. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 571623) 041005H SQU PAT A/1/26/1 KIA, 1 WIA
(NON-EVAC) UNK/UNK VC
(2) (AT 502623) 041335H SCOUT SNIPER, 1/26/NONE UNK/3 KIA

(CONF) USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, D-7, J-3 S-5, T-9, U-12, V-12

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, D-6 J-3, S-5, T-14, U-11, V-10, W-1

11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 915535) 037100H BN PER 2/4/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(2) (AT 946637) 022355H CAC B-3 2/4/NONE UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-2 J-5, U-6, V-8, AA-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-4 D-5, J-9, U-7, V-14

12. 2D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 044357) 041125H PLT PAT 1/2/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(2) (AT 945856) 041226H PLT PAT 4/2/76/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-21, U-26, J-16, T-7, U-6, V-32, W-1, CC-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-18, D-25, J-21, OI, T-13, U-3, V-42

13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	5	6	7
1/26	4	47	3	4	0	0	0
2/4	2	33	2	2	0	0	0
2/26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS
ON OPERATIONS.

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG GROUP 55-67

16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES

0 UNIT NO REASON

2/26 2 ONE POSSIBLE BROKEN BACK, ONE ACCIDENTAL GUNSHOT
WOUND.

GP-4

BT

FUD 06/1655Z/FEB/67

041210Z

1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY

P-41

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 051110Z FEB67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN

OUT-60-61

SITREP NO 36-67 (PERIOD COVERED 051510H-051520H FEB67)

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS

A. OPERATION INDEPENDENCE CONTINUED. NO SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP.

B. COUNTY FAIR 9-39 WRAP UP REPORT.

(1) 031302H FEB67 - 050900Z FEB67

(2) JUC DY (2) VIC (AT 967000) CIV GPP (AT 965600).

(3) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

CU A (-)

3L PLT CO C/A 1/26

DTI MESS SEC

DET MED SEC

DET ITT

DET 24TH PSY-WAR TEAM

(4) TO LOCATE, CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND CONDUCT CIVIC ACTION AND PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS AND TO FURTHER THE PACIFICATION PROGRAM AND ASSIST IN REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT.

3. ALTHOUGH VIRTUALLY NO TRACE OF VC INFLUENCE WAS FOUND, THE COUNTY FAIR PROVIDED AN OUTSTANDING OPPORTUNITY FOR CIVIC ACTION/PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS, AND HELPED TO CEMENT GVN INFLUENCE IN THE SUBJECT HAMLET.

(5) NONE

(6) 300 WM SCREENED

(7) NONE

(8) ALTHOUGH NO VC INFRASTRUCTURE WAS LOCATED IN THE HAMLET, THE PEOPLE WERE SOMEWHAT INFLUENCED BY NEARBY CADRE. THE INFLUENCE EXERTED BY THESE NEARBY CADRE WAS MATERIALLY WEAKENED AS A DIRECT RESULT OF THIS COUNTY FAIR.

051110Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-6

#36

(9) A. MEDICAP 2 J

B. DENTCAP 42

C. 115 GALLONS OF SOUP DISTRIBUTED

D. 42 GALLONS OF KOOL AID DISTRIBUTED

E. 13 BAGS OF RICE DISTRIBUTED (1242 LBS)

F. CHILDREN PLAYED VOLLEY BALL & SOCCER - VIETNAMESE

GAMES, SANG SONGS AND PARTICIPATED IN ASSORTED RACES. MARINES

PLAYED WITH CHILDREN. ONE VILLAGE CHIEF JOINED GAMES. THIS PORTION

OF THE PROGRAM WAS VERY SUCCESSFUL. CANDY WAS GIVEN TO CHILDREN.

VOLLEY BALL SET GIVEN TO ELDERS FOR THE HOME FOR CHILDREN OF HAMLET.

G. SHOWED FOUR (4) FILMS ON HYGIENE AND CHILD CARE.

TOTAL TIME 30 MINUTES. A ONE HOUR DEMONSTRATION ON HOW TO WASH

WITH SOAP AND CARE FOR CHILDREN AND ONE HOUR ON HOW TO USE ORAL

ANTISEPTIC WERE FOLLOWED BY DISTRIBUTION OF SOAP, PICKEN AND

LISTERINE.
H. TOBACCO WAS DISTRIBUTED PRIOR TO TERMINATION
FOR ALL THE ADULTS.

(10) PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

A. A MEMBER OF THE UNITED HOI PHONG SPEAKED TO THE
ELDERS EXPLAINING WHY HE HAD RETURNED TO CAMP FORD SO HE

DISTRIBUTED FIVE (5) LETTERS TO FAMILIES BELIEVED TO HAVE
RELATIVES WHICH URGED THE VC TO SURRENDER.

B. SAFE CONDUCT PASSES WERE GIVEN OUT TO BE
AVAILABLE TO RELATIVES OF HAMLET FAMILIES.

C. PROPAGANDA SPEECHES WERE GIVEN TO ALL ELDERS.
THESE SPEECHES ATTEMPTED TO EXPLAIN WHY THE VC WAS IN VIETNAM
WHAT THE GVN WAS DOING TO AID HAMLET AND HOW THE WAR WAS BEING
CONDUCTED. ARVN VILLAGE CHIEFS AND INTERPRETERS SPOKE.

(11) MARINES MIXED FREELY WITH FAMILIES PROVIDING AN
OVERALL CONGENIAL ATMOSPHERE. DISCUSSIONS WERE HELD ON WHAT ELDERS
COULD DO TO KEEP VC OUT OF THEIR HAMLETS, HOW THEY COULD AID OUR
INTELLIGENCE NETWORK AND PROTECT THEMSELVES. QUESTIONS WERE ANSWERED
BY S-5A. PROJECTS AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE FOR HAMLET WERE DISCUSSED
ALSO. THIS RESULTED IN SEVERAL RECOMMENDATIONS BY ELDERS FOR
AGRICULTURE ASSISTANCE.

(12) THE OVERALL ATMOSPHERE WAS GOOD. IT IS BELIEVED THAT
MUCH WAS ACCOMPLISHED IN GOOD RELATIONS AND THAT THIS SHOULD
BE FOLLOWED UP BY A VISIT TO THE HAMLET TO DISCUSS PROBLEMS
THAT ARISE.

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. INTENTIONS FOR 610367: 1/20 (-), 2/11 AND 2/25 CONDUCT

CONFIDENTIAL

051110Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-2-6

#36

(B)

CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SMALL UNIT PATROLS, OP, LP, HAMLET SEARCHES AND NIGHT ABUSERS. OPERATION INDEPENDENCE CONTINUES.

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRP NO INDIV NO EMPLOYED RESULTS

40 9TH 1 1 ASSISTED WITH MEDCAP AT TWO LOCATIONS, DISTRIBUTED SAFE CONDUCT PASSES TO VILLAGERS ON WAY TO MARKET. HALF A DAY ADMIN TIME

1/26 3 3 2 KC SCOUTS ASSIGNED TO CO A/1/26. THEY WERE ENGAGED IN SEARCHING AREA FOR VC AND TRAPS. THEY WERE ALSO EMPLOYED AS GUIDES ON SQD AND PLT COMBAT PATROLS. ONE KC SCOUT IN SICK BAY.

2/4 2 2 ASSIGNED TO CO G/2/4. PARTICIPATING IN DAILY SQD AND PLT COMBAT PATROLS AS GUIDES.

6. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS

CMD GRP NO TEAMS NO EMPLOYED COORDINATES RESULTS

1/26	5	2	(AT 93062)	P
		1	(AT 91361)	P
		1	(AT 90959)	P
		1	(AT 91547)	1 (CONF) IN SUPPORT
				OPN INDEPENDENCE
2/4	5	1	(AT 93460)	P
		1	(AT 070577)	P
		1	(AT 910502)	U
		1	(AT 91361)	U
		1	(AT 910502)	U

7. BOXSCORES

1/26

USMC

1 WIA (MED EVAC) (E, GR)

VC

NONE

2/4

USMC

1 WIA (MED EVAC)

VC

NONE

2/26

USMC

1 WIA (MED EVAC)

VC

NONE

LT

051110Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-3-6

CONFIDENTIAL

*36

8. NAVAL CONFIRE REPORT • NEGATIVE REPORT
9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 050705H BN SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 92547).
OBS 1 VC W/WMN VIC (AT 890542). FIRED 1 RD SA. VC FLED.

B. AT 050645H CO A FI UP VIC (AT 900620). REC 1
RD SA FROM VIC (AT 900615). OBS 1 VC IN TREELINE. REC 1
RDS SA. VC FLED. 1 ENGR WIA (MEDEVAC).

C. AT 051115H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 997630).
FOUND STEEL PUNJI STAKES APPROX 30' LONG, WELL CAMOUFLAGED.
DESTROYED W/2 LBS TNT.

D. AT 051300H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 972004).
FOUND PIT 12"X6"X12" W/STEEL PUNJI STAKES, ALSO TRIPPED GREN
WHICH FAILED TO DETONATE. LAYING ON SIDE OF TRAIL. PUNJI
STAKES TAKEN TO CO CP. GRNADE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE W/1/2 LB
TNT.

B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 05445H CO F PER SECURITY VIC (AT 912505).
OBS 3 MEN PUSHING AT WIRE. PER THREW 1 FRAG GREN. VC DISPERSED.
NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. AT 050620H CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 925650).
MAN TRIPPED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE. GRNADE W/TRIP WIRE. CALLED
PRIORITY MEDEVAC. 1 USMC VIA (MEDEVAC).

C. AT 050905H CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 935665).
HELO REC 51 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 935075). SQD RPT 50 RDS SA
AND SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

D. AT 051120H CO F SQD PAT VIC (AT 954137).

051110Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P.4-6

#36

(B)

SQD FOUND 4" BARRELS OF RICE. RICE BROUGHT TO CO CP.
E. AT 051155H (041604) TK HIT MINE UNK TYPE. TK TRACK
WAS BLOWN OFF. ALSO SPOTTED 1 ADDITIONAL MINE. TK WAS TOWED BACK
TO CP. MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 050043H CO H SQD PAT VIC (AT 005707).
MOVING TO AIR SITE HEARD NOISE TO DIRECT FRONT. PAT
FIRED 150 RDS SA. 3 RDS M-79 AT EST 12 VC. ALSO REC 30
RDS SA. AREA ILL W/13 RDS 31MM ILLUM. SQD CHECKED AREA AT
FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RES. 1 USMC KIA (MED/VAC).

12. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 004547) 041422H SCOUT SNIPER 1/20/NONE UNK/1 KIA

(CONF) USMC

(2) (AT 002547) 000700H SCOUT SNIPER H/1/26/101- UNK/UNK
USMC

(3) (AT 000620) 000045H FT UP A/1/20/1 KIA (MED/VAC)
UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 007630) 051115H SQD PAT A/1/20/NONE UNK /UNK USMC

(5) (AT 002664) 051300H SQD PAT PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, D-8, J-3, S-5, T-14, U-11, V-10, W-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, D-7, J-6, S-5, T-12, U-13, V-16, CC-1

11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY.

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 015505) 050045H PER SECURITY F/2/4/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(2) (AT 023600) 050000H SQD PAT G/2/4/1 KIA (MED/VAC)

UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 030665) 050900H SQD PAT G/2/4/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 050637) SQD PAT F/2/4/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(5) (AT 041604) 051155H TANK G/2/4/NONE UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-4, D-5, J-9, U-7, V-14, W-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-3, D-4, J-5, U-5, V-16

12. 2D BN 20TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY.

051110Z

CONFIDENTIAL

5-6

#36

(B)

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 005767) 150043H SQUAD PAT W/2721/1 V/A (MEDUAC)

• UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

CIC; J-26, J-21, O-1, T-13, U-6, V-12

C. PLANS SUMMARY

CIC, U-25, J-24, O-1, T-13, U-1, V-45

13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
1/26	4	40	3	4	2	2	2	
2/4	1	4	1	1	1	1	1	
2/26	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

1. 1/26

LOCATION: EDGE OF TREELINE. ENVIRONMENT: LAYING ON GROUND.

COORD: (AT 907630). METHOD DET: VISUAL. TYPE FUZE: TRIP WIRE.

TYPE MINE: 1-81MM DUD AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE.

2. 1/26

LOCATION: ON SIDE OF DIKE. ENVIRONMENT: LAYING ON SIDE OF DIKE.

COORD: (AT 993630). METHOD DET: VISUAL. TYPE FUZE: PRESSURE TYPE.

TYPE MINE: 81MM DUD.

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS: NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS: SEE MY FINAL ORDER 30-67.

16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: NEGATIVE REPORT.

FOR 13152/1 EB67/JVL
051110ZZ

NINTH MARINES P-6-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#36

CONFIDENTIAL

00 061215Z FEB 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARJIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NO 37-67 (PERIOD COVERED 301201-001500H FEB 67)

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. OPERATIONS INDEPENDENCE CONTINUES.

SEE MY SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP.

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

4. INTENTIONS FOR 1/FEB 67. 1/26 (-), 2/4, 2/26 CONDUCT CLEARING
OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON SMALL-UNIT PATROLLING, OP, LP,
HAMLET SEARCHES AND NIGHT AMBUSHES.

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE.

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ 9TH	1	1	ASSIGNED AT MEDCAP. MADE CHIEU HOI APPEALS

MARINES

1/26	3	3	AND PASSED OUT LEAFLETS CONCERNING TET.
------	---	---	---

2 KC SCOUTS ASSIGNED TO COA/1/26. THEY
ASSISTED IN SEARCHING AREA FOR VC AND
TRAPS. THEY WERE ALSO EMPLOYED AS GUIDES

<

2/4	2	2	ON SHU AND PLI CUMBAI PATROLS. ONE KC
-----	---	---	---------------------------------------

SCOUT IN SICK BAY
ASSIGNED TO COA/2/4. PARTICIPATING IN
DAILY SHU AND CUMBAI PATROLS AS GUIDES.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRP	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	5	2	(AI 2817523)	"

		1	(AI 274014)	"
--	--	---	-------------	---

		1	(AI 961507)	"
--	--	---	-------------	---

		1	(AI 980527)	"
--	--	---	-------------	---

2/4	5	1	(AT 818311)	"
-----	---	---	-------------	---

		1	(AI 234663)	"
--	--	---	-------------	---

		2	(AI 913542)	"
--	--	---	-------------	---

06/1215Z/FEB/67

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3

CONFIDENTIAL

(AT 913600) M

7. BOXSCORES

1/26

USMC

NONE

VC

1 DETAINEE

2/4

USMC

NONE

VC

1 DETAINEE

2/26

USMC

NONE

VC

NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT - NEGATIVE REPORT.

9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES (-)

(1) LATE ENTRY

(A) AT 051135H CO A SQUAD AT VIC (AT 912600). PAT REC 25 RDS AW FIRE FROM VIC (AT 912600). PAT RET 4 RDS SA AND 6 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA W/NEH RLS.

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 060830H CO A SQUAD AT VIC (AT 991630).

APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE W/SAFE CONDUCT PASS IN WALLET. HAD ID CARD BUT DID NOT CORRESPOND W/HIM. DETAINEE SENT TO BN S-2. 1 DETAINEE.

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

C. 2D BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

(A) AT 051945H CO G FT PER DEFENSE VIC (AT 939001). OBSERVED BOAT W/3 VC APPROACH AND STOP AT REFUELING BUOY VIC (AT 939001). SENTRY CHALLENGED BOAT, BUT REC NO REPLY. FIRED 2 RDS SA AND REC 2-3 RDS IN RETURN. ILLUMINATED AREA W/2 RDS 60 MM ILLUMINATION. COULD NOT OBS BOAT.

(B) AT 052015H CO H CP VIC (AT 047821). SPOTTED BOAT CAMOUFLAGED WITH BUSH VIC (AT 897030). TR ILLUMINATED AREA. FIRED 2 RDS 90MM HE. BOAT MOVED OUT OF VIEW.

(C) AT 051035H CO H SQUAD AT VIC (AT 051763). APPREHENDED ONE MALE DETAINEE DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S. DETAINEE HAD ID CARD. HE SHOWED PAT LUK WHERE BEAR TRAP WAS LOCATED. TRAP WAS SET AND CAMOUFLAGED. DETAINEE FORWARDED TO H-1 CP. 1 DETAINEE.

10. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY.
06/2157/FEB/67 CONFIDENTIAL 0-2-8

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 572663) 051135H SQU PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
 (2) (AT 991630) 060830H SQU PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/I DETAINEE USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-9; D-7, J-6, S-5, I-12, U-13, V-14, CC-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5; C-9, D-7, I-1, J-6, S-5, T-12, U-16, V-14

11. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION. NONE.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-3, D-4, J-6, U-9, V-16

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-4, D-5, H-1, J-10, U-6, V-13, V-1

12. 2D BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 939661) 051945H FT PER DEF G-2/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
 (2) (AT 097021) 052015H CU CP H/2/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

- (3) (AT 391763) 061030H SQU PAT H/2/26/NONE UNK/I DETAINEE USMC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

C-18, D-25, J-24, P-1, I-13, U-7, V-45

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-18, D-25, J-29, P-2, I-13, U-6, V-51

13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
1/26	4	46	3	4	0	1	0	
2/4	2	20	2	2	1	1	0	
2/26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

1. LOC ON SIDE OF ROAD. ENVIRONMENT. BURIED 4" DEEP IN GROUND.
 COORD. (AT 805574). METHOD DET VISUAL. TYPE FUSE. PRESSURE TYPE.
 TYPE MINE BOX MINE UNK EXPLOSIVES.

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

15. PLS-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 31-67.

16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NEGATIVE REPORT.

GP-4

BT

TOO: 06/1405Z/FEB/67/JFG
 06/1215Z/FEB/67

CONFIDENTIAL P-303
 NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

0 071200Z FEB 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN

OUT 82

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

B1

CONFIDENTIAL

JITREP NO 33-67 (PERIOD COVERED 061000H 071200Z FEB 67)

REF (A) 9TH MARINES 071230Z FEB 67

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: OPERATION INDEPENDENCE CONTINUES

SPE MY SPECIAL 6 HR JITREP.

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

4. INTENTIONS FOR FEB 67: 1/26 (-), 2/4, 2/20 CONDUCT
OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR, EMPHASIS ON SMALL-UNIT PATROLLING, OP, LP, LAW
REF (A) "

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS: NONE

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CID GRU	NOO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
9TH MARINES	1	11	WENT ON LEAVE FOR TET HOLIDAY.

11/26

3

3

ON LEAVE FOR TET HOLIDAY
BOTH KC SCOUTS ARE ASSIGNED

2/4

3

3

J CO

G/2/4 AND ARE PARTICIPATING IN DA

GY

SQD AND PLT CMR PATROLS AS CUI

ZIS

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CID GRU	NOO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/25	2	2	(AT 930623)	J
		1	(AT 913514)	B
		1	(AT 91507)	J
		1	(AT 91554)	B
2/4	5	1	(AT 913517)	J
		1	(AT 933003)	J
		2	(AT 913502)	J
		1	(AT 913513)	J

7. BOXSCORES

071230Z FEB/67

CONFIDENTIAL

P-14

CONFIDENTIAL

#38

1/26

USMC VC
NONE NONE

2/4

USMC VC
NONE NONE

2/26

3 MIA (2 MEDEVAC) 1 DETAINEE

NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT - NEGATIVE REPORT.

BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRY

(A) AT 062305H HQ CO PER DEF VIC (AF 950021) - OBS
3 VC VIC (AF 954621) - REC 1 GRENADE APPROX 10 METERS FROM THE
BUNKER. RET 500 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA FOR 1 HOUR W/NEG RES.

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 071444 HQ CO C SHD PAT VIC (AF 949001) - DISCOVERED
A BUNKER 8' X 3' X 3' MADE OF DIRT AND BAMBOO. ONE M-7C WAS IN THE
DOORWAY NOT RIGGED. BUNKER NOT USED RECENTLY. DESTROYED BUNKER WITH

ONE LB INT. GRENADE DESTROYED WITH BUNKER.

B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRY

(A) AT 062144 PR'S AT AN MY (3) FIRED ON PERSONNEL FROM
CAC 32-1 AND SHD FROM CO E VIC (AF 925000) FOR 10 MIN. CO E
AT AN MY (3) ATTEMPTED TO STOP THE FIRING. A REACTIONARY FORCE WITH
TANKS STOOD BY UNTIL SITUATION WAS CLEARED UP. CO E FIRED BRDS ON
ILLUM. ALL PERSONNEL INSTRUCTED TO HOLD POSTS. ALL FIRING CANCELED. NO CAS

C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 01955H LAL 11-3. UNK PERSONS THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES (1 DUD

AT HOME OF MR. HAN (POLICE CHIEF) VIC (AF 925000). CAC 81-3
CANCELLED AIB TO ACCOMPANY MR. HAN WITH AIF PAT INTO THE VILLAGE TO
GATHER INFO.

(B) AT 062224H CO G PLT OF VIC (AF 925000) - ARVN
BRIDGE REC FIRE FROM VILLAGE (AF 925000). RET SA. CO G FIRED 4 RDS AT
MR. ILLUM. APPROX 1000 RDS SA EXCHANGED. VC BROKE CONTACT.

(2) CONTACT

(A) AT 070004H CO G SHD PAT VIC (AF 947913) - DISCOVERED
A CAVE. CAVE HAD 1 4" ENTRANCE WAS 6' HIGH AND 4' WIDE AND 50'
07/12552/FEB/67 CONFIDENTIAL P-2 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#38

LONG. CAVE LOCATED 50' OFF TRAIL AND CAMOUFLAGED WITH HANGING VINES. NO SIGN OF RECENT USE. DESTROYED WITH 2 LBS OF TNT.

(3) AT 071026H CAC B-1-1 SQD PAT VIC (AT 939783). PAT WENT TO A HOUSE OF A VN FEMALE TO LOOK FOR HER HUSBAND AND TWO SONS KNOWN TO BE VC. PAT DID NOT FIND THE VC BUT DISCOVERED LARGE CACHE OF RICE. ALSO FOUND LEAFLETS ON THE ROAD. APPREHENDED FEMALE AND RICE. CAC B-1-1 HOLDING DETAINEE. RICE SENT TO KF HQS. S-2 IS TRANSPORTING DETAINEE TO ITT.

(C) AT 071241H CO 6 SQD PAT VIC (AT 915004). PAT DISCOVERED A BEAK TRAP COVERED WITH BANANA LEAVES ON TOP OF THE GROUND ON A TRAIL. A MARINE STEPPED IN THE TRAP BUT PULLED HIS LEG OUT FAST ENOUGH TO GET ONLY A FEW SCRATCHES. 1 USMC WIA (NON MEDEVAC). PAT RETURNED WITH UN BEAK TRAP.

(D) AT 071143H CO 6 SQD PAT VIC (AT 898724). MARINE TRIPPED A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE A CHLON GRENADE. 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) 13. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 955021) 062305H PER OFF H3/1/25/NONE UNK/UNK VC
- (2) (AT 949231) 071440H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, D-7, I-1, J-5, S-5, I-12, U-16, V-16

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, D-3, J-4, SS-5, I-14, U-13, V-114

11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 925605) 062140H PR 2/4/NONE UNK/UNK/NOT APPLICABLE.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-4, D-5, H-1, J-10, U-5, V-13, W-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, B-3, C-3, D-4, J-10, U-9, V-15

12. 2D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 901118) 061955H CAC I-5 2/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
- (2) (AT 962587) 162220H PLT OP G/2/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
- (3) (AT 947013) 072001H SQD PAT G/2/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
- (4) (AT 919733) 071025H CAC B-1-1 SQD PAT 2/26/NONE UNK/I DETAINEE USMC
- (5) (AT 915354) 071241H SQD PAT G/2/26 1 VIA (NONEVAC) UNK/UNK/VC

07/1255Z/TEB/67

CONFIDENCE

P-3-4

CONFIDENTIAL

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-18, J-25, J-29, O-2, T-13, U-10, V-51

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-10, D-25, E-2, J-27, O-2, T-13, UU-9, V-43

13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1/26		4	40	3	4	1	1
2/4	2	16	2	2	2	2	1
2/26		4	3	3	2	2	1

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 38-67.

16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NEGATIVE REPORT.

GP-4

BT

TODD 07/15251/FEB/67/JFG
07/12557/FEB/67

CONFIDENTIAL P-4 J
NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

#38

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 001220Z FEB 67 OUT-95
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD TANK BN

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NO 39-67 (PERIOD COVERED 071511H - 0015 01H FEB 67)

A. NINTH MARINES 071230Z FEB 67.

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. CUMULATIVE OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE
 TET PERIOD COMMENCED 010100H

2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS

(A) OPERATION INDEPENDENCE CONSIDERED A MAJOR SPECIAL
 6 HR SITREPS.(B) CO H/2/4 PROVIDES SECURITY ELEMENT FOR HTO (MAGNETIC
 SURVEY IN GS (AT 0963).

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. INTENTIONS FOR 9 FEB 67. 1/25 (-19 21 41 21) COMBAT
 OPERATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (A)

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE.

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMO GRU NO INDIV NO EMPLOYED RESULTS

1 FEB 9TH	1	1	WENT ON LEAVE FOR THE 1ST TIME IN
MARINES			

1/26	3	3	WENT HOME FOR THE 1ST TIME IN
10AR	1	1	WENT ON LEAVE FOR THE 1ST TIME IN

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CID GRU NO TEAMS NO EMPLOYED COORDINATES RESULTS

1/25	2	2	(AT 01023) ALL SNIPERS BEING
			EMPLOYED AS OBSERVERS DURING TET.

		1	(AT 073514)
		1	(AT 061513)
		1	(AT 060514)

2/1	1	1	(AT 060517)
-----	---	---	-------------

		1	(AT 03313)
		1	(AT 013207)

CONFIDENTIAL

001220Z/FEB/67

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1

1 (AT 12663)

7. BOXSCORES

1/26

USMC

VC

NONE

5 KIA (PROB)

2 DETAINEES

2/4

USMC

VC

NONE

1 KIA (CONF)

1 DETAINEE

2/26

USMC

VC

NONE

2 DETAINEES

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT - NEGATIVE REPORT

9. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 20TH MARINES (-)

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 071530H CAL C-1, SQU PAI VIC (AT 92663).

SQU REC 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 92663). SEARCH

FOUND 2 VC FLAGS AND 1 BANNER. CIV IN AREA SAID 3 VC

UP FLAG UP AND HAD ALSO FIRED ON CAL POSITION. APP 2 VN.

2 DETAINEES TAKEN TO DAI LUC DISTRICT HQS.

(C) AT 071620H 1/20 SQU SNIPERS VIC (AT 930623). OBS

4 VC CARRYING BANANA LEAVES OVER RIFLES MOVING NORTH AT VIC

(AT 930676). TR FIRED 3 RDS 90MM. 4 VC KIA (PROB).

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 083700-083945H CAL C-1 1/20 SQU PAI VIC

(AT 923563). SEARCHED AREA OF IMPACT ZONE FIRED AT 072040H.

SEARCHED FOR 3 HRS AND 45 MIN. SQU FOUND 12 VC FLAGS AND 3

ANTI-AMERICAN PAMPHLETS ALSO 1 80MM MORTAR ROUND SET AS A BOoby

TRAP. FOUND BLOOD TRAIL AND FOOT PRINTS OF 7-11 PERSONS. FOUND

THREE FIGHTING HOLES 2' X 4' X 3'. ROUNDS FIRED ON ARTY MISSION WERE

108 RDS OF 100MM ON SUSPECTED VC ASSEMBLY AREA. TOOK FLAGS AND

PAMPHLETS AND MORTAR ROUND TO BN, S-2. 1 VC KIA (PROB)

B. 20 BN 4TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 071515H CAL B-3-3 SQU PAI VIC (AT 945683) PAI

APPREHENDED 100Q VN VIC (AT 930677) WHO HAD BEEN SPYING ON PATROLS AND

ABUSHERS OF CAL B-3-3. VN TAKEN TO ARTY ADVISOR IN DAI LUC. 1 DETAINEE

(C) AT 071435H CAL B-3-3 PLT CP VIC (AT 945603). GRIND

08/12262/FEB/67

CON FID ENT TAL

P-2-4

CONFIDENTIAL

#39

REC EST 8 RJS SA FROM VIC (AT 946603, 1000-055025). REQ 01 MI
MISSION FROM PF'S IN AREA. 2 RJS 01 MI (HE) FIRED. PAI SEARCHED
AREA W/NEG RES.

(C) AT 072115H CAC 3-3-1 PAI VIC (AT 946603). VC
CALLED INTO CP SAYING THEY WOULD KILL THE TROOPS ETC. VC WERE
YELLING FROM 300-400 METERS AWAY. PF'S FIRED 10 RJS SA. MARINES
FIRED 1 LAAG. VC STOPPED YELLING.

NNNNNNKWL CONTACTS

(A) AT 030935H CO F SQD PAI VIC (AT 902062). REC 100
RJS SA FROM VIC (AT 904062). PAI RE 300 RJS SA. 7 RJS M-79. PAI
OBS 1 VC W/RIFLE FALL. BODY LAY IN THE OPEN AND WAS HIT AGAIN.
COULD NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. VC BROKE CONTACT.
ADJACENT UNIT NOTIFIED. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

C. 20 BN 26 TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRY

(A) AT 071930H CO G SQD PAI VIC (AT 025021).
APPREHENDED 2 VN W/O 10 CARDS. 1 MALE. 1 FEMALE. VN TURNED
OVER TO 1ST MAR BRIG.

10. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 925503) 071530H SQD PAI CAC C-1 1/20/NONE UNK/
2 DETAINEES VC

(2) (AT 900623) 071020H SCOUT SNIPERS 1/20/NONE UNK/4 KIA
PROB USMC

(3) (AT 923503) 000700H-001045H SQD PAI CAC C-1 1/20/NONE
UNK/1 KIA (PROB) USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-5, U-12, S-5, F-14, U-13, V-14

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, D-0, F-6, S-5, F-14, U-14, V-17

11. 20 BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 945603) 071515H SQD PAI CAC 0-3-3 2/4/NONE
UNK/1 DETAINEE USMC

(2) (AT 945603) 071905H PLT CP CAC 3-3-3 2/4/NONE UNK/0 KIA VC

(3) (AT 946603) 072125H PAI CP CAC 3-3-1 2/4/NONE UNK/0 KIA VC

(4) (AT 202062) 031935H SQD PAI F/2/4/NONE UNK/0 KIA VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

00/0226Z/FEB/67

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3-1

#39

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

A-5, J-3, C-3, U-14, U-9, V-15

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, B-3, C-3, U-13, U-9, V-12

12. 20 BN 20TH MARINES CONTACT, OPERATION SUMMARY.

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

< (1) (AT 929021) 1/1530H SQU PAT 6/2/20/NONE UNKLN D-14 11 10

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-10, U-25, C-1, F-2, O-2, F-15, U-0, V-22

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-10, U-25, F-3, U-1, F-13, U-5, V-15

13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	5	6	7
1/26	4	45	3	4	5	5	5
2/4	2	19	2	2	5	5	5
2/20	0	1	1	5	5	5	5

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NONE

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 59-01

16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NEGATIVE REPORT.

GP-4

21

TOD: 08/0700Z/FEB/67/JFG

CONFIDENTIAL

P-4-4

08/4226Z/FEB/67

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

#39

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 091355Z FEB 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST NB TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD TANK BN
 BT

OUT-106

CONFIDENTIAL

J. TREP NO 40-67 (PERIOD COVERED 087501H-091500H FEB 67)

A. NINTH MARINES 0721230Z FEB 67

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. OPERATION INDEPENDENCE TERMINATED

AT 090900H FEB 67. ALL ATTACHMENTS

CHOPPED TO PARENT COMMANDS EFFECTIVE 090900H FEB 67. ALL UNITS

AND REGT COMMAND GRU RETURNED TO NORMAL OPERATING AREAS BY 091420H FEB 67.

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. INTENTIONS FOR 07FEB67

(1) 1/26 - 2/4, 2/26 CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH (A).

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU NO INTIV NO EMPLOYED

RESULTS

HQ9TH

0

ON LEAVE FOR THE TET HOLIDAYS.

MARINES

1/26

3

0

ON LEAVE FOR THE TET HOLIDAYS.

2/4

1

0

ON LEAVE FOR THE TET HOLIDAYS.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU NO TEAMS NO EMPLOYED COORDINATES RESULTS

1/26

5

2

(AT 980623) ALL SNIPERS BEING EMPLOYED AS OBSERVERS DURING TET

LOYED AS OBSERVERS DURING TET

2/4

5

2

(AT 973614)

(AT 967587)

(AT 908554)

(AT 915585)

(AT 914599)

(AT 934663)

(AT 878577)

CONFIDENTIAL

091355Z/FEB-67

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-5

#40

(B)

7. BOXSCORE

1/26

USMC

VC

NONE

NONE

2/4

USMC

VC

NONE

NONE

2/26

USMC

VC

WIA (MEDEVAC), NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT, NEGATIVE REPORT

9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26 H MARINES (-) NEGATIVE CONTACT

B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

(A) AT 091280H CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 942671). PAT APPREHENDED 2VCS W/3 GRENADES ONLY ONE HAD AN ID CARD. VCS WERE TAKEN TO THE ARMY ADVISOR DAI 100 QUESTIONED AND RELEASED. IDENTIFIED AS ARVN PERSONNEL.

(B) AT 090155H CO E, CO CP VIC (AT 914599). MALE

VILLAGER IN AN MY (-) WOUNDED BY 2RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM RE AMBUSH ON VILLAGE PERIMETER. WOUNDED WERE IN SHOULDER AND THIGH. CAC B-2-1 CORPSMAN STATED THAT MAN WOULD NOT LIVE UNTIL MORNING WITHOUT IMMEDIATE MEDEVAC. MEDEVAC REQ BY CAC B 2-1 THRU ARMY ADVISOR VN DIED AT 0430H.

C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

(A) AT 090840H CO G SQD PAT VIC (7-5 912865). PAT TRIPPED A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE ON TRAIL. EST TO BE GRENADE. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

0. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION, NEGATIVE CONTACT.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

1 A-5, C-9, D-8, F-6, S-5, T-14, U-14, V-17

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, D-13, S-5, T-24, U-17, V-7

1. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

CONFIDENTIAL

091335Z/FEB-67

CONFIDENTIAL

P-2-3

#40

(B)

(1) (AT 942671) 091208H HQD PAT G/2/4/NONE UNK/NONE/USMC
 (2) (AT 914599) 090155H CO CP E/2/4/NONE UNK/UNK/PT

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, B-3, C-3 E-13 U-9 V-12

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, E-14, F-5, D-13, S-7, U-8, V-23

12. 2D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY,
 PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

1. (AT 912865) 090840H HQD PAT G/2/26/1 W/A (MEDEVAC)
 UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-18, D-25, F-7, O-1, T-13, U-3, V-7

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-18, D-25, F-6, O-1, T-13, U-5, V-12

13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
1/26	4	38	3	4	0	0	0	
22/4	2	20	2	2	0	0	0	
2/26	2	20	0	2	2	0	2	

1. LOC. ON SIDE OF TRAIL UNDER ROCK. ENVIRONMENT TRIP
 WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. COORD (1-5 903868). METHOD DET VISUAL.
 TYPE FUSE. TRIP WIRE. TYPE MINE UNK.

2. LOC. ON SIDE OF TRAIL UNDER ROCK. ENVIRONMENT. TRIP WIRE
 ACROSS TRAIL. COORD. (AT 907863). METHOD DET VISUAL. TYPE
 FUSE. TRIP WIRE. TYPE MINE UNK.

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NONE

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 40-67

16. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES. NEGATIVE REPORT

G-1

B7

100, 10/00302/F-B 'A M

091, 157 FEB-67

CONFIDENTIAL P-3 3

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

S/3

retain

ID #
"P" #

IN 101220Z FEB 67 OUT-116
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARINA
INFO ZEN FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NO 41-67 (PERIOD COVERED 07150017-10150018 FEB 67)

A. NINTH MARINES 071230Z FEB 67

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. SEVERAL PARTIES OF THE LOCAL VILLAGERS
BROUGHT FOODSTUFFS TO THE PERIMETER WITH GREETINGS FOR THE TET
SEASON.

2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NONE

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. INTENTIONS FOR 10 FEB 67. 1. 200, 2. 400, 2. 200 CONDUCT OPERATIONS
IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (A).

ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE

MC SCOUT REPORT

CND GRU NO INDIV NO EMPLOYED-RESULTS

HQ 9TH

MARINES

(1/26 3

2/4 2

ON LEAVE FOR THE TET HOLIDAYS

ON LEAVE FOR THE TET HOLIDAYS

ON LEAVE FOR THE TET HOLIDAYS

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CND GRU NO TEATS NO EMPLOYED COORDINATES RESULTS

< 1/26 2

(21

1

1

2/4 5

1

1

21

(AT 900023) ALL SNIPERS ON DUTY

(AT 913614) WITHIN POSIS DETER

(AT 907507) EMPLOYED

(AT 908054) TET

(AT 913005)

(AT 914595)

(1-9 934663)

(1-9 070571)

7. DOX SCORES

1/26

USMC VC

101220Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B

NONE NONE
 2 4
 USIC VC
 NONE NONE
 2 26
 USIC VC
 NONE NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT - NEGATIVE REPORT

9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 001700H CO C SQU PAT VIC (AT 954504) + 000
 3 VC CROSSING ROAD. 2 WERE CARRYING IRMS AND 1 SEEMED TO BE
 OR WOUNDED VIC (AT 959584) + 000 THEY MOVE ACROSS ROAD HEAD
 NORTH TOWARD CAM VAN #1.

(B) AT 091150H CO A CU CP VIC (AT 971625) + 000
 WOMEN, CHILDREN FROM DUC-NY #2 VIC (AT 970619), AND FROM LAM CAI
 VIC (AT 995632), CAME TO EXPRESS APPRECIATION FOR MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
 AND TO WISH JOYOUS YET. VILLAGE ELDERS SPOKE FOR PEOPLE AND
 PRESENTED MARINES WITH HOMEMADE CANDY AND BANANAS. LISTS PRESENTED

ELDERS WITH CANDY AND TOYS FOR CHILDREN.

(C) AT 091130H CO A CU PER VIC (AT 974621) + 000
 14 FEMALES, AND 23 CHILDREN APPROACHED POSITION WITH FOOD
 BASKETS. CO OF CO A AND INTERPRETER YET GROUP. THE ELDERS AND
 THE MARINES TO ACCEPT THE FOOD AS A GESTURE OF FRIENDSHIP. THE
 PEOPLE WERE FROM BICH BAL AND BROUGHT COCONUTS, BANANAS, AND A LOT
 MORE OF RICE AND SUGAR CANE. THE FOOD WAS ACCEPTED BY THE PEOPLE FOR

(D) AT 091315H CO B CU THINH BN CU CP VIC (AT 990012) + 000
 25 MEN, WOMEN AND CHILDREN FROM THINH BN CU CP, LED BY THINH ELDERS,
 THEY PRESENTED MARINES WITH GIFTS OF FOOD AND EXPRESSED THANKS
 FOR A JOYOUS YET. FOOD WAS ACCEPTED.

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 091600H CO A SQU UP VIC (AT 971024) + 000
 2 WOMEN AND 4 CHILDREN FROM DUC-NY #1 VIC (AT 992815), APPROACHED
 POSITION WITH FOOD AND WISHED MARINES A JOYOUS YET. VILLAGE
 WERE INVITED TO RETURN ON 10 FEB, SO THE MARINES COULD SEE THE
 GESTURE.

(B) AT 101110H BN S-3 VIC (AT 990012) + 000 VILLAGE
 FROM CAM F, CHAU-SUN, GIANG-LA APPROACHED CO D AREA
 S-3 AND BN DUCOR WERE SURPRISED. PEOPLE PRESENTED MARINES

101220Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-2-11

CONFIDENTIAL

WITH FOOD AND FLOVERS. VIETNAMESE WOMEN TRAINED AMERICANS IN ENGLISH FOR ALL THEIR HELP. FOOD WAS ENJOINED BY ALL AND THE VILLAGERS WERE GIVEN SOME SEAM OIL AS A REWARD.

(C) AT 101200H CU B SQU PAI VC (AT 914552) PAI 1000 BUNKER 0° 30' ALSO A 3° 30' BUNKER WITHIN MORE BUNKER. 50000 LBS OF AMERICAN CEMENT, MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND LITERATURE OF AMERICAN BUNKERS. DESTROYED BUNKERS USING 2500 LBS OF EACH BUNKER. ALL ITEMS SENT TO BN S-2.

B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES NEGATIVE CONTACT

C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTACT

(A) AT 101030H G CU CP VC (AT 929000) 170000 HELL ROUND LANDED ON HOUSE IN VC (AT 929000). 1 OFFICER, 1 CU AND 1 CORPSMAN SENT TO VILLAGE TO LEAD ASSISTANCE. REPORTED IN THE BUT TWO HUTS WERE BURNED DOWN. BN NOTIFIED AND WILL INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY.

1. 1ST BN 25TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 924504) 021700H SQU PAI 011200/NONE

(2) (1-5 977625) 091030H CU CP A/120/NONE

(3) (AT 974625) 091030H CU PER A/120/NONE

(4) (AT 900510) 091315H CU CP 30 TANKS 1/20/NONE

(5) (AT 977625) 091030H SQU OF A/120/NONE

(6) (AT 906310) 101110H BN S-2 1/20/NONE

(7) (AT 914552) 101200H SQU PAI 011200/NONE

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, U-13, S-5, T-24, U-17, V-7

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, U-11, F-7, S-5, T-12, U-10, V-21

11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION, NEG CONTACT

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, B-5, C-4, D-0, E-0, F-0, U-0,

U-10, V-21

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-1, D-12, E-12, F-14, G-0, S-4, T-2, U-0

12. 2D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY

101220Z NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

P-341

CONFIDENTIAL

#41

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 936153) 1. 003H CU CP 6/2/20/NONE UNF/AD. 1510

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-10, U-25, F-6, O-1, T-13, U-3, V-12

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-10, U-25, F-6, U-1, T-13, U-3, V-14

13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
1/26	4	4	3	4				
2/4	23	16	3	3		1		
2/26								

< 1. 2 4 LOC ALONG EDGE OF TRAIL, ENVIRONMENT SECURED TO
 TREE AND CONCEALED. COORD: (AT 912000). IETHOU SET 1000.
 TYPE FUSE, TRIP Mine, TYPE MINE 1 M-26 GRENADE.

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NONE

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 41-01.

16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

BT-4

BT

TOR: 10/15007/FEB 67

101220Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-11-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) R

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 111310Z FEB 67 OUT 135
 FM 11TH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARINE
 INFO ZEN FIRST BN TWENTY SEAM MARINES
 ZEN SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN 6- COND BN TWENTY SEAM MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 FIRST TANK BATT

CONFIDENTIAL

STREP NO 42-67 (PERIOD COVERED 101500Z-111000H FEB 67)

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. SENATOR TONES AND CG 1ST MARINE

VISITED CAC 83-2 ON 10, 1967

2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. CM GROUP AND THREE KI LE COMPANIE

ON 1ST MARINES FOR OPERATION STONE. IN CM GRP, CO E AND CO F

CO 12 A. CO F FROM 2 26.

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. INTENTIONS FOR 12 FEB 67

(1) 1ST BN 20TH MARINES (-) HAS 13 DAY PATROLS, 33 NIGHT

PATROLS 9 OPS AND 13 LPS. CO A IS PROVIDING SECURITY FOR A PULE
 DETAIL OF COM CO, 10 BN.

(2) 20 BN 4TH MARINES HAS 12 DAY PATROLS, 21 NIGHT PATROLS,
 18 OPS AND 27 LPS. COMPANIES E AND F AND BN CM GRP OPERON 1ST MARINES
 FOR OPERATION STONE.

(3) 20 BN 20TH MARINES HAS 3 DAY PATROLS, 27 NIGHT PATROLS,
 18 OPS AND 33 LPS. COMPANY H PROVIDES SECURITY SECURITY FOR HYDROGRAPHIC
 SURVEY

FR

IF P HUI VAN PASS.

FOR MANY F OPERON 1ST MARINES FOR OPERATION STONE.

COMPANY G (-) CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OF RATION NORTH
 OF SOIG COME WEST OF HAI VAN PASS.

ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NEGATIVE REPORT.

KC SCOUT REPORT

CM GRU NO INDIV NO EMPLOYED RESULTS

NO 9TH

1

1

ON LEAVE FOR THE TET HOLIDAYS.

MPINES

1 10 (-)

3

1

ON LEAVE FOR THE TET HOLIDAYS.

1 10 A

2

1

ON LEAVE FOR THE TET HOLIDAYS. ONE

6

RETURNED TO PASS INTELLIGENCE GATHERED

WHILE ON LEAVE FOR TET. INFO CONCERNED VL

111310Z/FEB/67

CONFIDENTIAL

Post

#42

CONFIDENTIAL

PROPAGANDA EFFORTS IN LOCAL MARKET.

C. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES RESULTS
1 26 (-)	5	2	(AT 930623) ALL SNIPERS BEING EMPLOYED
		1	(AT 973514) ON OBSERVATION POSTS.
		1	(AT 907537) DURING TET.
		1	(AT 913574)
2 A	5	2	(AT 915535)
		1	(AT 914599)
		1	(AT 934563)
		1	(AT 975577)

D. BOX SCORES

1 23	
US MC	VC
NONE	1 MIA (CONF)
	2 DETAINEES
	2 RALLIERS
2 A	
US MC	VC
NONE	NONE

2 25

US MC	VC
NONE	NONE

E. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT - NEGATIVE REPORT

F. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 20TH MARINES (-)

(1) LATE ENTRY

(A) AT 091530H CAC C-1 PLI UP VIC (AT 923563).

2 VC TOLD CIVILIANS THEY WANTED TO SURRENDER BUT WERE AFRAID TO COME IN BECAUSE THE MARINES MIGHT KILL THEM. VC HAD HEARD PSY WAR TAPES AND FOUND LEAFLETS AND DECIDED TO GIVE UP. PR'S. BATT CAC C-1 AND LOCAL VILLAGE CHIEF ACCEPTED THEIR SURRENDER. THEY WERE TURNED OVER TO DAI LUC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. 2 RALLIERS.

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 111530H CAC C-1 SQU PAT VIC (AT 937525).

PAT RAN INTO 7 VC W/ WPNS. VC FIRED ON POINT OF PAT. PAT KILL FIRE AND OBS 1 VC BEING DRAGGED UP. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 2 VC FLAGS, LARGE AMOUNT OF PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS, 2 PAIR RUBBER SANDALS, EVIDENCE OF LARGE AMOUNT OF POWERS. FOUND 1 OLD WOMAN AND QUESTIONED. SHE NO 1 WOMAN ADMITTED HER SON WAS VC AND SHOWED PAT A REMEDY WOOD.

91/1502/FEB/67

CONFIDENTIAL

P-204

CONFIDENTIAL

⑧

#42

POINT LOCATED AT VC (AI 937555) • WOMEN WILL BE BROUGHT
 TO PAC C-1 FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING • 1 VC KIA (CONF) • 2 DETAINEES •

(C) AT 111230H CU A SQUAD PAC VC (AI 954623) •

PAC WAS INVITED INTO HOUSE FOR LUNCH AND TALKED TO VILLAGE
 CHIEF WHO TOLD THEM THAT THERE WERE NO VC OR MIKES IN VILLAGE •
 PAMPHLETS AND PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS WERE GIVEN OUT TO THE PEOPLE •

B • 2D BN 4TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 111430H CU E SQUAD VC (AI 916617) • CP

REC'D RUS SA FROM TREE LINE IN VC (AI 923625) • NO ENEMY SEEN •
 NO FIRE REF •

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 112530H CU G VC SCOUT REPORT VC (AI 943605)

APPROX 15 VC W/OUT WPNS SHOWING PROPAGANDA RUMORS TO VILLAGERS •
 VC WILL RETURN TONIGHT FOR THE SAME PURPOSE • INFO REC FROM VC
 SCOUT AT 111130H • PAC WILL BE SCHEDULED THROUGH THIS AREA DURING
 THE APPROX TIME OF SHOWING •

(B) AT 111125H CU G CP VC (AI 913605) • 1 RU SA

FIRE INTO CU OFFICE • ROUNDED LATE FROM THE PAC • NO ACTION
 TAKEN • UNABLE TO LOCATE SOURCE •

C • 2D BN 26TH MARINES • NEGATIVE CONTACT •

1 • 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY
 PLANS SUMMARY

A • CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 923603) 031530H PLI CP CAC C-1 A/B NONE UNKN W
 RALLIERS VC

(2) (AT 937555) 111130H SQU PAC CAC C-1 A/B NONE UNKN W
 1 KIA (CONF) • 2 DETAINEES W

(3) (AT 954623) 111230H SQU PAC A/B NONE UNKN UNKN W

B • OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, D-11, E-7, S-5, I-12, U-10, V-21

C • PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, D-9, J-4, S-5, I-16, U-10, V-14

11 • 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY
 PLANS SUMMARY

A • CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 916617) 111430H SQU OF E/B NONE UNKN UNKN W

(2) (AT 943605) 112530H VC SCOUT 2 A/B NONE UNKN UNKN W

(3) (AT 913605) 111130H CU CP G/B A/B NONE UNKN UNKN W

B • OPERATION SUMMARY

11/1310Z/FEB/67

CONFIDENTIAL

P-341

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

A-5 #3-5, C-1, J-15, C-12, F-14, S-4, T-2, U-6, V-10
C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, B-5, C-1, U-11, C-2, F-6, U-14

12. 20 ON 25TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT SECTION: NEGATIVE CONTACT

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-10, J-25, F-5, U-1, T-13, U-7, T-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-10, U-25, J-2, U-2, T-13, U-6, V-31, E-1

13. COUNTERLINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN 1	2	3	4A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	
1 20	4	47	3	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
2 4	3	23	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
2 26	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS: NONE.

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS: SEE MY FRAG ORDER 42-6/.

16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT NO REASON

2 #0 1 BROKEN ARM.

(P-4)

BI

FOU: 17/15552/FEB/67/JFG

CONFIDENTIAL P-44

17/13102/FEB/67

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

O P 121330Z FEB 67

OTU - 1204

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY

SIXTH MARINES

SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

FIRST MARINES

THIRD TANK BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NO 43-67 (PERIOD COVERED 111500-121500H FEB 67)

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. RAD. VANNUY AND CG. 1ST MARDIV VISITED CAC B3-2 AND HILL 55 ON 11 FEB 67.

2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NONE

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. INTENTIONS FOR 13 FEB 67

(1) 1/26 (-) HAS 23 DAY PATROLS, 3 NIGHT PATROLS, 17 OPS AND 6 LPS. CO A PROVIDES SECURITY FOR PLL SETTING DETAIL FROM COMBAT CO, HQ BN 1ST MARDIV. CO C PROVIDES A BLOCKING FORCE WITH ALL MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

TAOP FOR OPERATION STONE. CO D IS 1PCO, 10 TASK FORCE ARAY.

(2) 2/4 (-) HAS 12 DAY PATROLS, 2 NIGHT PATROLS, 1 OPS, 22 LPS. A BN C-10 GRP AND TWO RIFLE COMPANIES (REIN) ARE OPCON 1ST MARINES FOR OPERATION STONE.

(3) 2/26 (-) HAS 7 DAY PATROLS, 45 NIGHT PATROLS, 1 OPS AND 25 LVJ. PROVIDES CONVOY RESERVE FOR ROUGH RIDER.

CO G (-) CONTINUES 3 DAY STD OPN. CO I PROVIDES SECURITY

FOR HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY TEAM EAST OF HAI VAN PASS VIC 111500.

F OPCON 1ST MARINES FOR OPERATION STONE.

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NEGATIVE REPORT.

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU NO INDIV NO EMPLOYED RESULTS

HQ 9TH

ON LEAVE FOR THE 1ST MARDIV

MARINES

1/26 3

ON LEAVE FOR THE 1ST MARDIV

2/4 2

ON LEAVE FOR THE 1ST MARDIV

6. COMBAT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU NO TEAM NO EMPLOYED COORDINATES RESULTS

1/26 5

(AT 363623)

2

(AT 373614)

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-44

B

#43

121330Z FEB 67

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1 (AT 96740)
 1 (AT 976554)
 CID GRU NO TEAMS NO EMPLOYED COORDINATES RESULTS
 2/4 5 3 DEPLOYED WITH CO'S E&F 31 OCT 2411
 STONE.

1 (AT 876476)
 1 (AT 923693) WW

7. DO SCORES

1/26

USMC

VC

31 JA (2 MEDEVAC)

V INOVE

2/4

NONE

VYNE

2/26

USMC

VC

NONE

NONE

9. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT

9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. FIRST BATTALION TWO SIX MAR (-)

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) CONTACTS

(A) AT 112355H BTRY A/1/13 PER UER VIC KAT 952619).
 BTRY A RSC 6RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 961629). REL 20 RDS SA,
 2 RIFLE GRENADES. AREA SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT FOR 1HR
 WITH NEG RESULTS.

(B) AT 123910H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AK 982612).

PAT FOUND 1 60MM DUD. DESTROYED DUD IN PLACE WITH 1 LB 10.

(C) AT 121015H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 987612).

PAT REC 25 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 010904) RESULTING IN 1 VC
 KIA. AS MEDEVAC CHOPPER TRIED TO LAND IT REC'D SA FROM VC
 GUNSHIP FIRED ROCKETS AND MACHINE GUNS DURING SEVERAL PAS.
 PAT FIRED 50 RDS SA, 5 RDS 4.2, 6 RDS 60MM HF. SQUAD SEARCHED
 AREA FOR 1HR AND FOUND 7 EMPTY CARTRIDGE CASINGS AND 1 CLIP. NO
 RIFLE, 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC).

(D) AT 121500H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 970510). 1

MACHINE DETONATED A MINE. IT WAS A LOW EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. IT
 APPEARED SIMILAR TO A CHIVON GRENADE. MINE WAS DETONATED
 A PRESSURE DEVICE. CRATER WAS 5 DEET AND 1 FT IN DIA.
 RESULTS. 2 USMC KIA (1 MEDEVAC). MEDEVAC KIA

WAS EVACED BY HELICOPTER AT 121515H. 1 USMC KIA (1 MEDEVAC)

CONFIDENTIAL

#43

C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES (-)

1. LATE ENTRY

(1) AT 17955H CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 946662).

FAT FOUND 15 URNS OF RICE WEIGHING APPROX 550 LB. RICE WAS HIDDEN BESIDE HUT WHICH HAD A SLOGAN "HONOR TO VIETNAMESE" WRITTEN ON ITS SIDE. THERE WERE 25 PEOPLE AROUND HUT BUT THEY SEEMED TO BE ON THE MOVE. RICE WAS MOVED TO C 2/L ADVISOR HIEU DUC.

RICE AND SAID UZ SHOULD BE CONFISCATED. RICE WAS TRANSPORTED TO MAC-V ADVISOR HIEU DUC ON 1-1 FEB 67. APPROX 4 TONS OF RICE.

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 111645H CO G CP VIC (AT 935665), 2VN WOMEN WITH GUN SHOT WOUNDS IN CHEST AND LEGS FROM VIC OF CHAU(5). WOUNDS NOT A RESULT OF USMC ACTION. BOTH VN TO BE WERE MEDEVAC.

(R) AT 120845H CAC B2-2 CP VIC (AT 864574).

REFUGEES CROSSING RIVER TO CAC B2-2 REC 4 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 862572). ONLOS RET FIRE WITH 10RDS. NO CAL. WITH NEG RESULTS. VC BROKE CONTACT. AREA WAS NOT SEA OFF TO WATER BARRIER.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-) NEG CONTACTS

FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-) A CONTACT ACTION

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 963619) 112355H A BTRY 1/13 PER DCF AT 1/13

(2) (AT 962612) 120910H SQD PAT A/1/26/NOV 1/13

(3) (AT 987612) 121015H SQD PAT A/1/26/1 VIA (AT 1/13)

UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 979516) 121508H SQD PAT A/1/25/2 W/ 1/13

UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, D-9, J-4, S-5, T-16, U-16, V-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, D-8, J-4, S-5, T-14, U-16, V-1

1. SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTION

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 946662) 170955H SQD PAT G/2/4/NOV 1/13

(2) (AT 935665) 111645H CAC B2-2 CP 2/4/75 1/13

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3011

121330Z FEB 67

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION JYON FTD EN TIAL

A-5, E-2, C-1, D-11, E-2, F-6, U-12, V-8

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, D-2, C-1, D-8, H-6, J-12, K-4, O-6, T-2, U-12, V-7

12. SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTION. OF V-1

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT 1

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-18, D-25, J-21, O-1, T-13, U-6, V-33, EE-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-17, D-20, J-20, O-1, T-6, U-5, V-33, CC-1, EF-1

13. COUNTERMEASURE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1/26	4	53	3	4	0	-	π
2/4	3	36	3	3	0	0	0
2/26	5)	0	8	0	0	0	0

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NONE

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MU FRAG ORDER 43-67.

16. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES. NONE

GP-4

BT

 TGD 121723Z FEB 67
 121530Z FEB 67

 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 N I N T H M A R I N E S

P-1-01

CONFIDENTIAL

#43

CONFIDENTIAL

COC

P
S
N
7

OP 131305Z FEB67 OUT-152
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD TANK BN
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NO 44-67 (PERIOD COVERED 121501H-131500H FEB67)

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE
2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NONE
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. INTENTIONS FOR 14 FEB67

(1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) HAS 16 DAY PATROLS, 3 NIGHT PATROLS, 14 OPS, 7 LPS, 2 NIGHT AMBUSHES. CO C (-) PROVIDES A BLOCKING FORCE WITHIN 9TH MARINES TAOR FOR OPERATION STONE. CO D IS OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY.

(2) 2D BN 4TH MARINES (-) HAS 22 DAY PATROLS, 6 NIGHT PATROLS, 3 OPS, 10 LPS, 12 NIGHT AMBUSHES. A BN CID GRU AND TWO RIFLE COMPANIES (REIN) ARE OPCON 1ST MARINES FOR OPERATION STONE.

(3) 2D BN 26TH MARINES (-) HAS 4 DAY PATROLS, 47 NIGHT PATROLS, 18 OPS, 23 LPS, 22 AMBUSHES. CO C (-) CONDUCTS S&D OPERATION IN AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8578) (AT 9178) (AT 9172) (AT 8572). GO G (-) CONTINUES S&D OPERATION IN AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9091) (AT 9391) (AT 9387) (AT 9087). CH PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY TEAM EAST OF HAI VAN PASS VIC (AT 9933). CO F OPCON 1ST MARINES FOR OPERATION STONE.

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NEGATIVE REPORT.

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU		NO INDIV		NO EMPLOYED		RESULTS	
HQ 9TH	1		0			ON LEAVE FOR TET HOLIDAYS	
MARINES							
1/26	3		0			ON LEAVE FOR TET HOLIDAYS	
2/4	2		0			ON LEAVE FOR TET HOLIDAYS	

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CID GRU		NO TEAS		NO EMPLOYED		COORDINATES		RESULTS	
1/26	3		2			(AT 980523)		0	

131305Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-3

(B)

		1	(AT 973514)	
		1	(AT 967587)	
		1	(AT 908554)	
2/4	5	3	DEPLOYED WITH CJS E% OF SID	
		1	(AT 878575)	
		1	(AT 934664)	

7. BOXSCORES

1/26

USMC

VC

1 NBC (MEDEVAC)

NONE

2/4

USMC

VC

1 NBC (MEDEVAC)

8 KIA (PROB)

2/26

USMC

VC

NONE

NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT

9. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-)

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 122215H CO B PER DEF VIC (AT 920547).

TIS-21 PICKED UP MOVEMENT OF APPROX 14 TO 15 PEOPLE OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. FIRED 16 RDS 105MM HE, 8 RDS 60MM ILLUM.

GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. SQD SEARCHED AREA FOR 45 MIN.

NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

B. AT 131150H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 992627).

PAT FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A WAY-STATION WHICH CONTAINED MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 1 BEAR TRAP, 1 TABLE, 1 BED. A BUNKER WAS

FOUND INSIDE. BUNKER WAS 3'X4'X3'. FORWARDED MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND BEAR TRAP TO BN S-2. DESTROYED BUNKER WITH 4 LBS TNT.

B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES (-)

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 130905H CO H CO CP VIC (AT 079576).

OBS 4 VC IN BOAT CROSSING RIVER VIC (AT 824551). ARTY FIRED 11 RDS 105MM HE. FOG PARTIALLY OBSCURED VIEW. RDS LANDED IN IMMEDIATE AREA

BOAT.

4 VC KIA (PROB).

B. AT 130915H CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 945637). PAT

FOUND PUNJI PIT. DESTROYED WITH 1/4 LB OF C-4.

C. AT 131408H CO H CO CP VIC (AT 079576). OBS

130905Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

P-2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

1. BOATS WITH 2 VC IN EACH BOAT ENTER SMALL COVE IN RIVER VIC
(AT 848553). ARMY FIGHT 26 RDS 105MM. OBS BOTH
SINKING. 4 VC KIA (PROB).

C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES (-)

(1) LATE ENTRY

A. AT 121416H CO H SQD PAT VIC (AT 878812). PAT
FOUND 1-105MM ROUND ON TRAIL. NO RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP.

DESTROYED IN PLACE.

10. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 920547) 122215H PER DEF P/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK US IC

(2) (AT 992627) 131150H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK US IC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, D-8, J2-4, S-5, T-74, U-16, V-15, EE-1, FF-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-9, D-7, J-2, S-5, T-12, U-11, V-12, X-6, E-1, FF-1

11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 879576) 130915H CO CP H/2/4/NONE UNK/4 KIA
(PRO) USMC

(2) (AT 945637) 131915H SQD PAT G/2/4/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 879576) 131411H CO CP H/2/4/NONE UNK/4 KIA

(PROB) USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-2, B-2, C-1, D-8, H-6, J-12, K-4, L-6, M-2, U-12, V-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-2, B-2, C-1, D-8, H-6, J-12, K-4, L-6, M-2, U-12, V-2, X-2

12. 2D BN 26TH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 878812) 121416H SQD PAT H/2/26/NONE UNK/UNK US IC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-17, D-20, O-1, T-6, U-5, V-33, CC-1, EE-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-18, D-23, J-22, O-2, T-12, U-2, V-35, AA-1, CC-1, EE-2

13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
1/26	4	47	3	4	0	0	0	

2/4	3	39	3	3	0	0	0
2/26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NONE

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 44-67

16. MON-BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT NO REASON

1/26 1 PNEUMONIA

2/4 1 SYMPTOMS OF ARTERIOITIS.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD. 13/1530Z/FEB 67

#44 131305Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3-3

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

IN 141325Z FEB-7 OUT=168

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO CC FIRST MARINE

INFO 2ND/1ST BN TWENTYSIXTH MARINES (-)

2ND/3RD BN FOURTH MARINES (-)

2ND/5TH BN FOURTH MARINES (-)

2ND/6TH BN FIFTH MARINES

1ST MARINES

THAT TAKEN

BY

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBP TO 45-67 1-4000 COVERED 141325Z FEBRUARY

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. SIX VIETNAMESE TRUCKS FORMED THE FIRST
UNLAWFUL CONVOY TO AN HUA VIA LIBERTY ROAD SINCE THE MONSOON
SEASON BEGAN.2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. COMPANY PARK 9-40 COMMENCED 160300H FEBRUARY
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

a. OPERATIONAL INTENTIONS FOR 14 FEBRUARY

(1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) HAS 21 DAY PATROLS, 27
NIGHT PATROLS, 11 OPS, 7 IPS, 3 NIGHT AMBUSHES.

(2) 2ND BN 4TH MARINES (-) HAS 22 DAY PATROLS, 4

NIGHT PATROLS, 3 OPS, 1M IPS, 12 NIGHT AMBUSHES. A BN
AND CPU AND TWO REIN COMPANIES (REIN) ARE (UPON 1ST
MARINES FOR OPERATION STONE.(3) 2ND BN 26TH MARINES (-) HAS 1 DAY PATROLS,
4 NIGHT PATROLS, 17 OPS, 128 IPS, 28 NIGHT AMBUSHES.

M B PROVINCIAL SECURITY FOR HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY TEAM

VTC (AT 9933) AND CONVOY RESERVE FOR ROUGH RIDER TEAM

M F (UPON 1ST MARINES FOR OPERATION STONE)

4. ARTILLERY FIRE LIGHTS. NEGATIVE REPORT

5. JC STAFF REPORT

CM 100 NO DETECT NO EMPLOYED

RESULTS

NO DET

1

M

RETURNED FROM 11. LEAVEAM

6. MARINES

1/10

M

ON 1ST LEAVE.

2/10

M

RETURNED FROM 1ST LEAVEAM ON

NO 1ST PICKED UP 1 DETAINEE.

7. SCOUT NIGHT REPORT

CM 100

NO DETECT

M

COORDINATES RESULTS

141325Z

FIFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-6

CONFIDENTIAL

1/25	5	2	(AT 980623)	0
		1	(AT 973614)	6 KIA (CONF)
				5 KIA (PROBABLE)
		1	(AT 967587)	0
		1	(AT 968354)	0
2/4	5	3	DEPLETED WAXXUAAJS EXP UPN STONEAM	
		1	(AT 678576)	0
		1	(AT 335667)	0

1. POSSIBILITIES

1/25

USMC

NONE

VC

9 KIA (CONF)

5 KIA (PROBABLE)

1 RALLIER

2/4

USMC

1 KIA (PROBABLE)

VC

2 KIA (PROBABLE)

1 DETAINED

2/25

USMC

2 KIA (2 M DEVAL)

VC

1 DETAINED

=

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORTAAM

9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

AAM OST BN 24TH MARINES (-)

(1) BATTLE ENTRY

A. AT 131300H CO P SOD PAT VIC (AT 969558).

SMITH SWAM ACHS RIVER AND TURNED HIMSELF INTO THE PATAAM
RALLIER SENT TO BN. 1 RALLIERAAM

(2) CONTACTS

A. AT 131615H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 973614).

OBS 8 VC WAXXWPN IN VIC (AT 978603). FIRED 1 RD 106MM
AND OPS A DIRECT HIT ON VC RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA (CONF).
OTHER VC MOVED TOWARD SOUTHWESTAAM AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE
TO LACK OF PERSONNEL. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

B. AT 131705H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 973614).

OBS 8 VC WAXXWPN AND PACKS IN VIC (AT 994617). 5 VC WERE
UNDER RAILROAD TRAIL. FIRED 27 RDS. 81MM HEAVY RD 81MM WP.
21 RDS 81MM FROM TANK. OBS 1 OF THE TANK ROUNDS EXPLODE UNDER
THE TIREAAM AREA. NOT SEARCHED DUE TO LACK OF PERSONNEL.
AT POSITION. 5 VC KIA (PROBABLE).

C. AT 131800H CO P SOD PAT VIC

141320Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P-2-6

(B)

AT 1254Z, SET GRENADES W/Trip WIRE AROUND NIGHT DEF POSITION.
 TWO WOMEN EMERGED FROM CANE FIELD ATTEMPTED TO DISARM GRENADE AAM
 CRASHED BOMBED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF). BEFORE BURYING
 BODIES C-6 SEARCHED BODIES AND FOUND NORTH VIETNAMESE COINS AND
 A PIECE OF HO CHI MINH WITH RED STAR ON IT AAM W VC KIA (CONF).

DATA AT 12220H CO C PLI BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT 999584).
 OBS 1 ATTEMPTING TO INFILTRATE DEF POSITION. FIRED 1 RD SA RES
 IN 1 VC KIA (CONF). 1 PACK. 1 CARTRIDGE BELT. 1 PONCHO AND
 OTHER ARTICLES CAPTURED AAM 1 VC KPA (CONF).

H L. AT 141030H CO B SON PAT VIC (AT 992539).
 PAT FOUND REINFORCED BUNKER 6'X4'X4'. USED CS POWER IN
 BUNKER AND GET BUNKER INTACT. WILL PERIODICALLY CHECK TO SEE
 IF USED BY VC.

AT 141350H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 973674). OBS
 1 VC MAAXAP MOVING WEST VIC (AT 977603). SNIPER FIRED 4 RDS SAO
 AND OBSERVED BODY FALL AND REMAIN STILL FOR 1/2 HOUR AAM UNABLE TO
 SEARCH AREA BECAUSE OF LACK OF PERSONNEL AAM 1 VC KIA (CONF).

DATA AT 141440H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 973614). OBS
 5 VC DICKER VPIS AND 1 PACK MOVING SOUTH VIC (AT 987598).
 FIRED 3 RDS SA AAM 1 VC FELL WHILE THE OTHERS CONTINUED AAM

YOUTH VC THAT GOT UP AND SNIPER FIRED 8 RDS 50 CAL
 KILLING VC. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA BECAUSE OF LACK OF PERSONNEL AAM
 1 VC KIA (CONF).

BAAM WD BN 4TH MARINES (-)

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 131224H CO G SON PAT VIC (AT 935663).
 IN VIC (AT 954673) PAT FOUND 120 BAGS OF RICE WEIGHING APPROX
 2400 LBS. IN VIC (AT 957663) PAT FOUND ADDITIONAL 90 BAGS OF
 RICE WEIGHING APPROX 1800 LBS. BOTH CACHES OF RICE WERE DISCOVERED
 IN TUNNELS USING MATAJIA RUDDERS. RICE TAKEN TO CO G CP AND
 WILL BE FORWARDED TO ARMY ADVISORY UNIT.

H. BAA. AT 132730H CONG FT AMB VIC (AT 941664).
 AMBUSH REC APPROX 30 RDS SA FROM EST 3 VC IN HEDGROW
 VIC (AT 942662). RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC).
 PT 75 RDS SA AAM TALK AND FIRE TEAM SENT TO AMBUSH SITE AAM
 SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND DRAG MARKS AND A LARGE AMOUNT OF
 BLOOD AAM 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC). 2 VC KIA (PROBABLY M)

C. AT 130314H CAC BAAWAM PER DLE VIC (AT 915585).
 OBS 3 BOATS MOVING DOWN RIVER IN VIC (AT 865569). FIRED
 2 RDS FROM TELLER SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

PT
 141325Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DAAM AT 141045H (0 G CG CO VIC (AT 945051)).
 (C) SCOUT REPORTING PART OF THE LEAVE PICKUP OF DETACHEE
 IN VIC (AT 943603). DETACHEE HAS ID CARD IN MUTILATED
 CONDITION. INITIALS SENT TO BN S-2. (1) DETACHMENT
 (2) 2ND BN 26TH INF (105) (-)
 (3) CONTACT

DAAM AT 142045H (0 F F) LP VIC (AT 945047). (1)
 APPREHENDED 1 VN FEMALE CARRYING BAYNET CONTAINING 10 LBS
 FEET. HER DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT WAS TO THE WEST AWAY FROM

WILLAGES. SHE HAD ID CARD FOR LUVAL AN-4444 WHEN APPREHENDED
 SHE APPEARED TO FALL OUT TO SOMEONE BEHIND HER. WOMAN FORWARDED
 TO BN S-2. (1) DETACHMENT

DAAM AT 143005H (0 H HP HP VIC (AT 944846)).
 (1) ENTRY OPS 2 VC ATTEMPTING TO REACH VIC. (2) SET BLUB/ TRAP
 WHEN DISCOVERED VC (1) RD SA RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA
 (1) MED VAC. (2) 2ND BN 26TH INF SAAM VC BROKE CONTACT. AREA
 SEARCHED WITH NEG. (3) AT USMC VIA (NOM VAC).

(4) AT 144035H (0 F LP FEARCH AM) DESTROY VIC
 (AT 888713). (1) 1ST PLT DETACHED CHILUM GRENADE RESULTING
 IN 2 USMC KIA (MED VAC).
 (2) 1ST BN 26TH INF (105) (-) CONTACT ACTION. AN OPERATION SUMMARY. AN
 PLANS SUMMARY

DAAM CONTACT VIC (105)

(1) (AT 949578) 131330H SQUAD PAT BAAXOXUYXNONF UNKAAHQ RALLIER USMC
 (2) (AT 971614) 131605H SQUAD SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNKAAHQ KIA
 (3) (AT 971614) 131605H SQUAD SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNKAAHQ IA AAKPROBAM

USMC

(4) (AT 992049) 131605H PLT 20 A FORCE OF 1/26/NONE
 114325L INITIAL 1/26/NONE

P-4-6

CONFIDENTIAL

1/2 KIA (WINDY L 1)
 (5) (A1 1909L 14) 132020H PLT BLOCKHURLE C/1/26/NONE UNKAAK
 1 KIA (CONF) USMC
 AAKYL KAT-99L 19) 141030H SOD PAT GAAXQWYXNONE UNK/UNK USMC
 (7) (A1 97 614 141300H YCOUT SNIPER AAKQWYXNONE UNKAAK
 1 KIA (CONF) USMC
 HA(8) (AT 913(11) 141840H SCOUT SNIPER 1/2A6/NONE UNK/
 1 KIA A (CONF) USMC
 BAAH OPERATION SUMMARY
 AAAATV C-9, DAA'UV JAAAWV SA-5, TAAQWV UA-11 #VAAQWV XA-6; ECAAAQV FFA
 == 1

Co PLANS SUMMARY
 1. AAAATV CA-9, JAA'UV JA-3 #5-5, TAAQWV UA-13, VAAQWV WAA'EV XAAAE
 2. 2D BAH 4TH MA INFS (-) CONTACT ACTION: OPERATION SUMMARYAAN
 PLAN SUMMARY
 ABAH CONTACT ACTION
 (1) (AT 9351(2) 141720H YOD PAT CAAXWXRNONE UNK/UNKHUSMC
 (2) (AT 9441(3) 132130H FT AMB GAAXVXRQ WIA (MEDEVACAL
 1/2 KIA (PROBAA) KVC
 (3) (AT 140915(8) 140431H PERHDEF CAL BAAAW 2/4/NONE UNWAXUNK USMC
 4 H (4) (AT 9353(3) 141045H JO CP CAAXVYRXNONE UNK/IDETAINE K SCOUT
 1/2 1/252 NIA MARINES 13011700 140711A 1-5-5

CONFIDENTIAL

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

2. 20 BN AA26 FT LANE SHA (2) CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY

3. PLANS SUMMARY

4. 20 BN AA26 FT LANE SHA (2) CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY

5. 20 BN AA26 FT LANE SHA (2) CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY

6. 20 BN AA26 FT LANE SHA (2) CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY

7. 20 BN AA26 FT LANE SHA (2) CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY

8. 20 BN AA26 FT LANE SHA (2) CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY

9. 20 BN AA26 FT LANE SHA (2) CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY

10. PLANS SUMMARY

11. 20 BN AA26 FT LANE SHA (2) CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY

12. PLANS SUMMARY

13. 20 BN AA26 FT LANE SHA (2) CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY

14. COMMUNICATIONS ACTIVITY REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	#	6	7
1/26	5	16	3	5	1	0			
2/26	3	3	3	3	0	0			
3/26	0	3	3	0	0	0			

15. 1/26 LOC LEFT SIDE OF PATH. ENVIRONMENT 1 CONCEALED

16. 1/26 LOC LEFT SIDE OF PATH. ENVIRONMENT 1 CONCEALED

17. 1/26 LOC LEFT SIDE OF PATH. ENVIRONMENT 1 CONCEALED

18. 1/26 LOC LEFT SIDE OF PATH. ENVIRONMENT 1 CONCEALED

19. 1/26 LOC LEFT SIDE OF PATH. ENVIRONMENT 1 CONCEALED

20. 1/26 LOC LEFT SIDE OF PATH. ENVIRONMENT 1 CONCEALED

21. 1/26 LOC LEFT SIDE OF PATH. ENVIRONMENT 1 CONCEALED

22. 1/26 LOC LEFT SIDE OF PATH. ENVIRONMENT 1 CONCEALED

23. 1/26 LOC LEFT SIDE OF PATH. ENVIRONMENT 1 CONCEALED

24. 1/26 LOC LEFT SIDE OF PATH. ENVIRONMENT 1 CONCEALED

CONFIDENTIAL

P-6-6

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 151318Z FEB67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT

OUT-179

CONFIDENTIAL SEC 1 OF 2

SITREP NO 46-67 (PERIOD COVERED 141501H TO 151500H FEB67)

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. MGEN NICKERSON VISITED CAC BAABAW FROM
141145H TO 141155H. JAYNE MANSFIELD VISITED HILL 55 151250H
TO 151440H FEB67.

2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. COUNTY FAIR 9-40 COMMENCES 160300H FEB67
3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS.

AA. INTENTIONS FOR 16FEB67

(1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) HAS 24 DAY PATROLS. 31 NIGHT PATROLS
14 OPS. 7 LPS. 5 AMBUSHES. CO A (-) CONDUCTS COUNTY FAIR 9-40. CO D

OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY.

(2) 2D BN 4TH MARINES (-) HAS 22 DAY PATROLS. 4 NIGHT PATROLS,
3 OPS. 10 LPS. 18 AMBUSHES. A BN CMD GRU AND TWO RIFLE COMPANIES
OPCON 1ST MARINES FOR OPERATION STONE.

(3) 2D BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-) HAS 9 PATROLS. 57 NIGHT
PATROLS. 18 OPS. 20 LPS. 27 AMBUSHES. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR
HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY TEAM VIC (AT 9993). CO F OPCON 1ST MARINES FOR
OPERATION STONE.

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NEGATIVE REPORT

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU NO INDIV NO EMPLOYED RESULTS

HQ 9TH 21 1

MARINES

ASSISTS IN MEDCAPS DENICAPS
AND TREATMENT OF CIVILIANS AT
BAS.

1/26 1

IN HOSP WITH PNEUMONIA IN DANANG
IN CHEIU HOI CENTER AT DANANG
AWAITING TRANSPORTATION TO
HILL 55.

1

ACCOMPANIED REGT 55 TO BICH
BAC. SPOKE TO FASH FAMILY AND

151.137

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2/4	2	2	RECALLED TO DANANG FOR MALE
6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT			
(M) GRU NO TEAMS	EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	2	(AT 980643)	3 KIA (CONF)
	1	(AT 9736/4)	3 KIA (PRUBAL)
	1	(AT 296730/)	0
	1	(AT 980554)	0
2/4	25	3	OPERATION STONE
	1	(AT 878576)	0
	1	(AT 935663)	0

7. BOXSCORES

1/26

USMC

NONE

VC

3 KIA (PRUB)

3 KIA (CONF)

2/4

USMC

NONE

VC

1 KIA (PRUBAL)

2/26

USMC

VC

1 KIA (NEUFVAC)

2 KIA (CONF)

2 KIA (PRUB)

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORTS NEGATIVE REPORTS

9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-)

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 141500H CO B SCOUT SNIPER VIL (AT 924550).

PAT FOUND BUNKER REINFORCED WITH DAMON 3 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 26". DESTROYED BUNKER WITH 1 LB TNU AND 1 TAAV.

BAM AT 141722H SCOUT SNIPER VIL (AT 973614). OBS

3 VC W/ WPNS STANKING AT KUNIS UP BUILDING VIC (AT 970603).

FIRED 1 RD 106MM. OBS ROUND DETONATE APPROX 13 METERS BEHIND

VC. 3 VC FELL AND 2 VC RAN INTO TREES. 3 VC KIA (PRUBAL)

C. AT 151400H SCOUT SNIPER TEAM W/ 1/20 VIC (AT 980643).

SCOUT SNIPERS REPORTED 3 VC CARRYING 3 #FAPONS, 2 PAKS, 2 CARTRIDGE

BELTS. DRESSED IN GREEN. MOVING NORTH AT QUORD (AT 994613). TANK

FIRED 3 RDS 90MM HE 6 RDS 90MM WP RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA (CONF).

2 SNIPERS OBSERVED ROUNDS FLY THRO'G THE AIR. 3 VC KIA (CONF).

P4VM 20 ON 11 MARINES (-)

154348Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D-24

②

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 141545H CO H CP VIC (AT 878577). OBS BOAT MOVING ACROSS RIVER AGAINST THE CURRENT AND RETURNING WITHOUT A POWER SOURCE. VIC (AT 845548). 1 VC AT EACH END OF BOAT. SUSPECT A PULLEY DEVICE TO MOVE BOAT ACROSS RIVER. FIRED 40 RDS 152MM HE. 1 VC KIA (PROBABLY).

HAAM AT 141600H CO H CP VIC (AT 878577). OBS BOAT CROSSING RIVER. VIC (AT 850549). BOAT APPEARED TO BE PULLED BY ROPES. NO VC VISIBLE. FIRED 12 RDS 90MM. BOAT UPRIGHT INTO SHORE AND DID NOT SINK.

C. 20 BN 26TH MARINES (-)

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 141942H CO H SUB AMB VIC (AT 864845). OBS BOAT MOVING PAST POSITION. BOAT UNARMED. 4 VC VIC (AT 864845). ALLOWED BOAT TO MOVE A DISTANCE APPROX 25' FROM POSITION AND FIRED 100 RDS SA. 4 VC HIT THE WATER AND BOAT CONTINUED AWAY EMPLOY. SEARCHED BANK W/NEG RES. 2 VC KIA (CONF). 2 VC KIA (PROBA).

HA. AT 141945H CO H SUB PAT VIC (AT 865855). 2 BOATS CONDOULAGED WITH BRUSH IN COLUMN MOVING SOUTH ON

WEST BANK OF RIVER PUSHED BY 5 MEN IN WATER. FIRED 4 RDS 40MM ILL AND 100 RDS SA. 3 RDS M-79. RANGE 10 BOATS APPROXIMATELY 75 METERS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) AT 150915H CO H PLT PAT VIC (AT 878848). PAT REC FIRE FROM UNK NUMBER OF VC FROM VIC (AT 872848). VC OPENED FIRE ON POINT W/APPROX 40 RDS SA AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE AND 3 GRENADES AT AN ESTIMATED 30 METERS. PAT RETURNED APPROXIMATELY 200 RDS SA AND 4 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLEW EAST. CO H CP FIRED 19 RDS 81mm. PAT FIRED AN ADDITIONAL 500 RDS SA. 10 RDS M-79 AND 2 RDS 60MM HE. DURING ASSAULT AND ATTEMPTING TO REAGIN CONTACT. NO FURTHER CONTACT. PATROL CONTINUING MISSION. FIRE FROM VC RESISTING IN 1 USMC KIA (MED EVAC).

(3) AT 150924H CO G SUB PAT VIC (AT 943878). PAT REC 4 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 940878). PAT MANEUVERED TO MAINTAIN CONTACT. ONE SQD DISPATCHED BY TRUCK UP HIGHWAY WHERE SNIPER RDS CAME FROM TO ACT AS SWEEP FORCE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. SQD CONTINUED PATROL.

90. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY. PLANS SUMMARY.

BT

151318Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-3-4

CONFIDENTIAL

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 921528) 141500H SQUAD PAT H/2/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
 (2) (AT 973614) 141722H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNK/3 KIA

(PP3B) USMC

- (3) (AT 980623) 151414H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNK/

3 KIA (CONF) USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A=, C=9, D=7, J=3, S=5, T=12, U=13, V=12, W=3, X=3

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A=5, C=9, D=7, J=5, S=5, T=1=, U=16, V=16, W=3, X=3

11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 878577) 141545H CO CP H/2/4/NONE UNK/1 KIA (PROBABAL USMC)
 (2) (AT 878577) 141606H CO CP H/2/4/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A=2, B=2, C=1, D=8, H=5, J=12, M=4, O=6, T=2, U=12, V=2.

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A=2, B=2, C=1, D=8, H=5, J=12, M=4, O=6, T=2, U=12, V=2

12. 2D BN 24TH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 864842) 141942 SQUAD 4MB H/2/26/NONE UNK/2 KIA

(CONF) - 2 KIA (PROP) USMC

- (2) (AT 865855) 141945H SQUAD PAT H/2/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

- 2 (3) (AT 943878) 150523H SQUAD PAT G/2/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

- (4) (AT 878848) 150915H PIT PAT H/2/26/1 WIA (MEDEVAC)

UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C=77, D=18, J=27, O=2, T=12, U=6, V=46, CC=1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C=18, D=20, J=27, O=2, T=12, U=7, V=45

13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
1/26	4	47	3	4	1	1	0	
2/4	3	37	3	3	0	0	0	
2/26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

1. 1/26 LOC ON ROAD. ENVIRONMENT BURIED 16" BELOW SURFACE OF ROAD. COORD. (AT 967501). METHOD DET. VISUAL. TYPE FUSE. PRESSURE. TYPE MINE. BOX TYPE CONTAINING EST 30 LBS C-4. MINE WAS 6"X6 1/2"X12".

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NONE

15. PSY-WAR ACTIVITIES. SEE MY FRAG UNDER 46-67.

16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NONE.

GP-4

FOR: 15/1540Z/FEB67/KFF
 151318Z

CONFIDENTIAL P-4-4
 NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 161025Z FEB67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CC FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/1ST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES (-)
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD TANK BN

OUT-195

BT
CONFIDENTIAL SEC 1 OF 2
SITREP NO 47-67 (PERIOD COVERED 151500H-161500H FEB67)
1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS MR. KOKER, PRESIDENTIAL ADVISOR,
DEPUTY AMBASSADOR KOREA, AND PARTY VISITED HILL SE, COUNTY
FIAP 0-48 AND CAP B3-1 ON 16 FEB67. MGEN H. NICKERSON JR. VISITED
HILL SE ON 16 FEB67.

2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS
A. COUNTY FAIR 0-10 (INTERIM REPORT
(1) INITIATED 160000H FEB67, CONTINUING
(2) SOUTH BICH BAI (AT 006623)

(3) CO A (-), 1/2 AND 2D P, T 322 RF CO, DIEN BAN DISTRICT
(4) TO LOCATE, CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES & CONDUCT
CIVIL ACTION/PSY OPS. TO FURTHER PACIFICATION AND ASSIST
IN P.O.
(5) 187 TO BE DETERMINED IN WRAP UP
(6) NONE
(7) NONE
(8) TO BE DETERMINED IN WRAP UP
(9) (A) MEDCAP - 11
(B) DENTCAP - 0
(C) SQIP - 60 PAIS
(D) 400 LBS RICE
(E) MARINES PLAYED SOCCER AND VOLLEYBALL WITH CHILDREN
(F) RACES WERE RUN AND CANDY GIVEN AS PRIZES
(10) (A) CHIEF HOI SPEAKER TALKED WITH VILLAGERS ABOUT THEIR
W RELATIVES AND GAVE THEM LETTERS TO GIVE TO VC THAT THEY KNOW
(B) DISTRIBUTED SEVERAL PROPAGANDA MAGAZINES AND PAMPHLETS
(C) VILLAGER CHIEF SPOKE TO PEOPLE ABOUT IMPROVEMENTS
AND GRIEVANCES.

(11) NONE
151425Z

CONFIDENTIAL

P-104

(11) NONE

3. OPERATIONS, HIGHLIGHTS

AS ATTENTIONS FOR 17 FEB 67

(1) FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-) HAS 21 DAY PATROLS
30 NIGHT PATROLS, 6 OPS, 7 IPS, 1 NIGHT AMBUSHES. CO A (-) CONDUCTS
COUNTY FAIR 0-40. CO D OPCON TASK FORCE X2-PAY.

(2) SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES (-) HAS 22 DAY PATROLS
6 NIGHT PATROLS, 1 OP, 12 IPS, 18 NIGHT AMBUSHES. A BN CMD GRU
AND TWO RIFLE COMPANIES OPCON FIRST MARINES FOR OPERATION STONE.
CO C (-) PROVIDING BLOCK AT WEST SIDE OF SONC YEN FROM (AT 060600Y TO
(AT 060670) IN SUPPORT OF 3D BN 51ST ARVN RECT PD OPERATIONS.

(3) SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-) HAS 8 DAY PATROLS,
58 NIGHT PATROLS, 18 OPS, 10 IPS, 28 NIGHT AMBUSHES. CO F OPCON
FIRST MARINES FOR OPERATION STONE. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR
HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY TEAM VIC (AT 0003).

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU NO INDIV NO EMPLOYED RESULTS

17 FEB 1

1

ASSISTING CO A/1/26 AT COUNTY FAIR
ORGANIZING PEOPLE AND SPEAKING
ABOUT CHIEU HOI PROGRAM.

1/26

2

2

ONE AT DANANG PNEUMONIA.
ONE ASSISTING CO A/1/26 COUNTY FAIR
ORGANIZING PEOPLE & SPEAKING ABOUT
CHIEU HOI PROGRAM. ONE ON ADMIN
TIME. ARRIVED HILL 55 TOO LATE TO
BE EMPLOYED.

2/6

2

2

ASSISTED TO CO G/2/6. BEING UTIL. ON
PATROLS TO SCREEN VC SUSPECTS & LOCATE

LIKELY AMB SITES & BOOBY TRAPS. EACH
ACCOMPANIED 1 DAY PATROL WITHOUT CONTACT

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU NO TEAMS NO EMPLOYED

1/26

1

2

COORDINATES RESULTS

(AT 050123)

0

(AT 073671)

0

(AT 067527)

0

(AT 060504)

0

2/6

1

2

ON OPERATION STONE

(AT 070576)

0

7. BOXSCORES

1/26

161425Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#47

EXE FIVE D14K C U N F I D E N T I A L

USMC VC
NONE NONE
2/11
USMC VC
NONE 11 PAILLIERS
2/17+
USMC VC
NONE 2 DETAINEES

NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT

BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 16TH MARINES (-). NEGATIVE CONTACT

B. 2D BN 16TH MARINES (-)

(1) DATE ENTRY

A. AT 151100H 2/11 S-E VIC (AT 015500). CIVILIAN CAME TO CP WITH MESSAGE FROM 1 CHIEU HOI'S STATING THEY WANTED TO JOIN THEMSELVES IN. REPRESENTATIVE FROM CIT WENT INTO VILLAGE VIL (AT 012500) AND ACCEPTED THEM. FORWARDED 1 PAILLIER TO CHIEU HOI CENTER NEAR LOC AND 10 PAILLIERS TO DAY LOC DISTRICT HQ FOR SCREENING. ON COMPLETION OF SCREENING THEY WILL BE FORWARDED TO CHIEU HOI CENTER IN DAY LOC. 11 PAILLIERS.

(2) CONTACTS

A. AT 152100H CAP E3-6 CP VIC (AT 032706). CP 50 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 032706). PET 50 RDS SA AND SENT PAT TO S ARCH AREA. VILLAGERS STATED THAT THERE WERE 5 VC AND THAT THEY FLED IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. AT 160011H EN CP VIC (AT 070507). REPORT OF FIRE FIGHT IN REFUGEE CAMP. OBS FIRE FIGHT IN WESTERN DAY LOC VIC (AT 012501). 12 REFUGEES WOUNDED IN REFUGEE CAMP VIC (AT 013001).

THIS AREA NOT IN 2/11 SECTOR OF FIRE. NO FRIENDLY FIRE BROUGHT TO REFUGEE IN THIS AREA. POST 2 REC 25 RDS SA. POST 11 REC 50 RDS SA. FIRED 11 RDS 91MM ILLUM. PUT REACTION SQD ON STANDBY AND CONTACTED ARMY ADVISOR IN DAY LOC TO COORDINATE ACTION. POST 11 PET 50 RDS SA AT MUZZLE FLASHES ACROSS RIVER IN VIC (AT 013001). ARMY ADVISOR MADE STATE OF REACTION SQD BUT DID NOT CALL FOR IT. ADVISOR EST PET OF 10 WERE IN REFUGEE CAMP AND PET'S ENGAGED SAME. 2 OF THE 12 WOUNDED REFUGEES WERE MEDEVACED.

C. 2D BN 16TH MARINES (-)

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 160730H IVT-28 PAT VIC (AT 020000). OBS

BT
161125Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-3-1
CONFIDENTIAL

1. BOAT MOVING VERY FAST TOWARD SHORELINE VIC (AT 020030Z). OBS
CHALLENGED BOAT AND IT FAILED TO HALT. FIRED 20 PDS SA IN
FRONT OF BOAT AND IT STILL CONTINUED ON. FIRED 15 PDS SA.
FIRE TEAM FROM CO H APPENDED 2 DETAINEES IN BOAT. 1 MALE,
1 FEMALE. MALE HAD WOUND FROM SA IN ARM. BELIEVED TO BE ARVN
DESERTER. DETAINEES FORWARDED TO BN S-2. 2 DETAINEES.
102. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT

B7. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-6, C-6, D-7, J-6, S-6, T-12, U-16, V-16, W-2, X-3

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-2, C-6, D-7, J-6, S-6, T-12, U-12, V-12, W-2, X-3

11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY.
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 014500Z 151000H S-6 2/11/NONE UNK/11 DETAINEES USMC

(2) (AT 022700Z 152730H P-1 CP CAP P3-1 2/11/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 014500Z 160001H EN PER DEF 2/11/NONE UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-2, B-2, C-1, D-8, H-6, J-12, M-2, O-6, T-2, U-12, V-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-2, B-2, C-1, D-8, H-6, J-12, M-2, O-6, T-2, U-12, V-2

12. 2D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY.

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 020030Z 160700H 1VT-28 2/26/NONE UNK/2 DETAINEES USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-18; D-20; J-27; O-2; T-12; U-7; V-45

1. PLANS SUMMARY

C-78, D-10, J-28, O-2, T-12, U-6, V-46

13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

1/26 2 23 2 1 0 0 0

2/16 2 20 3 3 0 0 0

MMH 2/26 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

14. DEFBUTSHOF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NONE

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAC ORDER 47-67

16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NEGATIVE REPORT

GP-001

PT
TOD: 16/1610Z/FEB67/KFF
161025Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L P-4-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OF 171300Z FEB67

OUT-206

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)

ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)

SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

FIRST MARINES

THIRD TANK BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

↓ SITREP NO 00-67 (PERIOD COVERED 161001H -171400H FEB67)

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS - NONE

2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS

A. COUNTRY FAIR 0-100

(1) NO CHANGE (CONTINUING)

(2) NO CHANGE

(3) ADD 2D PLT (REFIN) CO C1/26

(4) NO CHANGE

(5) NO CHANGE

(6) NO CHANGE

(7) NO CHANGE

(8) NO CHANGE

(9) (A) MDECAP-71 (PEOPLE FROM THE AREAS TREATED)

(B) DENTCAP-2

(C) SOUP-30 GALS

(D) RICE-2 SACKS (400 LBS)

(E) KOOL AID-12 GALLONS

(F) 100 SERVING KITS

(G) 300 BAPS OF SOAP

(H) 50 LBS CLOTHES

(I) 36 LBS SALT

(J) 8 BOXES OF CIGARETTES, 12 BOXES CANDY

(K) MARINES CONTINUED TO PLAY GAMES W/CHILDREN

(L) DEMONSTRATION ON HOW TO WASH W/SOAP

(M) MADE SURVEY ON MARKET PROBLEMS

(10) (A) 2 HOURS PROPAGANDA FILMS AND CARTOON SHOW

(B) 100 PROPAGANDA NEWSPAPERS DISTRIBUTED

(C) US SPEAKER READ PROPAGANDA NEWSPAPER TO THE

DEP. L.

171310Z

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-4

#48

CONFIDENTIAL

(D) VILLAGE CHIEF SPOKE ON WHY IT IS NECESSARY TO HOLD
COUNTY FAIR. WHAT GOV-AL, IFU FORCES ARE DOING FOR PEOPLE AND WHY
WE CANNOT ACHIEVE VICTORY.

(1) NO CHANCE

(2) NO CHANCE

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. INTENTIONS FOR 1966/67

(1) 1ST BN 24TH MARINES (-) HAS 20 DAY PATROLS, 20
NIGHT PATROLS, 0 OPS, 7 IPS, 7 NIGHT AMBUSHES. CO A (-) CONDUCTS
80 V.C. (AT 06668). CO D OPERON TASK FORCE X-2AY.

(2) 2D BN 24TH MARINES HAS 22 DAY PATROLS, 6 NIGHT PATROLS,
1 OP, 8 IPS, 18 NIGHT AMBUSHES.

(3) 3D BN 24TH MARINES (-) HAS 14 DAY PATROLS, 22 NIGHT
PATROLS, 21 IPS, 10 OPS, 21 NIGHT AMBUSHES. CO E OPERON 1ST MARINES
FOR OPERATION STONE. CO PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY
TEAM V.C. (AT 06669).

B. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE

C. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU	NO INDIV	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ 0TH	1	1	ASSISTING WITH DENT CAPS AND MED-
MARINES			CAPS AT COUNTY FAIR 06-10

1/26	3	2	ASSISTING AT COUNTY FAIR BY ORGAN. PEOPLE & SPEAKING ABOUT CHIEU HOI PROGRAM.
2/1	2	2	AT HOSP IN DANANG WITH PNEUMONIA WITH CO G CMD GPU AND REACTION FORCE IN BLOCKING POS VIC (AT 06667). INTERP. VN AS TO WFPREAROUT VC WHO FIRED ON CO G BLOCK FORCE EARLY IN DAY

D. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
1/26	1	1	(AT 06662)	0 KIA (PROB)
		1	(AT 07267)	3 DIA (CONF)
		1	(AT 06261)	0
		1	(AT 067587)	0
		1	(AT 075528)	0
2/1		2	OPERATION STONE	
		1	(AT 072076)	1

7. FOXSCOPES

1/16

151C

171310Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

NONE 1 KIA (POOB) 1 KIA (CONF)

2/1

USMC VC

2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) 1 KIA (CONF)

21 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

2/16

USMC VC

NONE NONE

P. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.

G. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 751 BN 26TH MARINES (-)

(1) LATE ENTRY

A. AT 161300H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 080623).

OBS 4 VC W/2 WPNS GOING INTO HUT IN VIC (AT 080618). TK FIRED

2 RDS 90MM HE. HIT DESTROYED. OBS NO VC LEAVE HUT OR ANY FURTHER

MOVEMENT. 2 KIA (POOB).

(2) CONTACTS

A. AT 161200H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 073611). OBS

5 VC MOVING NORTH FROM VIC (AT 080616). FIRED 1 RD 106MM OBS

ROUND IMPACT IN THE MIDDLE OF THE VC GROUP. OBS 2 VC BLOWN INTO

THE AIR BY BLAST. 1 VC WOUNDED AND CRAWLING AWAY AND 1 VC APPEARED TO BE UNHURT AND RAN SOUTH. 2 KIA (CONF).

P. 2D BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 161200H CO F CO CP VIC (AT 070576). OBS 1 VC

IN BOAT VIC (AT 013000). FIRED 10 RDS 106MM HE. OBS BOAT SINKING.

1 VC KIA (CONF).

B. AT 162731H CAC P3-1 SQD PAT VIC (AT 017608). PF WAS HIT BY ELECTRONICALLY DETONATED MINE. PF WAS TEMPORARILY STUNNED AND NOT SERIOUSLY INJURED. PF WENT TO CAC P3-1 AND WAS TREATED BY COMPSMAN. 1 PF WIA (MEDEVAC).

C. AT 170715H CO C SQD BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 007657). REC APPROX 40 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 01560). RESULTING IN 3 FRIENDLY KIA'S. (2 USMC, 1 USN (3 MEDEVAC). SQD RET 200 RDS SA. 5 RDS 91MM HE. REACTION PIT SEARCHED AREA WATER PES. 2 USMC WIA. 1 USN WIA (MEDEVAC).

C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES (-). NEGATIVE CONTACT.

10. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY.

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 080623) 161300H SCOUT SNIPER 1/24/100H UNK/P KIA

PT

171340Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-304

CONFIDENTIAL

200000) USMC

(2) (AT 073612) 161200H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNK/3 KIA

(CONF) USMC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A-5 C-8, D-7 J-2 S-5 T-12 U-11 V-12 W-2 X-3

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5 C-8, D-7 S-5, T-12, U-11, V-12

DOM WD BN 20TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 070576) 161800H CO CP 4/2/NONE UNK/1 VC KIA CONF USMC

(2) (AT 070508) 162131H SGT PAT CAC 03-1/2/0/1 PT WIA

(CONF) UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 057657) 170710H SGT BLOCK FORCE 6/2/0/2 USMC/1 USN

11A (MEDFAC) UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A-2; B-2 C-1 D-8 H-6 J-12 M-6 N-6, T-2 U-12 V-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-2; B-2 C-1; D-8 H-6 J-12, M-6 N-6 T-2 U-12, V-2

12. 20 BN 20TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION, NEGATIVE CONTACT.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

C-18 D-10, J-28 C-2 T-12, U-6 V-18

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-18 D-10, F-3, J-28 C-2, T-12, U-12, V-11

13. COUNTERMEASURE ACTIVITIES REPORT

CO. UNK	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1/26	1	2	57	4	6	2	1

1/26	3	30	3	3	0	0	0
2/26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

1. 1/26 LOC. ONE FOOT FROM LEFT SHOULDER OF ROAD. ENVIRONMENT 2. BURIED 3 TO 4 INCHES BENEATH SURFACE OF ROAD AND WRAPPED IN PLASTIC.

COORD. (AT 060600). METHOD DET VISUAL. TYPE FUSE. UNK. TYPE MINE. UNK. EST 25 LBS EXPLOSIVE. LEFT CRATER 6" DEEP AND 12" WIDE.

2. 1/26 LOC. 100 METERS SOUTH OF PT 17. ENVIRONMENT. CONCEALED IN BRUSH, FACING IN A SOUTH WEST DIRECTION. COORD. (AT 061500).

METHOD DET. VISUAL. TYPE FUSE. TRIP WIRE. TYPE MINE 2 1 CLAYMORE MINE WITH M-26 GRENADE AS BOOSTER.

17. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE EFFECTS.

18. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAC ORDER 60-67.

19. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NONE.

CP. 1

PT TCD; 17/1600Z/FEB67/KFF C O N F I D E N T I A L P L - L

171340Z

20TH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

COC

ZNY 1515Z FEB 67

191515Z FEB 67

OUT:215

191515Z FEB 67

1) CG FIRST MAR DIV

IN O ZEN FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)

2) SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES

3) SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

4) 1ST BN FIFTH MARINES

5) 1ST MARINES

6) 1ST TANK BN

BT

SITE NO 49-67 (PERIOD COVERED 171501H-191500H FEB 67)

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. 1ST GEN L.W. WALT VISITED HILL 55 AT 191550H FEB 67 AND

DEPARTED 191630H FEB 67.

B. BN CMD GRU AND TWO RIFLE COMPANIES OF 2D BN 1TH MARINES

CHOPPER OPCON TO PAINT UNIT AT 171200H FEB 67 COF 2D BN.

25TH MARINES CHOPPER OPCON TO PARENT UNIT AT 191115H FEB 67.

2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS

A. COUNTY FAIR 9-10

(1) 191300H-190000H FEB 67

(2) SOUTH BICH BAC VIC (AT 090622)

(3) 1ST BN 20TH MARINES

CO A (-)

2D PLT CO C

DET MESS SECT

DET MED SECT

S-R

DET ITT

DET 21TH PSY WAR TEAM

2D PLT 222D HF CG DIEN BAN DIST, QUANG NAM PROVINCE

(1) (A) TO LOCATE, CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND
CONDUCT CIVIC ACTION AND PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS AND TO FURTHER THE
PACIFICATION PROGRAM AND ASSIST IN REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT.

(B) ALTHOUGH NO SPECIFIC TRACE OF VC INFLUENCE WAS
FOUND, IT IS FELT THAT THE PEOPLE ARE IN CONTACT WITH VC. THIS
COUNTY FAIR PROVIDED AN OUTSTANDING OPPORTUNITY FOR CIVIC ACTION/
PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS, AND HELPED TO CEMENT GVN INFLUENCE IN
THE SUBJECT HAMLET.

(5) NONE

191515Z FEB 67

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 7

#449

⑧

(6) RM SCREENED

(7) NONE

(8) ALTHOUGH NO VC INFRASTRUCTURE WAS LOCATED IN THE HAMLET, THE PEOPLE WERE SOMEWHAT INFLUENCED BY NEARBY VC CAMP. THE INFLUENCE EXERTED BY THIS NEARBY VC CAMP WAS MATERIALLY WEAKENED AS A DIRECT RESULT OF THIS COUNTY FAIR.

(9) (A) MEDCAP-125 (VN FROM OTHER HAMLETS TREATED)

(B) DENTCAP-12

(C) SOUP-900 GALLONS

(D) RICE-90 SACKS, 800 POUNDS

(E) KOOL AID-15 GALLONS

(F) 100 SEWING KITS

(G) SOAP-200 BARS

(H) CLOTHES-50 POUNDS

(I) SALT-25 POUNDS

(J) CIGARETTES-50 CARTONS

(K) CANDY-10 BOXES

(L) MARINES PLAYED VOLLEYBALL AND SOCCER WITH CHILDREN

(M) THREE LEGGED RACES WERE RUN, AND CANDY WAS AWARDED TO PARTICIPANTS

(10) (A) THREE HOURS OF PROPAGANDA AND CARTOON FILMS.

(B) 100 NEWSPAPERS DISTRIBUTED

(C) VIS SPEAKER

(D) ONE HOUR LECTURE BY VILLAGE CHIEF ON REASON FOR COUNTY FAIR, HOW GVN AND ALLIES ARE BENEFITING THE PEOPLE, AND WHY VC CANNOT WIN.

(E) VILLAGE CHIEF SPOKE TO PEOPLE ABOUT HAMLET IMPROVEMENTS AND GRIEVANCES.

(F) VIS SPEAKER EXPLAINED THE WAR TO THE PEOPLE AND WHAT GVN WAS DOING FOR THEM.

(G) A CHIEU HOI SPEAKER TALKED WITH VILLAGERS ABOUT THEIR VC RELATIVES. GAVE THEM LETTERS TO GIVE TO VC THEY KNEW.

(11) (A) THE S-5 AND THE VILLAGE CHIEF SPOKE TO VILLAGERS ABOUT PROBLEM AREAS. VILLAGERS WERE TOLD HOW THEY COULD BEST COOPERATE AND ASSIST WITH GVN-MARINE INTELLIGENCE AND OPERATIONS IN THE AREA. PORTRAITS WERE TAKEN OF EACH FAMILY IN ORDER TO ASSIST IN FUTURE IDENTIFICATION.

(B) VILLAGERS DISCUSSED FARMING PROBLEMS AND EXPRESSED A DESIRE TO BUY FERTILIZER FROM GVN. PROCEDURES FOR HANDLING ANY FUTURE WOUNDS WAS EXPLAINED. THE SCHOOL TO BE BUILT IN BICH BAC WAS

CONFIDENTIAL

181515Z FEB 67 10TH MARINES 0 0 0 F 0 0 0 T 1 1 L P-2-7

#49

DISCUSSED. AND THE FLOERS APPEARED EAGER TO HELP IN THIS EFFORT.

(12) (A) THE OVERALL ATMOSPHERE WAS GOOD. THE PEOPLE ACCEPTED THE GVN-MARINE FORCES AND IT IS BELIEVED THAT GOOD RELATIONS WILL PREVAIL WITH THEM. A FOLLOW UP VISIT TO DISCUSS MORE ASSISTANCE AND COOPERATION WILL BE PLANNED.

(B) MEDCAP DID EXTREMELY WELL. THE FACT THAT VN FROM ADJACENT VILLAGES ATTENDED GIVES EVIDENCE OF THE CONFIDENCE WHICH THEY HAVE IN OUR MEDICAL SERVICES. ALTHOUGH THE PEOPLE WERE INITIALLY HESITANT TO BE DISPLACED FROM THEIR HOMES. THEY ADJUSTED RAPIDLY AND APPEARED CONTENT.

(C) THE HONORABLE ROBERT KOMER, ADVISOR TO THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES (ARRIVED COUNTY FAIR 161400H. DEPARTED 161845H.

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. ATTENTIONS FOR FEB 67

(1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) HAS 21 DAY PATROLS, 30 NIGHT PATROLS, 9 LPS, 7 AMBUSHES. CO D OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY. CO A (-) PROVIDES BLOCKIAL FORCE IN SUPPORT OF 51ST ARVN REGT AT (AT 9663) IN SUPPORT OF RD.

(2) 2D BN 26TH MARINES HAS 22 DAY PATROLS, 4 NIGHT PATROLS, 8 LPS, 18 AMBUSHES. CO H CONDUCTS COUNTY FAIR 9-11 VIC (AT 9657). CO G PROVIDES BLOCK VIC ((AT 952668) (AT 964665) ((AT 94263) (AT 950632) IN SUPPORT OF RD BY 51ST ARVN REGT.

(3) 3D BN 26TH MARINES HAS 8 DAY PATROLS, 56 NIGHT PATROLS, 20 OPS, 19 LPS, 26 NIGHT AMBUSHES. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR

HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY TEAM VIC (AT 9993).

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU NO INDIV NO EMPLOYED RESULTS

40 9TH MARINES	1	1	ASSISTING WITH DLT CAPS AND MEDCAPS AND ASSISTING VILLAGE CHIEF AT BICH BAC PASS. OUT RICE & CLOTHING.
1/26	3	1	AT HOSP IN DANANG WITH PNEUMONIA
		2	ASSIST VILLAGE CHIEF AT BICH BAC PASSING OUT RICE CLOTHING AND SAFE CONDUCT PASSES.
2/6	2	2	EMPLOYED WITH CO C ON PLT PAT INTER. ROGATING LOCAL VN AS TO LOC OF BOON TRAPS AND VC.

A. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

BT

181515Z FEB 67

NINTH MARINES

CO N F I D E N T I A L

P-7-7

CONFIDENTIAL

*49

CMD GRU	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDINATES	RESULTS
126	5	1	(AT 080623)	1 KIA (PROB)
		1	(AT 070671)	1 KIA (CONF)
		1	(AT 062610)	0
		1	(AT 067587)	2
		1	(AT 025520)	0
211	4	1	(AT 070577)	0
2		2	(AT 015585)	0
		1	(AT 011599)	0

PLS TWO B71P-C O N F I D E N T I A L
7110XSCORES

7110

USMC

VC

1 KIA (CONF)

1 KIA

6 WIA 215 MEDEVAC)

5 KIA (PROB)

1 DETAINEE

211

USMC

VC

1 WIA (MEDEVAC)

6 KIA (PROB)

2126

USMC

VC

NONE

NONE

8. NAVAL GUINPE CONFID. NEGATIVE REPORT

0. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 8TH MARINES (-)

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 171015H CO R SQD PAT AMB VIC (AT 020547).

AT 171015H TPS-21 OPS R TO 72 VC MOVING WEST FROM VIC (AT 030535).

AT 172317H CONTACT WAS ESTABLISHED IN VIC (AT 030535). PAT
MOVED TO POSITION 210 METERS NORTHWEST OF CONTACT POINT AND SET

181515Z FEB 67 NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L 01-07

CONFIDENTIAL

#49

(B)

IN BLOCKING POSITION. FIRED 10 RDS 81MM HE. RDS ON TARGET.
 FIRED 20 RDS 87MM 111MM. SCD MOVED IN AND ASSAULTED AREA. 1 USMC
 REC 20UT ON FACE FROM FRAGMENTS (NON SERIOUS). SCD EXPENDED 235
 RDS SA, 11 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA 1000 FEET. 7 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC).

B. AT 120120H CO A PLT CORDON VIC (AT 080630).
 REC 2 RDS GRENADES FROM UNK DIRECTION WHILE MOVING INTO CORDON.
 1000 FEET IN 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). COMPLETED SETTING
 UP CORDON AND COMMENCED S200 AT FIRST LIGHT. 1 USMC KIA 2 USMC
 WIA (MEDEVAC).

C. AT 120300H CO A PLT CORDON VIC (AT 073620). REC

1000 FEET AUTO FIRE WHILE SEARCHING HUT. REC 20 RDS SA, SEARCHED
 AREA WITH NEG RES. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 1 VC KIA (PROB).

D. AT 120300H CO A PLT CORDON VIC (AT 073620).

WHILE MOVING INTO POSITION AROUND VILLAGE PLT REC BURST OF AUTO
 FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC). REC 20 RDS SA AND SEARCHED
 AREA FOR 20 MIN WITH NEG RES. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

E. AT 120300H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 080620).

ORS 2 VC W/WRPS MOVING NORTH VIC (AT 080615). TANK FIRED 10 RDS
 90MM H, 106MM FIRED 3 RDS HE ALL ON TARGET. MOVEMENT CEASED.
 NO BULGES OBSERVED. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

1. AT 121200H CO A PLT CORDON VIC (AT 072620).

REC 10 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 072620) RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
 REC 20 RDS 81MM MORTAR. SCD SEARCHED AREA FOR 20 MIN WITH NEG RES.
 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

G. AT 121120H CO A CO S20 VIC (AT 070620). APPREHENDED
 1 VN MALE ATTEMPTING TO LEAVE VILLAGE WHEN SLEEP FORCE ENTERED.
 DETAINEE SENT TO EN S-2. 1 DETAINEE.

H. AT 121215H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 072610).

ORS 1 VC W/WRPS MOVING NORTH VIC (AT 095670). FIRED 2 RDS
 50 CAL KILLING VC. COULD OBSERVE BODY. NO FRIENDLY TROOPS
 OPERATING IN AREA. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

I. AT 121215H CO A CO S20 VIC (AT 072620).

FOUND TUNNEL IN HOUSE. ENTRANCE WAS THROUGH A FAUSE WALL IN
 FAMILY BUNKER. TUNNEL WAS 12' HIGH 3' WIDE X 7' LONG. DESTROYED
 TUNNEL WITH 100 LBS TNT.

J. AT 121200H CO A CO S20 VIC (AT 072620).

FOUND TUNNEL WITH ENTRANCE LEADING FROM WATER HOLE. SECTION OF
 TUNNEL WAS APPROX 10 METERS IN LENGTH. DROPPED CS GRENADE THROUGH
 AIR VENTS. D SCORCHED 2 MORE 100 LBS TNT. DROPPED 100 LBS TNT
 ON 20 RDS 100 LBS TNT.

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) CONTACTS

A. AT 100750H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 062670).
 REC 100 RDS SA FROM SNIPEES ACROSS RIVER IN CAVES VIC (AT 065671).
 WHEN SQD DISPERSED ONE MAN FELL IN PUNJI PIT AND DETONATED BOOBY
 TRAP IN PIT RES IN 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC). SQD RPT 100 RDS SA, 2 PLUS
 3.5" AND OBS DIRECT HIT ON EACH OF 2 CAVES OCCUPIED. 1 USMC
 KIA (MEDEVAC), 2 VC KIA (PROB).

B. AT 181000H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 067660). PAT REC
 75 RDS SA FROM ACROSS RIVER AT VIC (AT 068669) LA BONG (3) FROM
 10 VC. MEMBER OF PAT DETONATED CHICOM GRENADE RESULTING IN
 3 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC). PAT COVERAGE ON TARGET. NO FURTHER FIRE REC.
 2 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC), 1 VC KIA (PROB).

C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

10 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
 2 PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 920547) 171915H SQD PAT B1/26/1 11A (NONEVAC) UNK/
 UNK USMC
 (2) (AT 000630) 180120H PLT CORDON A/1/26/1 KIA, 2 VIA

(MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 973628) 180300H PIT CORDON A/1/26/1 KIA (MEDEVAC)
 UNK/1 KIA (PROB) VC

(4) (AT 973628) 180305H PLT CORDON A/1/26/1 KIA (MEDEVAC)
 UNK/UNK VC

(5) (AT 988622) 180030H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNK/1 KIA
 (PROB) USMC

(6) (AT 072629) 181020H PIT CORDON A/1/26/1 KIA (MEDEVAC)
 UNK/UNK VC

(7) (AT 070625) 181120H CO SQD A/1/26/NONE UNK/1 DETAINEE USMC
 (8) (AT 073611) 181215H SCOUT SNIPER 1/26/NONE UNK/1 KIA CONF

USMC

(9) (AT 071620) 181210H CO SEARCH AND DESTROY A/1/26/NONE
 UNK/UNK USMC

(10) (AT 076627) 181200H CO SEARCH AND DESTROY A/1/26/NONE
 UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, A-9, D-7 J-7 S-5, T-12 U-15, V-10

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, A-9, D-7 J-7 S-5, T-12 U-16, V-10

11. 2D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

181515Z FEB 67 NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL P-6-7

#49

(3)

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 061670) 100750H SOD PAT G/2/1/1 WIA (MEDEVAC)

UNK/2 KIA (PROB) VC

(2) (AT 067660) 101000H SOD PAT CA2/1/2 WIA (MEDEVAC)

UNK/1 KIA (PROB) VC

B. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A-1h 3-4h C-1 D-2 H-6, J-12 M-1 O-6, T-2 U-72 V-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-1 32-0 C-1 D-2 H-6, J-12 M-1 O-6 T-2 U-12 V-2, FG-1

2D BN 2TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY

A. INITIAL ACTION, NEGATIVE CONTACT

B. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

C-21 P-10, J-25, O-2 T-12 U-12, V-13

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-20 D-19, J-26, O-2 P-2 T-10 U-6 V-11

13. COUNTERMIN ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUM 1 2 3 4A B 5 6 7

1/26 3 56 3 1 0 0 0

2/6 2 60 2 2 0 0 0

2/26 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS, NEGATIVE EFFECTS.

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAC ORDER 40-67.

16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT NUMBER REASON

21/26 2 1 SWOLEN TESTICLE
1 POSSIBLE LEG FRACTURE

FP-h

BT

TOB: 181822Z FEB 67

181515Z FEB 67

CONFIDENTIAL
NINTH MARINESP-7-7
CONFIDENTIAL

#49

0 P 1112 10Z FEB 67

FM NINTH MARINES

0 226

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN TWENTY EIGHT MARINES

ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/ SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/ FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/ SIXTH MARINES

THIRD TANK BN

OF

ONE IDENTIFIED FIRST SECTION OF THE
SQUAD NO 50-67 (P RICE COVERED 1215072-101714 64. 6)

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS NONE

NO SPECIAL OFF

ACTIONS

A. CONT/ F21P 8-1

(1) 18/00H FEB AT CONTINUING

(2) TAM 604 (AT 817511)

(3) 0107/4 AND 0110C DISTRICT PT 1 IS 64 AND 65

(4) TO LOCATE, CAPTURE OR DESTROY FLEET + JACES AND CONDUCT
VIC ACTION/PSY W/D OPERATIONS TO FURTHER RELOCATION AND ASSIST

REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENTS CONCORD ANALYSIS TO BE DETERMINED IN WPAN 3.

(5) NONE

(6) 10742, 272 RESIDENTS AND REFUGEEES

(7) NONE

(8) TO BE DETERMINED IN WPAN 1104N

(9) (A) MEDKAP 0

(R) 604 LBS PILE

(C) 30 GALS HOT OIL

(E) 3 GALS COOL OIL

(F) 10000 BARS OF SOAP

(10) (1) PSY/WAD UNIT PROVIDED RAD 11 INTERVIEWMENT

(2) INTERPRETER GAVE 30 MIN TALK IN REFUGEE PROGRAM

(3) HIS SPEAKER BROKE ON 1110N HUE PROTECT

(4) CHSYS (PROTECT TEAM) HELD IN 1110N HUE PROTECT

(A) 0245 CONDUCT PASS 5 ISSUED

(11) ONE INFANT HAD TO BE MEDICAL ATTENDED BEFORE IT COULD BE

MEDICAL SUSPECTED TO HAVE MURKIN

OPERATION 1110N HUE

1110N HUE 1110N HUE 1110N HUE

(12) 1110N HUE 1110N HUE 1110N HUE

1110N HUE 1110N HUE 1110N HUE

CONFIDENTIAL

1110N HUE 1110N HUE 1110N HUE

1110N HUE 1110N HUE 1110N HUE

9 OP ON 7 APR 51 7 AM DASHES

(7) 20 PM. TH. PINEH HAD 3117 2. INKUL. 1 NIGHT P/IRGLS

P OP 5. 21 LP'S. 7 AM DASHES. CO H CONTINUED COUITY FAIR 001.

CO G (-) CONDUCTS SWEET VIC (AT 2163 (AT 2164) (T 2164)

(AT 2163 IN SUPPORT OF P. 51ST DIV (167)

(7) 2L EN 2TH LADINES HAS 8 DAY PATROLS. 40 NIGHT

PATROLS. 18 OPS. 18 30 5. 22 AM DASHES. CO H (-) 111 CONDUCT

COUITY FAIR 002 VIC (AT 2222). CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC

SURVEY TEAM VIC (T 2223).

1. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

END CRU NO INDIVIDUAL EMPLOYED RESULTS

1/226

1 ASSISTING

1 FIELD AND DUTY, 5 ASSIGNED

TO CO. 26 AT HIGH BAC AND 40E BEING
EMPLOYED TO POINT OUT POSSIBLE LOCATIONS
OF BOOBY TRAPS AND V.C.

2/10 2 EMPLOYED WITH 06/2/4 IN COMPANY SWEET
ASSISTING AS INTERPRETERS QUESTIONING

CIVILIANS AS TO LOCATION OF BOOBY TRAPS
AND V.C.S.

4. SCOUT SN. FR RLPD 7

END CRU NO TERMS NO EMPLOYED COORDINATES RESULTS

1/226

5

3

(7) 006673)

7

(7) 97361)

7

(7) 00261)

7

(7) 00447)

7

(7) 025 27)

7

ATTENTION SN. FR SCHOOL

1. FO 3 R-5

1/226

1/226

1. 12 1. 006673)

1. 12 1. 006673)

1. 12 1. 006673)

1. 12 1. 006673)

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 12 1. 006673)

1. 12 1. 006673)

1. 12 1. 006673)

50. 12 1. 006673)

1771

USMC

VC

NONE

2 KIA (COF)

8 NAVAL CONFIDENTIAL TIME REPORT.

9. BATTALION OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN LA BATTALIONS

(1) LATE ENTRY

(A) AT 1800H, CO / CORDON VIC (AT 0730), WHILE
SEARCHING VILLAGE AFTER RECEIVING SA FRT. CO

PREHENDED 1 DETAINEE

AND 15 CIVIL DEFENDANTS. A SET OF BINOCULARS (X30 USMC #3, #26 AND
A BUNDLE OF DOCUMENTS WERE CAPTURED. 4 MEN, 1 WOMAN AND A TOWN OF
7 CHILDREN WERE SENT TO DIEN-LEAN DISTRICT HQ AS CIVIL DEFENDANTS.
1 WOMAN SENT TO LAI NAF COMPOUND FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION. CAPTURED
BINOCULARS AND DOCUMENTS SENT TO BN S-7. 1 DETAINEE, 15 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

(2) CONFLICTS

(A) AT 1810H, SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 0730), 10LS 55 VC
WAS MOVING WEST FROM VIC (AT 0700). THESE VC WERE IN OPERATION
STAGE PHASE II OPERATING AREA. FIRED 3 RDS 106MM RESULTING IN 3 VC
KIA (106). COULD BESEGE BODIES. VC SCATTERED AFTER MISSION. 1ST
MACHINE GUN NOTIFIED AND WILL SLEEP THIS WEEK. VC KIA (106)
(B) AT 1911H, CO A SOL PAT VIC (AT 0820). REC 1 RD
SA FROM VIC (AT 0820) RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC). WHILE

ASSISTING IN MEDEVAC, USMC FELL IN PUNJI STAKE WOUNDING HIMSELF
(MEDEVAC). 2 USMC WERE MEDEVAC.

B. 2D BN 106MM

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 1811H, CO A SOL PAT VIC (AT 0820). PAT
FIRE INCOMING SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC (AT 0820). CO ARTY MISSION.
FIRE FIRED 3 RDS 106MM. ARTY MISSION FLUSHED 2 VC
DOWN. AND MACHINE GUN FIRE KILLED (106). DEAD VC WAS THROWN
INTO HOUSE BY OTHER VC. FIRED 3 RDS 307 AND DESTROYED HOUSE. 1 VC
KIA (106).

(B) AT 1811H, CO A SOL PAT VIC (AT 0820).

TANK ROUTE TO MEDEVAC VIA REPORTED IN SPOT REF 10100H DESIGNATED
MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (1ST TANK BN PERSONNEL) (MEDEVAC).
TANK RETURNED TO CH UNDER ITS OWN POWER. 1 USMC KIA (1ST TANK BN
PERSONNEL) (MEDEVAC).

(C) AT 1807H, CO C BLOCK VIC (AT 0820). FHC APPROX
20 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 0820). ACTION LEFT P. THE 106 COVER IN ON
200M. RPT D SUPP. (106) DEVICE KILLED THE VC. 106 USMC
WIA (MEDEVAC). REC 10 RDS SA IN RDS 106. ARVN (8-9)
1 USMC KIA (106) (MEDEVAC).

CONFIDENTIAL

C. 20 BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

(1) AT 181800H C. 20 BN DEF VIC (AT 842712), 2 VN
BOAT DELIVERED 6 M-26 GRENADES TO C. 20 BN AT 181800H. 2000 HOURS
HALF TONS AND SPOONS MISSING BOYS WERE GIVEN 200 PISTOLS EACH.
GRENADES DESTROYED WITH 1/2 LB C-1

(2) AT 181820H C. 20 BN AME VIC (AT 842712), OPS
1 BOAT AT 2 VC ADVANCE UPSTREAM ON NORFOLK SIDE VIC (AT 842554).
FIRED 10 RDS S. RUS M-79, 2 M-26 GRENADES. LOST AND OCCUPANTS

AND DID NOT RESURFACE 2 VN KIA (CONFIDENTIAL)

C. 20 BN 26TH MARINES (C. 20 BN) (AT 842712), 1 MB
REPORTED NOISES, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

FASTED. AREA SEARCHED. NO SIGNS OF RAILROAD TRACKS BEING
TAMPERED WITH.

10. 10 BN 26TH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTION (OPERATION SUMMARY)
OPERATION SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) AT 181800H C. 20 BN (C. 20 BN) (AT 842712), 1 MB
REPORTED NOISES, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

(2) AT 181820H C. 20 BN AME VIC (AT 842712), OPS
(CONFIDENTIAL)

(3) AT 181820H C. 20 BN AME VIC (AT 842712), OPS
(CONFIDENTIAL)

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

2-5, 6-9, 10-12, 13-15, 16-18, 19-21, 22-24, 25-27, 28-30, 31-33, 34-36, 37-39, 40-42, 43-45, 46-48, 49-51, 52-54, 55-57, 58-60, 61-63, 64-66, 67-69, 70-72, 73-75, 76-78, 79-81, 82-84, 85-87, 88-90, 91-93, 94-96, 97-99, 100-102, 103-105, 106-108, 109-111, 112-114, 115-117, 118-120, 121-123, 124-126, 127-129, 130-132, 133-135, 136-138, 139-141, 142-144, 145-147, 148-150, 151-153, 154-156, 157-159, 160-162, 163-165, 166-168, 169-171, 172-174, 175-177, 178-180, 181-183, 184-186, 187-189, 190-192, 193-195, 196-198, 199-201, 202-204, 205-207, 208-210, 211-213, 214-216, 217-219, 220-222, 223-225, 226-228, 229-231, 232-234, 235-237, 238-240, 241-243, 244-246, 247-249, 250-252, 253-255, 256-258, 259-261, 262-264, 265-267, 268-270, 271-273, 274-276, 277-279, 280-282, 283-285, 286-288, 289-291, 292-294, 295-297, 298-300, 301-303, 304-306, 307-309, 310-312, 313-315, 316-318, 319-321, 322-324, 325-327, 328-330, 331-333, 334-336, 337-339, 340-342, 343-345, 346-348, 349-351, 352-354, 355-357, 358-360, 361-363, 364-366, 367-369, 370-372, 373-375, 376-378, 379-381, 382-384, 385-387, 388-390, 391-393, 394-396, 397-399, 400-402, 403-405, 406-408, 409-411, 412-414, 415-417, 418-420, 421-423, 424-426, 427-429, 430-432, 433-435, 436-438, 439-441, 442-444, 445-447, 448-450, 451-453, 454-456, 457-459, 460-462, 463-465, 466-468, 469-471, 472-474, 475-477, 478-480, 481-483, 484-486, 487-489, 490-492, 493-495, 496-498, 499-501, 502-504, 505-507, 508-510, 511-513, 514-516, 517-519, 520-522, 523-525, 526-528, 529-531, 532-534, 535-537, 538-540, 541-543, 544-546, 547-549, 550-552, 553-555, 556-558, 559-561, 562-564, 565-567, 568-570, 571-573, 574-576, 577-579, 580-582, 583-585, 586-588, 589-591, 59

D. A. S. SUMMARY

CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 830560) 181120H SOD PAI H/ 1/4/11 UNK/2 KIA CONF VC
 (2) (AT 943670) 181150H SOD PAI 6/2/11/11 1/12 (1ST 14 B)

D. S. S. E. (MEDVAC) UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 055660) 180700H 10 BIRCK 6/2/4/11 WIC (MEDVAC) UNK/UNK

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1, D-3, H-1, J-2, H-2, D-6, 1-2, U-12, V-2, GG-1, 1/11

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-5, D-21, H-1, J-9, 1-2, U-2, V-12, L-1, 1, GG-1, H-1

12. 21 BIR 23TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY

1. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 830560) 181120H SOD PAI H/ 1/4/11 UNK/2 KIA CONF VC
 (2) (AT 943670) 181150H SOD PAI 6/2/11/11 1/12 (1ST 14 B)
 (3) (AT 055660) 180700H 10 BIRCK 6/2/4/11 WIC (MEDVAC) UNK/UNK

2. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1, D-3, H-1, J-2, H-2, D-6, 1-2, U-12, V-2, GG-1, 1/11

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-5, D-21, H-1, J-9, 1-2, U-2, V-12, L-1, 1, GG-1, H-1

13. COUNTERINTEL ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	1B	5	6	7
1/26	3	12	3	3	7	11	11	11
2/11	3	17	3	2	11	11	11	11
2/21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

14. EFFECTS OF GREAT BRITAIN OPERATIONS. GREAT

15. EFFECTS.

16. PSY-WAR EFFECTS. SEE MY PAGE 10000 30000

17. 1. NO. 1. ALL ACTIVITIES. NONE.

18. 1.

19.

TOD 19123 1/11/67
 191250Z 1/11/67

CONFIDENTIAL
 1/11/67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ON 2014/07 FEB 67

. IN FIFTH MARINES

OUT-210

TO CG FIRST MARIN

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)

701/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES

701/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

FIRST MARINES

THIRD TANK BN

PT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO

SITREP NO 51-67 (PERIOD COVERED 1015/0111-2015/0111 FEB 67)

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: FEDERAL FREEMAN, USA AND MCEN H. NICKERSON JR. USMC VISITED HILL 55 AND CAC C-1.

2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS

A. COUNTY FAIR 0-01

(1) 1822/0111 FEB 67, CONTINUING

(2) TAM HOA (AT 007570)

(3) NO CHANGE

(4) NO CHANGE

(5) NO CHANGE

(6) NO CHANGE

(7) NONE

(8) TO BE DETERMINED IN WRAP-UP

(9) (1) MEDCAP-1657/0111

(P) DENTCAP-22

(C) 800 LBS RICE

(D) 100 GALS SOIL

(E) 20 GALS COFFEE

(F) 20 GALS FLAVORED DRINK

(G) 2 BALS OF CLOTHES

(H) 100 PAPS OF SOAP

(10) (A) 5 ASSORTED FILMS, PROPAGANDA AND CARICONS.

(B) VILLAGE CHIEF TALKED ABOUT FUTURE VILLAGE.

(C) DEPUTY DISTRICT CHIEF FOR CIVIL ADMINISTRATION SPOKE ABOUT FUTURE ELECTIONS, RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND OTHER RVN PROGRAMS TO FURTHER THE GROWTH OF THE VILLAGE. AN ORPHANAGE WAS ALSO DISCUSSED.

(D) CULTURE DRAHA TEAM APPEARED AND WAS WELL RECEIVED

(11) NONE

(12) NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#51

2014207

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

COUNTY FAIR 9-20-70
 (1) 20040110, 10111110
 (2) AP DIAP 111 (2) AP THUY 111 111 111 9082 AND 9083
 (3) CC H (-) (1111) AND DET HET (111) 20 9N. 26TH MARINES.
 DET 24TH PSY WAR CO, DET 9TH CI CO, DET 20 111, REPRESENTATIVE
 HET VANG DISTRICT, 40 111S OF FAC 11-1 AND 1-5,
 (4) TO LOCATE, CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND CONDUCT
 CIVIC RELATION/PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS TO FURTHER THE PACIFICATION
 PROGRAM AND ASSIST IN REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT. COMBAT ANALYSIS
 (5) DETERMINED IN WRAP-UP.
 (5) NEGATIVE
 (6) 400
 (7) NEGATIVE
 (8) TO BE DETERMINED IN WRAP-UP
 (9) 85 MEDCAP. DETACH-20. 1 PCX 10YS 20 LBS CLOTHES, 250 BARS
 SCAP. COOKED AND DISTRIBUTED 100 LBS RICE
 (10) CULTURAL DANCE TEAM PERFORMANCE OF NATIONAL MUSIC,
 LEAFLETS AND AF'S 1111S DISTRIBUTED. SPEECH BY VILLAGE CHIEF IN SUPPORT
 OF DMV AND 1111 SPEECH ON TAPE.
 (11) NEGATIVE

(1) NEGATIVE
 (2) OPERATIONAL HIGH 10111
 A. INTENTIONS FOR 21 SEP 70
 (1) 21ST BN, 26TH MARINES (-) HAS 20 DAY PATROLS, 26 NIGHT
 PATROLS, 90PS, 6 LPS, 4 AMBUSHES.
 (2) 20 BN, 4TH MARINES HAS 20 DAY PATROLS, 12 NIGHT PATROLS,
 20PS, 45 LPS, 10 AMBUSHES. CONCLUDES COUNTY FAIR 29-41.
 (3) 20 BN, 26TH MARINES HAS 7 DAY PATROLS, 41 NIGHT PATROLS,
 20PS, 19 LPS, 16 AMBUSHES. CO H CONDUCTING COUNTY FAIR 9-20.
 4. ARTILLERY HIGH 11111. NO F.
 12. 10 SCOUT REPORT
 1. 10 CRU NO INDV. NO EMPLOYED RESULTS
 1. 1116 1. ASSISTING AT MEDCAP. A GREAT HELP IN
 CALMING CIVILIANS AND MAINTAINING ORDER
 1. AT PICH BAC WITH 11111S ASSISTING WITH DAY
 AND NIGHT PATROLS, QUESTIONING VILLAGERS
 ON LOC OF MINES AND VC. 2 IN HOSPITAL AT
 PICH BAC. 1 WITH PNEUMONIA AND 1 WITH NECK INJURY
 2. EMPLOYED WITH CO 1111S ON COMPANY SUEP

1116

1116 1116 1116 1116 1116 1116 1116 1116 1116 1116

2011207

CONFIDENTIAL

2-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(6)

#51

CIVILIANS AS TO LOCATION OF RUDDY TRAPS
AND VC'S.

F. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMO CRU NO TEAMS NO EMPLOYED COORDINATES RESULT
 1/24 E X ATTENDING SNIPER SCHOOL
 2/4 E I ATTENDING SNIPER SCHOOL

G. DOXSCORES

1/24
 USMC VC
 3 KIA (1 USN) 1 KIA (CONF)
 (1 MEDEVAC) 2 DETAINED
 2/4
 USMC VC
 1 KIA 1 KIA (CONF)
 3 KIA (MEDEVAC) 1 DETAINED
 2/26
 USMC VC
 3 KIA (MEDEVAC) NONE

H. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT, NEGATIVE REPORT.

I. ATTALION OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES (-)

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 191730H CO A PLT BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT 955428).
 VCS IGE 20-40 TRIED TO GET THROUGH BLOCK FORCE. APPREHENDED
 DETAINEES AND SENT THEM TO R S-2 FOR INTERROGATION. 3 DETAINEES
 (B) 1-5 CO C SOD PAT VIC (AT 974000). MEMBER

OF PAT DETONATED M-16 MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA (1 MEDEVAC).
 MINE LOCATED IN OPENING OF FENCE ON DIRT. 2 USMC KIA (1 MEDEVAC).

(C) AT 191230H MCP-9 CO A PLT CONVOY VIC (AT 074582).
 ROAD SCREEP PROCEEDING TO DAI LOC DETONATED A MINE OF APPROX
 30 LBS EXPLOSIVE RESULTING IN 1 USN KIA (NONEVAC). EXTENSIVE
 DAMAGE TO ROAD SCRAPED. 1 USN KIA (NONEVAC).

(D) AT 191300H CO E SOD PAT VIC (AT 967455). PAT
 FOUND 2 HOPS CONTAINING 5 LBS OF RICE IN URNS AND 3 VC FLAGS.
 DESTROYED URNS W/ 12 TNT AND BROUGHT RICE AND FLAGS BACK TO
 BN S-2.

(E) AT 191400H CO A SOD PAT VIC (AT 997637).
 PAT FOUND CAVE 5' WIDE X 15' DEEP AND APPROX 10' IN
 CIRCUMFERENCE AT THE BOTTOM. DESTROYED CAVE WITH 50 LBS C-4.

(F) AT 191415H CO I SOD PAT VIC (AT 001542).

2-4
 2-4

CONFIDENTIAL

20 11-17

3-6

CONFIDENTIAL
 (B)

#51

DD 2014207 F+R 67

FM NINETH MARINES

TO CC FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (A)

7-N/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES

1/2/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

1/2/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

FIRST MARINES

THIRD TANK BN

PT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF T.O.

PAT FOUND PINKER 6"X6"X4", GOOD CONDITION BUT HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. DESTROYED PINKER 1/2 1RS TNT.

(1A) AT 2014207 CO A SQUAD PAT VIC (AT 995675). PAT FOUND 1-105MM HE AND PROJECTILE 200 METERS OFF ROAD. ROUND WAS NOT PICKED UP ROOBY TANK. DESTROYED WITH 1/2 LB TNT.

(P) AT 2014207 CO A SQUAD PAT VIC (AT 995675).

OFFICER IN CRAY UNIFORM APPROXIMATELY 75 METERS FROM 105MM RD MENTIONED IN SPOT REP 201315H. WAS WEARING 724 PLASTICS AND CAMOUFLAGE MATERIAL WHEN CHALLENGED. VC PAN AND WAS SHOT.

2014202

CONFIDENTIAL

4-6

SE RECIPIENT BODY AND FOUND 1 1/2 IN MINCH CARD. NO ID CARD. EST 25 FARS OFF. WILL FU VAC MONEY AND PUNCH CARD TO BN S-2. VC KIA (CONF).

2014202 BN FIFTH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRY

(A) AT 101251H CO H CP REP DCE VIC (AT 886573)

MARINE ASSIGNED TO DCE P2-2 ACCIDENT.

DISCHARGED / WEAPON WOUNDING A RE IN THE CHEST. 1 RE WIA (MEDEVAC).

INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 101251H CO H CP REP VIC (AT 882581). DCS

VC IN POAT AT VIC (AT 825549). FIRED 8 RDS 105 MM HE. 1 RE HIT POAT. 2 VC KIA (CONF).

(P) AT 200800 CO A SQUAD PAT VIC (AT 957661). WHILE POINT WAS CROSSING STREAM, PAT RECEIVED 30 RDS SA FROM EST FOUR W. RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA FROM VIC (AT 957661) AND (AT 958667).

ONE MAN REPORTEDLY RECOVERED FROM APPROXIMATELY 1000M-1200M (138 M) (HOBMC) 105MM 190000Z USMC (MEDEVAC). SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

AT 2014207 CO A SQUAD PAT VIC (AT 957661).

OTHER RE RECIPIENT TO P. RECIPIENT AT 1014207 (CONFIDENTIAL)

#51 2014202

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RESULTING IN 1 USMC MIA (MEDEVAC)

(D) AT 201215H CO C PLT PAT VIC (AT 062618). PEC
18 PDS SA FROM VILLAGE IN VIC (AT 062642). RET 80 PDS SA. 3RDS
M-79. DISPATCHED 1 SQUAD TO VILLAGE. SQUAD SEARCHED AND SWEEPED VILLAGE.
APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE APPROX 30 YRS OLD HIDING IN A HOLE.
1 DETAINEE.

C. 20 BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

(A) AT 191525H CO C PLT OF VIC (AT 891923). PAT
RETURNING TO CP. MEMBER OF PAT DETONATED MINE RESULTING IN
3 USMC MIA (NONEVAC). MIA'S TRANSPORTED TO BAS BY VEHICLE.
3 USMC MIA (NONEVAC).

(B) AT 201100H CO C SQUAD PAT VIC (AT 875717). PAT
FOUND 2 PUNJI TRAPS CONTAINING PUNJI STAKES. PITS WERE 4'X2'X6'.
THE STAKES WERE 6"X12" LONG. PITS WERE WELL CONCEALED AND ONE
LOOKED AS IF IT HAD BEEN BUILT RECENTLY. DESTROYED BOTH PITS WITH C-4.
1. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 055620) 190730H PLT BLOCK FORCE A/1/26 NONE UNK/

20

DETAINEES USMC

(2) (AT 072600) 101223H SQUAD PAT A/1/26/26 MIA (1 MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 071500) 101220H PLT COMVOY MIA A/1/26/26 USN MIA
(NONEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 062755) 101250H SQUAD PAT B/1/26 NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(5) (AT 097637) 101400H SQUAD PAT A/1/26 NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(6) (AT 091540) 101415H SQUAD PAT B/1/26 NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(7) (AT 095624) 201345H SQUAD PAT A/1/26 NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(8) (AT 005000) 201400H SQUAD PAT A/1/26 NONE UNK/1 KIA (CONF) USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-9, D-7, E-7, F-5, T-12, MAOTV V-12

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-9, D-8, E-4, F-12, U-15, V-12, RH-1

1. 20 BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,

PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 085523) 101340H CP PER DUE H/2/1 NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(2) (AT 082551) 101800H CO CP H/2/4 NONE UNK/2 KIA (CONF) USMC

(3) (AT 051500) 2000H SQUAD PAT G/2/1 KIA, 2 MIA (MEDEVAC)

UNK/UNK VC

201420Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5-6

2(4) (AT 895100) 201150H SOD PAT C/2/26/71 VIA (MDEFVAC) UNK/UNK VC
 (5) (AT 900600) 201015H SOD PAT C/2/26/71 UNK/1 DETAINEE VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-8, D-21, H-1, I-9, J-2, U-3, V-12, FF-1, CG-1, HH-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

20-84 1200H, MARINES V-BY TWELVE ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY.
 PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 800920) 101505H FT OD H/2/26/71 VIA (MDEFVAC) UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 875711) 201100H SOD PAT E/2/26/71 UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-18, D-12, I-23, C-2, T-10, U-7, V-40, CG-1, HH-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-18, D-10, J-16, D-2, I-5-12, U-5, V-20, CG-1, HH-1

DEM COMINTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COORD	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1/16	0	50	0	4	0	0	0
2/16	0	00	0	4	1	0	1
3/16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

1. 1/16/71 OFF THE SIDE OF TRAIL. ENVIRONMENT. WILL UNCEALED
 IN BRUSH WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. COORD (AT 802714). METHOD DET
 VISUAL. TYPE FUSE. TRIP WIRE. TYPE MINE 1. CHICOM GRENADE.

2. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE EFFECTS

15. PSY-PAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 51-67.

16. NON-PATIE CASUALTIES. NONE.

17-4

BT

TOD:20/17457 FEB67/RMK

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

51

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 211000Z FEB 67 OUT:248
 FM 10TH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARINE
 INFO ZEN/1ST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD TANK BN

BT

1. INF 1000Z 11 FEB 67 SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SITREP NO 42-67 (PERIOD COVERED 201000H-211000H FEB 67)
 1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. MP. MAPOLE W. S. KWOOD FROM SEC OF C F
 VISITED HILL 85 AND CAC BR-73 HE WAS ACCOMPANIED BY MASTER NICK
 AND PARTY.
 2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS.
 A. COUNTY FAIR 0-21
 (1) 182100H FEB 67 TO 210000H FEB 67
 (2) TRA 40A CAT 867575
 (3) TO LOCATE, CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND CONDUCT
 A T/DV/PS. WAR OPERATIONS TO FURTHER PACIFICATION AND ASSIST RE-EDUCATION

DEVELOPMENT. THE OVERALL EVALUATION OF THE OPERATION IS SATISFACTORY.
 (6) ONE OF WOUNDED ON FIRST DAY OF OPERATION.
 (7) 1,162
 (8) NORE
 (9) NO EVIDENCE FOUND OF INFRASTRUCTURE, VC INFLUENCE IN AREA IS
 BELIEVED TO BE TRANSIENT.
 (10) (A) MEDCAP-351
 (B) DENTCAP-22
 (C) 1200 LBS RICE
 (D) 220 GALS SOUP
 (E) 78 GALS ASST LEVERAGE
 (F) 1400 BARS OF SOAP
 (11) (A) PSY-WAR TEAM SHOWED MOVIES, PROPAGANDA AND CARTOONS.
 (B) INTERPRETERS SPOKE ON CHIEF HOI PROGRAM.
 (C) CENSUS RELEVANCE TEAM EXPLAINED THEIR PROGRAM.
 (D) DEPUTY DISTRICT CHIEF SPOKE ON CIVIL ADMINISTRATION
 (E) CULTURE AND DRAMA TEAM PERFORMED

(12) RICE

(13) RICE

RE COUNTY FAIR WOOD

CONFIDENTIAL

#52

241100 FEB 67

RECEIVED FROM GLE

AT 201000H

. 1

2.1) 20000000. CONTINUING

(2) - (1) NO CHANGE

(7) NONE

(8) TO BE DETERMINED IN VPAP UP

(9) MLD, AP 67 35 CANS SOUP BASE, 250 LBS RICE, 1 CASE KOOL AID
150 SCHOOL KITS, 780 BOTTLES LISTERINE, 2000 PACKAGE GUM, 150 LBS
CLOTHING

(10) 30 MINUTES OF CARTOONS, 20 MINUTES ON CHIEU HOI, 30 MINUTES
ON HOW TO IMPROVE RICE CROP, 20 MINUTES OF HIGHLAND COMMANDOS, DISTRIB-
UTED NEWSPAPERS, MAGAZINES AND PAMPHLETS.

(17) NONE

(18) NONE

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. INTENTIONS FOR 22 FEB 67

(1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) HAS 10 DAY PATROLS, 26 NIGHT PATROLS,
0 OPS, 8 LPS, 3 AMBUSHES. CO A, 7 P T FROM CO B, 7 PLT FROM CO C WILL
CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 0-13.

(2) 2D BN 26TH MARINES HAS 3 DAY PATROLS, 15 NIGHT PATROLS,
0 OPS, 45 LPS, 10 AMBUSHES.

(3) 2D BN 26TH MARINES HAS 6 DAY PATROLS, 36 NIGHT PATROLS.

(4) 10 OPS, 10 OPS, 12 AMBUSHES. CO H (-) WILL CONCLUDE COUNTY FAIR 0-42
CO H (-) PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY TEAM VIC (AT 0003).

ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS: NONE

KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRU NO INDIV NO EMPLOYED RESULTS

HQ 26TH MARINES ANSWERED QUESTIONS OF CG 1ST MARDV AND VIP 30TH.

21/26 2 EMPLOYED AS TRAIL GUIDES FOR RECON PATROLS CO A/1/26.

2/1 2 2

3.000635 0 22/26 ON PLATOON SWEEP,
ASSISTING AS INTERPRETERS QUESTIONING
CIVILIANS AS TO LOCATION OF BOMBY TRAPS

2/1

VC'S

SCOUT SN PER REPORT

CMD GRU NO TRANS NO EMPLOYED COORDINATES RESULTS

1/26 2 0 ATTENDING SNIPEE SCHOOL

2/1 2 0 ATTENDING SNIPEE SCHOOL

BOXSCORES

21/26

US 4

1 WIA (NOKIAVAC)

1/1

VC

3 DEATHS, INFEES

CONFIDENTIAL

52 210640Z FEB 67

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

0-2-1

(B)

USMC
W/A (MED/VAC)

VC
K/A (CONF)
K/A (PROB)

2/26 USMC - NONE

VC NONE -

PL NAVAR? INF. RE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT

XL BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-)

(1) CONTACTS

(1A) AT 201500H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 007624) (PAT
20 30 RDS AW FIRE FROM VIC (AT 005624) PAT DET 20 RDS SA
PDS M-73 SQD SWEEP CANE FIELD. MEMBER OF PAT STEPPED ON PUI
STAKE DURING SWEEP RESULTING IN 1 USMC W/A (NONE-VAC).

(1B) AT 201500H CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT 005511) SQD
FOUND S. IN CANE FIELD MADE OF TIM 2' HIGH, 1" LOC. PF SA
S. IN ASKED PEOPLE TO WORK IN THEIR FIELDS TO GET ENOUGH FOOD TO
FEED THE ENEMY. DESTROYED SIGN.

(1C) AT 211030H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 005637) PAT
FOUND 1 20" WP POND WITH FIN ASSEMBLY MISSING. NOT REIGED AS
BOOBY TRAP. DESTROYED W 1/2 LB TNT.

(1D) AT 211100H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 005675) REC
100 PLS AW FIRE FROM VIC (AT 005616) DET 20 RDS SA. 10 RDS M-73.

PAUS. SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED 3 DETAINEES. ALL HAD ID
CARDS AND WERE 20-35 YRS OLD. 3 DETAINEES.

(1A) AT 211225H CO E SQD PAT VIC (AT 026581).

SQD FOUND ONE BUNKER 8' X 12' X 31' 2". BUNKER SHOWED NO SIGNS OF
RECENT USE. DESTROYED BUNKER 1/4 LBS C-4.

B. 2ND BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

(1A) AT 201800H CO G SQD PAT VIC (AT 032669) MEMBER
OF PAT TRIPPED M-26 (PENADE BOOBY TRAP LOCATED OUTSIDE OF CO G
PERIMETER. RESULTING IN 1 USMC W/A. WILL BE EVAC IN THE
MORNING.

(1B) AT 201800H CO H CO CP VIC (AT 8/5775) OBS
3 VC IN BOAT VIC (AT 005605) FIRED 12 RDS 106MM HE. BOAT
SUNK. VC IN MIS. B.F. 2 VC K/A (CONF) 1 VC K/A (PROB).

(1C) AT 201900H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 065572) PDS
2 VC IN BOAT VIC (AT 065572) FIRED 104 RDS SF. 70 RDS 50 CAL.
7 RDS 87MM. 10 RDS 106MM HE. BOAT DESTROYED. 1 VC K/A
(PROB).

(1D) AT 202700H CO H SQD PAT VIC (AT 070577) OBS
1 VC IN BOAT VIC (AT 070577) FIRED 1 RDS 106MM HE. BOAT DESTROYED.
FP-3

(1E)

CONFIDENTIAL

*52 211607 FEB 67

1ST BN 26TH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

P-304

(B)

VI. KIA (CONF)

C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

18. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATIONS SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 0078) 201500H SOD P.T. 1/26/71 WIA (NONE) UNK/UNK

(2) (AT 0035) 201500H SOD B.T. 1/26/71 NONE UNK/UNK U.S.

(3) (AT 0056) 211030H SOD P.T. 1/26/71 NONE UNK/UNK U.S.

(4) (AT 0056) 211100H SOD P.T. 1/26/71 NONE UNK/UNK DETAINEDS WIA

(5) (AT 0207) 211225H SOD P.T. 1/26/71 NONE UNK/UNK U.S.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-4, D-8, J-1, S-2, T-14, U-1, V-7, HH-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-4, D-8, J-3, S-5, T-14, U-1, V-12, GG-1, HH-1

19. 2D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATIONS SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 0206) 201830H SOD P.T. 1/27/71 WIA (NONE) UNK/UNK

(2) (AT 0206) 201815H CO CP H/27/71 NONE UNK/UNK (CONF)

1. A (PPRO) UMC

(3) (AT 0357) P.T. CP CAC C-2, 211/71 NONE UNK/UNK KIA (PROB) USMC

(4) (AT 0357) 211110H SOD P.T. 1/27/71 NONE UNK/UNK KIA (CONF)

USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-8, D-45, J-10, U-3, V-14

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-4, D-45, H-1, J-10, T-2, U-3, V-14

20. 1D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATIONS SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-18, D-10, J-16, C-2, T-12, U-5, V-20, GG-1, HH-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-18, D-10, J-2, C-2, T-12, U-4, V-24

21. COUNTERMEASURE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COUNTRY	1	2	3	4A	B	C	F	7
21/20		3	47	3	1	0	0	0
21/		3	22	3	3	0	0	0
21/26		0	0	0	0	0	0	0

22. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE REPORT.

23. PSY WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY TRAC ORDER 50-17.

24. MTH BATTLE CASUALTIES. NONE.

CP.

17

CONFIDENTIAL

100:214220Z FEB 67
214110Z FEB 67

CONFIDENTIAL
NINTH M.B.M.T.S.

#52

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 221330Z FEB 67 OUT=257-258
 FM NINTH MARINE
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES(-)
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FJ-TH MARINES
 FIRST MAR NLS
 THIRD TANK BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NO 55-67 (PERIOD COVERED 211500P 221500H FEB 67)

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS

A. COUNTY LAIR 9-13 INTERIM REPORT

(1). 2202 3H-CONDON IN PLAC

220830H-SHEEP STARTED CONTINUING

(2). EIC-AM (CT 397635)

(3). CO A 1/26, 3RD PLT CO B 1/26, 2ND PLT CO C 1/26
 COMMANDO PLT, 51ST ARVN REGT

(4)(A) TO LOCATE CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND CONDUCT
 CIVIC ACTION/PSY-WAR OPERATIONS AVE TO FURTHER THE PACIFICATION
 PROGRAM AND ASSIST IN RD. (C) NOT DETERMINED AT THIS TIME.

(5). NONE

(6). 447(51 FAMILIES)

(7). NONE

(8). CANNOT BE DETERMINED AT THIS TIME.

(9). (A). MEDCAP-85

(B). FINTCAP-9

(C). 4 SACKS (420LBS) RICE

(D). 25 GAL HOT OIL

(E). 2 CT CHICKEN NOODLE SOUP

(F). MARINES PLAYED SOCCER, VOLLEYBALL AND BADMINTON
 WITH CHILDREN.

(10). (A). 2 HOURS PROPAGANDA SPEECHES BY PSY-WAR TEAM.

(F). DISTRIBUTED 400 PROPAGANDA NEWSPAPERS

(11). NONE

(12). (A). ENCOUNTERED DIFFICULTY IN HAVING THE PEOPLE PARTICIPAT-
 ING IN MEDCAP AND FINTCAP BECAUSE OF FAMLY MEDICINE MAN STATING HIS
 MEDICINE WAS YOUNGER THAN AMERICAN MED. INC.

221330Z

CONFIDENTIAL

P-4-6

#53

CONFIDENTIAL

B

(B). THE DOCTOR WILL ATTEMPT TO PERSUADE THE MEDICINE MAN TO ASSIST HIM IN TREATING THE PEOPLE IN AN ATTEMPT TO WIN BOTH VILLAGERS AND MEDICINE MAN'S CONFIDENCE.

(C). PEOPLE APPEARED TO BE VERY UNCOOPERATIVE DENYING ANY KNOWLEDGE OF VC IN AREA.

B. COUNTY FAIR 9-42 WRAP-UP

(1). 2004004 FEB 67 220808M FEB 67

(2). AP DIN NAM (2). AP THUY TU (1) GS 9082 AND 9083

(3) 2ND BN 76TH MARINES (-)

CO H (-) (REIN)

DET H&S CO

DET 74TH PSY CR CO

DET 9TH CIT

DET 3D CIT

REPRESENTATIVES FROM HOA VANG DISTRICT

(4). (A). TO LOCATE, CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND CONDUCT CIVIC ACTION/PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS TO FURTHER THE PACIFICATION PROGRAM AND ASSIST IN REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT.

(E). NO VC OR VC INSTALLATIONS WERE LOCATED IN THE HAMLETS, NO CENSUS WAS TAKEN BY VN AUTHORITIES. SCREENING CONSISTED OF CHECKING ID

CARDS AGAINST A BLACK LIST. MUCH EXPERIENCE WAS GAINED BY 2/26 IN ITS FIRST COUNTY FAIR.

(5). NONE

(6). 407

(7). NONE

(8). SINCE NO VC CONTACT AND EVIDENCE OF INFRASTRUCTURE UNCOVERED, UNABLE

TO DETERMINE.

(9). (A) MEDCAP 157.

(B). DENTAL 28

(C). 180Y TOYS

(D). 470 LBS CLOTHING

(E). 250 BARS SOAP

(F). 652 LBS RICE

(G). 1 CASE BOOL ADID

(H). 180 BOTTLES LISTERINE

(I). 200 PACKAGES GUM

(J). 25 CANS SOUP BANE

(K). 150 SCHOOL KITS

(12). (A). CULTURAL DANCE TEAM PERFORMANCE OF NATIONAL MUSIC.

(B). NEWS PAPER, MAGAZINE AND TV DISSEMINATED

221330Z

C O U N T Y F A I R

CONFIDENTIAL

D-206

(C). SPEECH BY VILLAGE CHIEF IN SUPPORT OF RVN AND GVN. SPEECH ON TAPE.

(D). 28 MINUTES CARTOONS

(E). 20 MINUTES ON CHIEF OF

(F). 30 MINUTES ON HOW TO IMPROVE YOUR RICE CROP

(G). 20 MINUTES HIGHLAND COMMANDOS.

2(11). NONE

(12). NONE

23. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. INTENTIONS FOR 23 FEB 67

(1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES, (-) HAS 20 DAY PATROLS, 28 NIGHT PATROLS, 9 OP'S, 11 LP'S, CO A (-) (REFIN) CONDUCTING COUNTY FAIR (9-43)

(2) 2ND BN 4TH MARINES HAS 9 DAY PATROLS, 25 NIGHT PATROLS, 8 OP'S, 39 LP'S, 13 AMBUSHES.

(3) 2ND BN 26TH MARINES HAS 9 DAY PATROLS, 47 NIGHT PATROLS, 18 OP'S, 19 LP'S, 21 AMBUSHES. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY TEAM VIC (AT 9993).

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE

5. KC SCOUT REPORT.

CMD GRP NO INDIV NO EMPLOYED RESULTS

1STBN, 26THMAR 4 4 ONE KC SCOUT ASSISTED AT BICH

BACH HAMLET WITH CIVIC ACTION. HE ASSISTED IN GATHERING NAMES FOR FERTILIZER PURCHASE PROGRAM. THREE KC SCOUTS ASSISTED CO A 1/26 AT COUNTY FAIR. ONE DIRECTED VIETNAMESE TO THE ADMIN AREA AND ASSISTED WITH MEDCAP. TWO KC SCOUTS AIDED IN THE TAKING OF CENSUS AND MAKING SPEECHES CONCERNING THE CHIEU HOI PROGRAM AND ASSISTED THE PAYWAR TEAM.

22NDBN, 4TH MAR 2

4

ASSIGNED TO CO C 2/4. ASSISTING

ON SQL PATROLS QUESTIONING VILLAGERS, CHECKING ID CARDS AND LOOKING FOR MINES AND BOOBY

TRAPS.

b. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

GP-4

BT 221330Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3-6

CMD GRP NO TEAMS NO EMPLOYED COORD RESULTS
 4 STBNZ, 26TH MAR 5 2 ATTENDING SNIPER SCHOOL
 2 NCBK, 4TH MAR 5 2 ATTENDING SNIPER SCHOOL
 7. BOXSCORES
 1/26

2-KIA (ENGINEER PERSONNEL) 1-KIA (PROB)
 1-KIA (MEDEVAC) (ENGINEER PERS)
 2/4 USMC VC

NONE 9-KIA (CONF)
 1-KIA (PROB)

2/26

USMC VC
 NONE NONE

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT, NEGATIVE REPORT.

9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1STBN, 26TH MARINES (-)

(1) CONTACTS

(A). AT 220856H CO, 2 C. 7TH ENG, ROAD SWEEP VIC (AT 956564).
 ONE MARINE FROM 7TH ENGINEERS USING MINE DETECTOR STOLPED ON PRESSURE
 TYPE MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. TAKEN TO BAS ON HILL 55. 1 USMC KIA
 (ENGINEER PERSONNEL).

(B). AT 220935H CO, C SCD MINE SWEEP SECURITY VIC (AT 956564).
 JEEP W/2 PASSENGERS DETONATED ANTI-TANK MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA.
 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC). BOTH PERSONNEL WERE FROM CO D 7TH ENGINEERS. 1 USMC

KIA. 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC).

(C). AT 221410H CO A FI OF VIC (AT 922623), OBSERVED 1 VC W/
 WPN IN VIC (AT 996611). TANK FIRED 100MM. 1 VC KIA (PROB).
 P. 2 NCBK, 110 MARINES

221330Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Page 6

CONFIDENTIAL

8

(1). LATE ENTRY

(A). AT 211330H CO H CO CP VIC (AT 878577). OBS 5 VC IN BOAT VIC (AT 822549). FIRED 12 RDS 105MM. OBSERVED 23 BODIES FLOATING IN RIVER AND OTHER 2 VC SWIM ASHORE. 2 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(2). CONTACTS

2(A). AT 211630H CO H CO CP VIC (AT 878577). OBS 2 BOATS ON RIVER VIC (AT 822548). FIRED 20 RDS 105MM HE. BOAT WITH 5 VC IN IT WAS DESTROYED, COULD OBS NOTHING ON SURFACE OF WATER FIRE MISSION. 5 VC KIA (CONF).

(B). AT 212045H CO H SGL AMB VIC (AT 871573). 1 VN MALE WALKED INTO AMBUSH. APPREHENDED AMLE, WHILE RETURNING TO CO H CP DETAINEE BROKE

AND RAN FROM COLUMN. FIRED 2 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(C). AT 221330H CO H CO CP VIC (AT 878577). OBS 2 VC SWIMMING ACROSS RIVER VIC (AT 823549). FIRED 10 RDS 2105MM HE RESULTING IN

1 VC KIA (CONF).

2. 2ND BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

(A). AT 211755H CO G PER DEF VIC AT 940880. TRUCK FROM 1ST MTBN, REPORTED RECEIVING 1RD SA. CO G DISPATCHED 1 SQD TO AREA. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RES.

17. 1ST BN, 24TH MAR CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1). (AT 958584) 220850H ROAD SWEEP, 7TH ENG C/1/26/1-KIA (ENGINEER PERSONNEL)/UNK/UNK2/VC.

(2). (AT 958584) 220935H SQD ROAD SWEEP SECURITY C/1/26/1-KIA, 1-VIA (MEDEVAC)/UNK/UNK/VC. (7TH ENGINEER PERSONNEL).

(3). (AT 980623) 221410H FT OP A2/1/26/NONE/UNK1-KIA (PROB)/USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-9, D-8, J-3, S-5, T-14, U-14, V-12, GG-1, HH-1.

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-9, D-7, F-4, S-5, T-12, U-15, V-16, GG-1, HH-1

18. 2ND BN, 4TH MAR CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1). (AT 878577) 211330H CO CP H/2/4/NONE/UNK2-KIA (CONF), 1-KIA 2 (PROB)/USMC

(2). (AT 878577) 211830H CO CP H/2/4/NONE/UNK/5-KIA (CONF)/USMC

(3). (AT 2871573) 212045H SGL AMB H/2/4/NONE/UNK/1 KIA (CONF)/USMC

(4). (AT 878577) 221330H CO CP H/2/4/NONE/UNK1-KIA (CONF)/USMC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

C-9, D-7, H-1, J-3, T-2, U-1, V-12.

221330Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

- T. PLANS SUMMARY
 C2-8, I-9, J-13, U-9, V-25
 12. 2ND BN, 26TH MAR CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY
 A. CONTACT ACTION
 (1). (AT 940880) 211755H PER DEF 6/2/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/VC
 B. OPERATION SUMMARY
 C-18, D-19, J-21, O-2, T-12, U-4, V-32.
 C. PLANS SUMMARY
 C-18, D-19, J-21, O-2, T-12, U-7, V-35
 213. CONTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26		4	47	4	4	2	0	2
2/4		3	28	3	3	0	0	0
2/26		0	1	0	0	0	0	0
HD, 9TH MARINLS		1	7	0	1	1	0	1

1. 1/26 LOC. ON TRAIL

ENVIRONMENT: IN CEMENT URN BIED LEVEL WITH TRAIL.
 COORD. (AT 99763)
 METHOD DETECTED: VISUAL
 TYPE FUSE: PRESSURE

- TYPE MINE TIMING DEVICE FOR ILLUM RD.
 2. 1/26 LOC ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD
 ENVIRONMENT BURIED 23" BENEATH SURFACE OF GROUND
 COORD (AT 957564)
 METHOD DETECTED: VISUAL
 TYPE FUSE: PRESSURE
 TYPE MINE BOX TYPE MINE CONTAINING APPROX 30 LBS C-4
 23. HG, 9TH MAR LOC UNDER HA DONG BRIDGE
 ENVIRONMENT CONCEALED IN BRUSH W/TRIP WIRE
 COORD (AT 990642)
 METHOD DETECTED: VISUAL
 TYPE FUSE: TRIP WIRE
 TYPE MINE 1M-26 GRENADES

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS

1. NO EFFECTS

215. PSY2-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FFAG ORDER 53-67

16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES

1. NONE

GP-4

BT

TOD:22/2118Z/FEB67/KFF
 221330Z

CONFIDENTIAL P-6-6
 NINH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1211 0000
 CP-03005Z FEB 67 OUT-269-270
 IFM IN IN MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/ SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES

1 E
 CONFIDENTIAL SECTION 1010 1010
 3 SITREP NO 54-67 (PERIOD COVERED 22 FEB 67)
 1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3. COUNTRY FAIR 9-43 INTERVIEW REPORT

(1) 220210H FEB 67 JORDON IN PRC

220830H FEB 67 SVEEP STARTED NO 1701

(2) BICH M (A2 997635)

(3) CU E H/26, 3D PLP TO H, 1/26

(4) A. TO LOCATE, CAPTURE OR TO LINEAR (C) TO LOCATE, CAPTURE OR TO LINEAR

ADDITIONAL P-1 OPERATIONS

DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

84 NOT DETERMINED AS TH 17

(5) 1 MIA

(6) 442

(7) 3 KIA

(8) CAN NOT BE DETERMINED AS TH 17

(9) 44 MEDICAL HIT

3. DIETARY

4. SACKS OF RICE 1000 LBS

5. 40 GALS KOL AIR

6. 40 GALS COAL

7. MARINES MOUNTED TO PLAY VOLLEY BALL

8. CHILDREN

(10) 10 HOURS OF PROPAGANDA LISTS

9. DISTRIBUTED 100 PROPAGANDA NEWSPAPERS

(11) 10 PEOPLE ARE SHOWING SOME INTEREST

10. NOTHING AS FAR AS COOPERATING WITH INTERVIEWERS

11. ACTIVITY

12. AGRICULTURE ADVISORS GAVE SECURITY TO 1010 1010

231105Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1

PRICE GROUP ALSO TOOK NAMES OF ABOUT 40 PEOPLE
THEY WOULD LIKE TO BUY FERTILIZER FOR ABOUT 100
(2) NONE

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

4. INTERFERENCES FOR 24 FEB 67

(1) 1ST BN 16TH MARINES (N) HAS 12 DAY PATROLS, 30 NIGHT
10 OPS, 12 LPS AND 5 AMBUSHES. NO COMPANY SIZE ACTION.

(2) 2D BN 4TH MARINES HAS 8 DAY PATROLS, 20 NIGHT PATROLS,
55 LPS AND 8 AMBUSHES. (BNA) CONDUCTS OPERATION PULASKI, FEB 24, 1967.

(3) 2D BN 76TH MARINES HAS 8 DAY PATROLS, 44 NIGHT PATROLS, 70
14 LPS AND 16 AMBUSHES. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HARBORGRAPH COMPANY
TEAM (VIC NAT 9993), CO E (NBN) PROVIDES CONVOY RESERVE FOR 30TH BN 1ST

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS & NEGATIVE REPORT

5. AIR SCOUTS REPORT

ICPD CRJ NO FINDING NO EMPLOYED RESULTS

1/20

4

4

10TH AIR SCOUTS W/ 14 CO 1st AIRBORNE DIV
ASSISTING WITH LOCAL PATROL
SCOUTS W/ 14 CO 1st AIRBORNE DIV
SWEEPING MISSION HELPING TO FIND ENEMY

AND TURNING OVER TO THE 1st AIRBORNE DIV
OF HELPING IN GROUND
GIVING LECTURES ON THE
HELPING AGRICULTURE & OTHER

ICPD CRJ NO FINDING NO EMPLOYED RESULTS

2/4

2

2

10TH AIR SCOUTS ASS 6TH
ASSISTING ON SQUAD
SCOUTS QUESTIONING
AND GIVING SPEECHES
PROGRAM

6. SNIPER REPORT

ICPD CRJ NO FINDING NO EMPLOYED RESULTS

1/20

5

0

ATTENDING SNIPER
ATTENDING SNIPER

7. EC SCORES

1/20

1300

14.4 MINION FEDERAL 10.4 MINION

2/4

1300

10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P-2-6

P. 3-6.

1 (A) AT 231020H CO A SOD PAC (VJ) (A) 980637) 21
 1 (A) CAVES UNDER BAMBOO TREELINE. 1ST ENTRANCE 14" X 12"
 1 (A) LONG 3" HIGH 3" WIDE. 2D ENTRANCE 10" X 2" CHAIRS
 3" HIGH 1" WIDE. DESTROYED BOTH CAVES WITH 8 1/2 LBS
 1 (A) AT 231120H CO A SOD CORDON (A) 989636
 1 (A) TUNNEL UNDER BAMBOO TREELINE. TUNNEL WAS 3' X 3' X
 1 (A) DESTROYED TUNNELS WITH 8 LBS TNT.
 1 (A) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION

CONTACT ACTION

1 (A) (A) 883633) 221730H SOD PAC A/1/26/NONE/AMK/AMK
 1 (A) (A) 894624) 221920H PLT CORDON A/1/26/NONE/AMK/AMK
 1 (A) (A) 915613) 221930H FT LP A/1/26/NONE/AMK/AMK
 1 (A) (A) 891630) 221930H PLT CORDON A/1/26/NONE/AMK/AMK
 1 (A) (A) 963609) 222050H FT LP A/1/26/NONE/AMK/AMK
 1 (A) (A) 894635) 222145H SOD CORDON A/1/26/NONE/AMK/AMK
 1 (A) (A) 88632) 222315H PLT CORDON B/1/26/NONE/AMK/AMK
 1 (A) (A) 934633) 222340H PLT CORDON A/1/26/NONE/AMK/AMK
 1 (A) (A) 988632) 230005H PLT CORDON B/1/26/NONE/AMK/AMK
 1 (A) (A) 88632) 230015H PLT CORDON A/1/26/NONE/AMK/AMK

1 (A) (A) 890637) 231020H SOD PAC A/1/26/NONE/AMK/AMK
 1 (A) (A) 899636) 231120H SOD CORDON A/1/26/NONE/AMK/AMK
 1 (A) (A) 988634) 231145H PLT CORDON A/1/26/NONE/AMK/AMK
 1 (A) (A) 989636) 231215H SOD CORDON A/1/26/NONE/AMK/AMK

OPERATION SUMMARY

1 (A) (A) 88632) 230015H PLT CORDON A/1/26/NONE/AMK/AMK

PLANS SUMMARY

1 (A) (A) 88632) 230015H PLT CORDON A/1/26/NONE/AMK/AMK
 1 (A) (A) 88632) 230015H PLT CORDON A/1/26/NONE/AMK/AMK
 1 (A) (A) 88632) 230015H PLT CORDON A/1/26/NONE/AMK/AMK

54-231405Z

CONFIDENTIAL P-4-6

1 IN 30 (AF 225690) 221910H PER DEF G.214/WONEADK/2-KHATON (P. 40)

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

1 GMB, D-337 JR13, U-8 VR25.

C. PLANS SUMMARY

1 GMB, D-45, F-5, J-27, J-21, J-10, U-8, VR10.

1 32, 2D BN 16TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY

1 1/2 CONTACT ACTION RELATIVE CONTACT

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

1 GMB, D-12, J-2, D-2, J-12, U-7, VR25.

C. PLANS SUMMARY

1 GMB, D-12, J-12, D-2, J-12, U-7, VR25.

1 (M) AT 231145H CC A PLT CORDON (IC 98864) OF 100

1 TRAIL APPROX 4" DEEP, ONE TUNNEL EXTENDING TO THE RIGHT

1 ONE EXTENDING TO THE LEFT FOR 10'. BOTH TUNNELS WERE

1 1/2 DESTROYED TUNNELS WITH 8 LBS C24.

1 (M) AT 231210H CC A PLT CORDON (IC 98864) OF 100

1 1/2 LENGTH 2' D 2' WIDE, DESTROYED LAKE WITH 100

B. 2D BN 16TH MARINES

1 (M) CONTACTS

1 (M) AT 231110H CC G PER DEF (M) NA 92509.

1 (M) AT 231110H CC G PER DEF (M) NA 92509.

1 (M) AT 231110H CC G PER DEF (M) NA 92509.

1 (M) AT 231110H CC G PER DEF (M) NA 92509.

1 (M) AT 231110H CC G PER DEF (M) NA 92509.

C. 2D BN 16TH MARINES

1 (M) CONTACTS

1 3. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4	4B	5	6
1/26	5	57	3	5	3	0	0	3
2/4	3	32	3	3	0	0	0	2
2/26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

1 1/26 100' IN LEFT TRACK OF ROAD

1 ENVIRONMENT BURIED 4" UNDER SURFACE OF ROAD,

1 GRENADE

1 CORDON (IC 940581)

1 METHOD DETECTED ELECTRICAL,

1 TYPE FUSE PRESSURE

1 TYPE BOX TYPE CONTAINING 10 LBS ITC, BOOB

1 2. 1/26 200' LEFT SIDE OF TRAIL

1 ENVIRONMENT CONCEALED IN BRUSH

231405Z

CONFIDENTIAL

P-5-6

COORD (A 988638)

1 METHOD DETECTED VISUAL

TYPE FUZE - TRIP WIRE

TYPE MINE 1-811111 RCL'D

1-1/26 LOC: ON SIDE OF GAZE

ENV. ROCKET SECURED TO THE TOP OF A 3' POLE

COORD (A 991623)

1 METHOD DETECTED VISUAL

TYPE FUZE - FRICITION TYPE

TYPE MINE 1 GRADY GRENAD

1. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS 1 RECAVE L

2. PSYCHIC EFFORTS, SEE MY FRAG ORDER 4 67

3. UNKNOWN BATTLE CASUALTIES & NONE

4. CDR

5. E

TOD 23/1735Z/FEB 67/KWB
231405Z

NINTH MARINES
CONFIDENTIAL

P-6-6

CONFIDENTIAL

COL D

Q. 1

(1) CO A 1/26, 3D P T, CO B 1/26, 2D PLT, CO C 1/26
DET, MESS SEC, PLT MED SEC, DET ITT, DET 24TH

[Faint handwritten notes at the bottom of the page]

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

7. DOCTOR GAVE IN TUBE AND DEMONSTRATION ON PROPER METHOD OF BATHING A CHILD. IN ADDITION THE DOCTOR BATHED 7 OTHER CHILDREN.

2. THREE HOURS OF PROPAGANDA SPEECHES BYSPSYWAR TEAM
ON THE FOLLOWING SUBJECTS:
(1) CONDUCT OF VII. AGERS
(2) UNREST IN NORTH VIET NAM
(3) HOW THE MARINES HELP THE PEOPLE
OF D. STR. BUTED, AND PROPAGANDA MAGAZINES AND 1963

- ONE FEET WIDE, THREE FEET HIGH TO FIFTEEN FEET LONG, THREE FEET HIGH AND THREE FEET WIDE WERE FOUND. IN EACH CASE THE TOWER WAS CIRCULAR.

2013307 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

DESTROYED USING CHARGES OF C-6 OR TNT VARYING FROM
2 1/2 LBS TO 10 LBS.

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS.

1. AT INVENT. AND FOP. 24 FEB 67

(1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) HAS 23 DAY PATROLS, 31 NIGHTS PATROLS, 10 OP'S, 0 IP'S, 0 AMBUSHES. CONTINUES TO SUPPORT FOP. BY 1ST ARVN REGT. 1AW 9TH MAP OP O 2-67. CO D REMAINS ON FOP TASK FORCE X-RAY

(2) 2D BN 26TH MARINES HAS 25 DAY PATROLS, 12 NIGHT PATROLS, 0 OP'S, 24 LP'S, 1 AMBUSH. BN (-) CONTINUES OPERATION MURASK. CONTINUES TO SUPPORT FOP. BY 1ST ARVN REGT. 1AW 9TH MAR OP O 2-67.

(3) 3D BN 26TH MARINES HAS 8 DAY PATROLS, 37 NIGHT PATROLS, 10 OP'S, 19 IP'S. CO E PROVIDES CONVOY RESERVE FOR POLICH RIDER. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY

VEY TEAM VIC (AT 0009)

4. ART. & VERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE.

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

1. CMD GPP NO IND. V NO EMPLOYED RESULTS

1ST BN,

26TH MAP

KC SCOUT ASSISTED IN
TACTICAL INTELLIGENCE
ACTIVITY IN BN 530 AND

2ND BN,
4TH MAR

AS TRAIL GUIDE. 1 KC SCOUT
ASSISTED AT MEGGAN AT COUNTY
FAIR 0-03. 2 KC SCOUTS
AT BICH NAM (1) ASSISTING
SHEEP ELEMENT OF COUNTY
FAIR IN LOCATING TUNNELS.
ONE KC SCOUT ASSIGNED TO G
2/2 ASSISTING ON SQUAD COM -
BAT PATROLS ONE KC SCOUT
QUESTIONING PEOPLE NEARBY IN
HAMLEYS AND GIVING SPEECHES
IN CHU HOI PROGRAM

1. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMU CRP

NMTEAMS

NO EMPLOYED COORD

RESULTS

1ST BN,

0

1

(AT 066229)

0

26TH MAP

1

(AT 926121)

0

THREE TEAMS ENROUTE TO
POSITIONS AFTER COMPLETING

SNIPER SCHOOL.

2ND BN,

0

0

ENROUTE TO POSITIONS AFTER

BT 241330Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-3-6

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

4TH MAR
BOYSBOOBS

COMPLETING SNIPER SCHOOL

1//
USMC
1-WIA (MEDEVAC)
1//E (COMT)
USMC
NONE

VC
2-KIA (CONF)
VC
6-KIA (PROB)

4-PW'S (1-WIA MEDEVAC)

2//
USMC
NONE
2//2
USMC
NONE

VC
1-KIA (CONF)
VC
NONE

NAVAL SNIPER REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.

BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 24TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRY

(A) AT 2210Z CO A SOD PAT VIC (AT 902624). FEC 75 TO RT
PLUS SA FROM VIC (AT 902624). ARTY FIRED 7 RDS HE, 2 RDS WP (MEMM, S
RDS 105MM HE. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEC RES.

(B) AT 2311Z CO A SOD PAT VIC (AT 902625). PAT FOUND
2 MAN COVERED FIGHTING HOLE 3'X3'X2'. AND 6' BAY WHICH APPEARED TO BE A
SHEPHER FOR ARTILLERY. HOLE PROVIDED GOOD FIELD OF FIRE TO WEST SIDE
OF VILLAGE. DESTROYED HOLE WITH 6 LBS G-4.

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 2317Z CO C FT OP VIC (AT 906585). OBSERVED 0

VC IN VIC (AT 906585). 2 VC HAD WP'S. 4 OTHERS WERE DIGGING IN
ROAD OR DIRECTED SOD PAT TO THE VIC OF VC. 6 VC PAN SOUTH AS PAT
APPROACHED AREA. THE 4 VC DIGGING ON ROAD RAN AFTER THEY WERE
CHALLENGED BY SOD. FIRED WARNING SHOTS AND VC CONTINUED TO RUN. FIRED
6 RDS MORE RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA AND THE CAPTURE OF 3 VC. CAPTURED 3
M-76 GRENADES, COMM WIPE, AND AMMO BOX WITH CARBINE AND 30 CAL LINKED
AMMO. 4 PW'S (1 PW WIA MEDEVAC).

(B) AT 2317 CO C FT OP VIC (AT 906585). OBSERVED 2
GROUPS TOTALING 12 IN VIC (AT 906585). REQUESTED ARTY ZONE FIRE.
FIRED 14 RDS HE, 2 RDS WP 105MM. 2 VC KIA (CONF). 6 VC (PROB).

(C) AT 24071Z CO A SOD PAT VIC (AT 906637). MEMBER
OF PAT TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(D) FM 201000H TO 241100H COA PLT SWEEP VIC (AT 906637).
DURING PERIOD TIME MENTIONED THERE WERE 4 INCIDENTS INVOLVING TUNNELS
2 HOLES 2'X3'X3'. BOTH HOLES CONNECTED BY TUNNEL 6' LONG 2' IN
DIAMETER. TUNNEL WITH ENTRANCE OPENING OF 1' EXTENDING 6' INTO GROUND
2 TUNNELS 2'X2'X4'. 11/2'X4'X4'X6'. 1 TUNNELS WITH ENTRANCES 2'X11/2'.
TUNNEL WAS 3' UNDERGROUND 6' TO 8' LONG. ALL TUNNELS CLEARED WITH CS
GRENADES AND DESTROYED WITH A TOTAL OF 14 LBS TNT.

(E) AT 241100H CO C SOD PAT VIC (AT 906637) FOUND

241330Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#55

1 81MM DUN PARTIALLY BURIED. NOT RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP. DESTROYED WITH 7 LBS TNT.

B. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 231000H CO G CO CP VIC (AT 030663) RECEIVED EST 10 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 030660). CP RETURNED 700 RDS SA, 4 RDS M-70 AND 1 RD 81MM HE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(C) AT 232000H CO G CO CP VIC (AT 032635) CP REQ EST 15 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 032631). CP RETURNED EST 450 RDS SA, 25 RDS 60MM HE, 10 RDS 81MM WP AND 10 RDS 60MM III W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(D) AT 232200H CO G SQD PATROL VIC (AT 033633) ON WAY TO AMBUSH SITE RECEIVED 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 033633). RETURNED 15 RDS M-70 AND 22 RDS SA. 1 VC KIA (CONF). CAPTURED IV-26 (PENADE).

C. 2ND BN 26TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACTS.

D. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTIONS. OPERATION SUMMARY. PLANS SUMMARY.

A. INITIAL ACTION

(1) (AT 000624) 221000H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/VC

(2) (AT 000624) 231000H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/USMC

(3) (AT 000624) 231000H FT CP C/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/USMC (1-WIA MEDEVAC)/USMC

(4) (AT 000624) 231000H FT CP C/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/USMC (1-WIA MEDEVAC)/USMC

(5) (AT 000624) 240715H SQD PAT A/1/26/T-WIA(MEDEVAC)/UNK/UNK/UNK/UNK

(6) (AT 000624) 211130H P.T. SUEP/IA/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/USMC

(7) (AT 000624) 241300H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES D-17 J-5 S-5 T-22 U-14 V-14 W-14

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES D-17 J-5 S-7 T-14 U-16 VAWPH

D. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTIONS. OPERATION SUMMARY. PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTIONS

(1) (AT 030663) 231000H CO CP C/2/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/VC

(2) (AT 030663) 232000H CO CP C/2/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/VC

(3) (AT 030663) 232000H CO CP C/2/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/VC

(4) (AT 030663) 232200H SQD PAT C/2/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/VC

241450Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

C-45 D-45 J-1 M-1 T-10 U-6 J-1A CC-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-1 B-2 C-3 D-4 E-5 F-6 G-7 H-8 I-9 J-10 K-11 L-12 M-13 N-14

17. 2ND BN 76TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY

SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-18 D-18 J-18 O-18 T-18 U-18 V-18

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-18 D-18 J-18 O-18 T-18 U-18 V-18

A. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26								
2/26								
3/26								

LOC ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD

ENVIRONMENT BURIED 4" BENEATH SURFACE OF ROAD COVERED WITH FOLDS TO HIDE MINE

LOOSE (AT ONCE)

METHOD DETECTED VISUAL

TYPE FUSE PRESSURE

TYPE MINE BOX TYPE 1'X1' CONTAINING 15 LBS OF TNT

EXPLOSIVES

20 1/26

LOC 1-3' FROM SHOULDER OF ROAD, 1-1/2' LEFT TRACK OF ROAD, 1-1/2' RIGHT TRACK OF ROAD, 1-1/2' METER RADIUS

ENVIRONMENT: ALL MINES BURIED APPROX 4" BELOW SURFACE OF GROUND

METHOD DETECTED VISUAL

TYPE FUSE PRESSURE

TYPE MINE BOX TYPE 1'X1' CONTAINING 15 LBS OF TNT

EXPLOSIVES

EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE EFFECTS

1ST PSY-WAR, SEE MY FPCD ORDER 55-67

EFFECTIVE CASUALTIES. NONE

G-2

B 10D;24 20302/FEB67/KFF
24 3302CONFIDENTIAL
NORTH MARINES

P-6-6

CONFIDENTIAL

#55

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 251430Z FEB 7
 4TH MATH MARINE
 TO CG FIRST MARE /
 INFO ZEN, FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)
 ZEN, SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN, SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD TANK BN
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SHARP NO 58 67 (PERIOD COVERED 241500H TO 251500H FEB 67)
 1. 5 UNFILLANT EVENTS: DALL EAGLE E/2,76- TOUCHED DOWN V C (AT 820500)
 AT 9.1605H TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR DOWNED CH-46 HELICOPTER.
 2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS OPN POLUSY CONTINUES. SEE MY SPEC A MR
 S IREP
 3. OPERATION HIGHLIGHTS
 - INTENT OF FOR 26FEB67
 (1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES(1) HAS 20 DAY PATROLS, 24 NIGHT
 PATROLS, 10 OP'S, 9 LP'S, 7 AMBUSHES. CO D REMAINS ON LOV TO TASK

FULL X-RAY CONTINUES TO SUPPORT R.D. BY 51ST ARVN REGT. NW 9TH MAR
 UP D 2-67.

(2) 2D BN 4TH MARINES HAS 6 DAY PATROLS, 11 NIGHT
 PATROLS, 9 OP'S, 25 LP'S, 3 AMBUSHES. BN (-) CONTINUES OPERATION
 POLASKI. CONTINUES TO SUPPORT R.D. BY 51ST ARVN REGT. NW 9TH
 MARINES UP D 2-67.

(3) 2D BN 26TH MARINES HAS 8 DAY PATROLS, 47 NIGHT
 PATROLS, 18 OP'S, 19 LP'S, 18 AMBUSHES. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR
 HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY TEAM V C (AT 3993).

4. GUNNERY HIGHLIGHTS NONE

5. X-RAY OUT REPORT

AND GRP NO AND / NO EMPLOYED RESULTS

1ST BN

26TH MARINES

1. KC SCOUT AT BICH BAC
 ASSISTING SECUR IN UNIT
 WITH PA RUC AND CONTIN
 JING FACTUAL. WEL
 GEN E AND CIVIL ACTION
 PSYOPS. 1 KC SCOUT AT

2. 5TH ARVN STING TEAM
 1. 5TH ARVN STING TEAM
 1. 5TH ARVN STING TEAM

#52

251430Z

O P 1 F 1 2 1 1 2 A 6

P-4 4

CONFIDENTIAL

TO CO A 1/26 ASS STAG ON
COMBAT PATROLS.
ADMIN TIME AT C P

2D BN 2 0
6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT
170 OPP NO TEAMS NO EMPLOYED COORD RESULTS
1ST BN 5 1 (AT 982623) 7
26TH MAR(-) 1 (AT 973611) 0
1 (AT 962610) 0
1 (AT 961587) 0
1 (AT 925528) 0
2D BN 5 1 (AT 904602) 6
4TH MAR 1 (AT 925685) 0
3 (OPERATION PULASK) 0

7. BOXS LINES
1/26
USMC VC
5-KIA 1 KIA (CONF)
2/4
USMC VC
1-KIA (NONE) (AC, TANK REP) 2-KIA (PROB)

2/26
USMC VC
NONE NONE
8. NAVAR GUNFIRE REPORT, NEGATIVE REPORT
9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-)
(1) LATE ENTRIES
(A) AT 241130H CO C FT OF VIC (AT 967587). OBSERVED 3 VC IN
VIC (AT 985590). FIRED 1 RD 106MM. VC RAN INTO TREE LINE
(B) AT 241415H CO A COUNTY FAIR PTY PAT VIC (AT 993132).
FOUND AND DESTROYED TUNNEL 2 X 3' X 8' AND 2 M-26 GRENADES BUDDY
TRAP APPROX 5 METERS AWAY FROM TUNNEL. USED CS GRENADE TO CLEAR TUNNEL.
(2) CONTACTS
(A) AT 241805H CO C 50D PAT VIC (AT 944582). PAT MOV NG
ON SOUTH SIDE OF PL #14 AND OBSERVED 20 VN CIVILIANS. POINT MAN OF
PATROL MOVED FORWARD TO CHECK THEM OUT WHEN AN ART.M TANK MINE DETONATED

RESULTS: IN 4 USMC KIA 2 CIVILIANS KIA. EST 20-40 LBS OF EXPLOSIVE
IN C. VIETNAM RETURNED TO POW CAMP FOR INTERVIEW.
MARINE 2 USMC 1 (HELICOPTER) 1 (5 KIA)
B AT 241815H CO C (RD PAT VIC (AT 993132) - PAT MOVED TO
241130H CO C (RD PAT VIC (AT 993132) - PAT MOVED TO

CONFIDENTIAL

ACCOMPLISHED WITH MEDEVAC MENTIONED IN SPOT REP 241305H AND OBSERVED 1 VC
FIRED 4 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA (CONF). CAPTURED
M-26 GRENADE. 1 VC KIA (CONF)
(C) AT 250943H CO G SDD PAT VIC (AT 945606). REC 50 RDS
SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 946623). RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC).
RET 150 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN W/NEG RES. 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC).

(D) AT 250905H CO B SDD PAT VIC (AT 926345). PAT FOUND
AND DESTROYED TUNNEL 2' X 3' X 10' WITH FRONT AND REAR ENTRANCE.
FOUND AND DESTROYED 1-M-16 MINE WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN EM
PLACED FOR QUITE SOME TIME.

B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

(A) AT 241925H CO G PER DEF VIC (AT 935634). REC APPROX
70 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 932635). RET 500 RDS SA. 20 RDS 60MM HE.
15 RDS 60MM ILLUM. 3 RDS M-79. 8 RDS 106MM HE. MOVED FT AMB ALREADY IN
GENERAL VIC OF ENEMY POSITION. IT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.

(P) AT 242030H CO G B3-3 PLT CP VIC (AT 945683). CP
REC 40 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 947678). CP RET 4 RDS SA. SDD SEARCHED AREA
FOR 30 MIN W/NEG RES.

(C) AT 242230H CO G SDD PAT VIC (AT 945634). REC 20

RDS SA WHILE CHECKING OUT AREA WHERE SNIPER WAS LOCATED EARLIER. VIC
(AT 943626). RET 350 RDS SA. 2 RDS WP 60MM. 4 RDS ILLUM 60MM. 7 RDS
HE 106MM. 8 RDS HE 105MM. 16 RDS WP 105MM. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(D) (AT 242318H CO G SDD PAT VIC (AT 935662). REC APPROX
20 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 936666). RET 1 RE WITH 300 RDS SA. 2 RDS 106
MM. ROUNDS HIT ON TARGET IMMEDIATELY AFTER MUZZLE FLASH WAS
SEEN. 1 USMC KIA (TANK PERSONNEL NON EVAC). 1 VC KIA (PROB).

(E) AT 242350H CO G B3-3 PER DEF VIC (AT 948682). OBSERVED
MOVEMENT IN VIC (AT 948678). FIRED 2 RDS ILLUM 81MM. WITH NEG RES.

(F) AT 250855H CO G FT PATROL VIC (AT 943633). 1 HUT ACCI
DENTALLY BURNED WHEN THE ASHES IN THE FIRE PLACE WERE SCATTERED TO
SEARCH FOR SA ROUNDS. 3 RD PLT CO G RECEIVED FIRE FROM THIS HUT
ON EVENING OF THE 24TH OF FEB 67. NOTIFIED COMPANY COMMANDER AND BACK
LASH REPORT WILL FOLLOW.

C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACTS.

10. 1ST BN 20TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERAT ON SUMMARY. PLANS
SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 981500) 241130Z FF OPIC/1/26/NONE/JNK/JNK/USMC

(2) (AT 980600) 241130Z FF OPIC/1/26/NONE/JNK/JNK/USMC

251450Z

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) (AT 944882) 241805H SQD PAT C/1/26/4-KIA(MEDEVAC)/UNK/UNK/VL
 (4) (AT 954584) 241810H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE/UNK/1-KIA(CONF)/USMC
 (5) (AT 926345) 250905H SQD PAT B/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/USMC
 (6) (AT 945606) 250945H SQD PAT A/1/26/1-KIA(MEDEVAC)
 /UNK/UNK/VL

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A-F-3, C-10, D-9, L-7, S-5, T-16, U-15, V-18.

11. 2D BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 933634) 242025H PER DEF G/2/4/NONE/UNK/UNK/VL
 (2) (AT 945683) 242030H P-T, LP LAC B3-3 2/4/ NONE/UNK/UNK
 /YC
 (3) (AT 935662) 242318H SQD PAT G/2/4/1-KIA (TANK PERSONNEL)
 (NONEVAL/UNK/1K A(PROB)/VL
 (5) (AT 948682) 242350H PER DEF LAC B3-3 2/4/NONE/UNK/UNK
 /USMC
 (6) (AT 943633) 250855H FT PAT G/2/4/NONE/UNK/UNK/USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, B-5, C-8, D-25, F-5, H-7, K-1, R-9, S-5, T-3, CC-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, B-5, C-9, D-25, F-9, H-1, K-2, R-10, S-5, T-1, CL-1.

12. 2D BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION, NEGATIVE CONTACT.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-18, D-19, J-13, O-2, T-12, U-6, V-37

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-18, D-19, J-13, O-2, T-12, U-6, V-35

13. COUNTERMINE ACT VITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1/26	5	64	4	5	1	0	1
2/4	3	25	3	3	0	0	0
2/26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

1. 1/26 LOC APPROX 3' OFF OF PATH

ENVIRONMENT BURIED BENEATH SURFACE OF GROUND WITH PRONGS
 VISIBLE

COORD (AT 926545)

METHOD DETECTED: VISUAL

TYPE FUSE PRESSURE

TYPE MINE: 1-M-16 AP MINE.

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS, NEGATIVE EFFECTS

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS, SP-1 MY FRAG ORDER 36-67

16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES, NONE

100425/8/05/100667/REF
 249437

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COC

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 261300Z FEB 67 OUT-305-306
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD TANK BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NO 57-67 (PERIOD COVERED 251501H TO 261500H FEB 67)
 1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. BALD EAGLE 2/26 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE
 SECURITY FOR DOWNED CH-46 HELICOPTER VIC (AT 8259).
 2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. 2NDBN, 4TH MARINES CONTINUED OPERATION
 PULASKI. (SEE MY SPECIAL 6 HRS SITREP).
 3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. INTENTIONS FOR 27 FEB 67

(1) 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES (-) HAS 24 DAY PATROLS, 34
 NIGHT PATROLS, 10 OP'S, 9 LP'S, 7 AMBUSHES. CONTINUES TO

SUPPORT R&D. BY 51ST ARVN REGIMENT (AW 9TH MAR OP 02-67)
 CO L REMAINS OPCON TO TASK FORCE X-RAY.

(2) 2NDBN, 4TH MARINES HAS 7 DAY PATROLS, 5 NIGHT
 PATROLS, 9 OP'S, 28 LP'S, 5 AMBUSHES. CONTINUES OPERATION
 PLUSKI. CONTINUES TO SUPPORT R&D. BY 51ST ARVN REGIMENT (AW
 9TH MAR OP 02-67).

(3) 2NDBN, 26TH MARINES HAS 6 DAY PATROLS, 34 NIGHT
 PATROLS, 18 OP'S, 19 LP'S. CO H
 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY TEAM VIC (AT 9993).

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE.

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRP NO INDIV NOEMPLOYED RESULTS

1ST BN, 26TH MAR

4

4

TWO KC SCOUTS PARTIC-
 IPATED IN RECON PATROLS
 WITH SECURITY UNIT
 11 BICH BAC AND ASSIS-
 TED IN INTELLIGENCE
 GATHERING AMONG VILLAGERS
 ONE KC SCOUT ASSISTED A
 INTERPRETER AT MEDCAP.

CONFIDENTIAL

#57

261300Z

CONFIDENTIAL

P 14

③

2NDBN, 4THMAR

2

1

KC SCOUT ASSISTED WITH
POPULATION SURVEY AT BICH
BAC REGARDING PROPOSED DAILY
MEDCAP AT THAT LOCATION.

ASSISTING ON PATROLS AND
TALKING TO PEOPLE AS TO LOC
ATION OF MINES, BOOBY TRAPS
AND VC ACTIVITIES.

1. LIMITED OPERATION DUE TO
BROKEN WEAPON. REPLACEMENT
WILL BE MADE TOMORROW.

6. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

CMD GRP	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORD	RESULTS
1ST BN	5	1	(AT 980623)	0
26THMAR(-)		1	(AT973614)	0
		1	(AT962610)	0
		1	(AT967587)	0
		1	(AT925528)	0
2ND BN	5	1	(AT904602)	0
		1	(AT935665)	0

3

ON OPERATION PULASKI

7. BOXSCORES

1/26	VC
USMC	NONE
NONE	
2/4	VC
USMC	NONE
NONE	
2/26	VC
USMC	NONE
NONE	

8. NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.

9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES(-)

(1). LATE ENTRY

(2). AT 251100H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 950605). REC 10RDS

SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 950603). RET FIRE WITH 400RDS SA. 4 LAAAW'S. 10RDS
M-79, 2RDS 81MM HE, AND HUIE GUNSHIP GAVE FIRE SUPPORT. SEARCHED
AREA WITH REC'S.

261300Z

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 24

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 251610H SCOUT SNIPER VIC (AT 980623). OBSERVED 3 VC. 1 WITH WPN MOVING NORTH ALONG TREELINE IN VIC (AT 993618). FIRED 2RDS 90MM HE. DIRECT HIT. COULD NOT OBSERVE BODIES.

(B) AT 261155H CO A SOD PAT VIC (AT 993626). FOUND 2 SMALL TUNNELS 3'X4'X5' AND 3'X2'X5' W/3' LEFT WING. USED CS GRENADE ON EACH TUNNEL THEN DESTROYED WITH 10LBS C-4.

(C) AT 261140H CO B SOD PAT VIC (AT 948560). REC APPROX 10RDS SA FROM RUINS OF PAGOFA IN VIC (AT 949559). RET 15RDS SA FLANK ELEMENT MOVED THROUGH SNIPERS POSITION. MUZZLE FLASHES INDICATE 3 TO 4 VC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

B. 2NDBN. 4TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

(A) AT 260015H CO G SOD PAT VIC (AT 943668). OBSERVED BVC IN RICE PADDY VIC (AT 940667). FIRED 50 RDS SA. 3RDS M-79. VC 50 034 31 - 50 FLED AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NG RESULTS.

(B) AT 260910H CO G PER DEF VIC (AT 935634). REC 10RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 925684). RET 350 RDS SA. 6RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(C) AT 260930H 2/4 LIAISON VIC (AT 943665). A VIETNAMESE

COMMERCIAL BUS DETONATED A BOX TYPE MINE EST TO BE A 31 TO 60LB CHARGE. RESULTING IN 9 CIVILIANS KILLED, 35 CIVILIANS INJURED. THE CIVILIANS INVOLVED IN THE INCIDENT WERE FROM DUYEN-SON (1), (2), (3), (4). AND DAY LOC AREA. 35 CIVILIANS WERE MEDEVACED AND THE 9 CIVILIANS KILLED WERE MOVED FOR BURIAL. ENGINEER SWEEP TEAM HAD JUST SWEEP OVER LOCATION OF MINE APPROX 15 MIN PRIOR TO INCIDENT. MINE DETONATED ON TOP OF METAL CULVERT. LOCATION OF MINE ON METAL CULVERT PERHAPS CAUSED NON-DETECTION BY SWEEP TEAM. 1ST MARDIV PSY-WAR ALERTED FOR EXPLOITATION PURPOSES.

(D) AT 261300H CO G SOD PAT VIC (AT 924684). 43 - 0149/ 45RDS SA FROM VIC A (AT 924684). RET 300RDS SA. 21M-79. TRACER ST HOUSE ON FIRE. INTERPRETER ON SCENE TO PROCESS POSSIBLE CLAIMS.

C. 2ND BN. 26TH MARINES

(1) CONTACTS

(A) AT 2502020H CO H CAC B1-5 VIC (AT 911820). PF FROM CAC B1-5 REPORTED 6 VC IN THUY TU AREA. BELIEVE TO BE GOING TO AP DUAN NAM. VC HAD 1 RIFLE AND 1 60MM MORTAR. VC ARE DRESSED AS CIVILIANS. BELIEVE VC MAY TRY TO HIT NEARBY BTRY OR CAC B1-5. CAC B1-5 SET AMBUSH AT ABOVE COORD. NO CONTACT.

GP-4

BT

261300Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

10. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

(A) CONTACT ACTION,

- (1) (AT 950605) 251100H SOD PAT A/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/VC
 (2) (AT 980623) 251610H SCOUT SN PER 1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK

USMC

- (3) (AT 993626) 261155H SOD PAT A/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/USMC
 (4) (AT 948560) 261140H SOD PAT B/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-10, D-9, J-7, S-5, T-16, U-15, V-18.

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-10, D-9, J-7, S-7, T-16, U-17, V-18

11. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY PLAS SUMMARY

AM CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 943668) 260015H SOD PAT G/2/4/NONE/UNK/UNK/USMC
 (2) (AT 935634) 260910H PER DEF G2/4/NONE/UNK/UNK/VC
 (3) (AT 943665) 260930H LIAISON 2/4/NONE/UNK/UNK/VC
 (4) (AT 924684) 261300H SOD PAT G/2/4/NONE/UNK/UNK/VC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A-5, B-5, C-9, D-25, F-9, H-1, K-2, R-10, S-5, T-1, CC-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, B-5, C-9, D-28, K-1, L-4, M-1, R-4, S-5, T-1, CC-1

12. 2ND BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATIONS SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

- (1) (AT 911820) 252020H CAL B1-5 H/2/26/NONE/UNK/UNK/PF

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-18, D-19, J-19, O-2, T-12, U-6, V-35

C. PLANS SUMMARY

L-18, D-19, J-12, O-2, T-12, U-6, V-22

13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	4		47	4	4	0	0	0
2/4	3		33	3	3	0	0	0
2/26	0		0	0	0	0	0	0

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS NEGATIVE EFFECTS

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS SEE MY FRAG ORDER 57-67.

16. NON BATTLES CASUALTIES

UNIT	NUMBER	REASON
B1/26	1	WOUNDED LEFT HAND WHEN .45 CAL PISTOL ACCIDENTALLY DISCHARGED. (MEDEVAC). INVESTIGATION PENDING.

GP-L

PT TOD: 26/1600Z, FEB57/KFF
 261300Z

CONFIDENTIAL
NINTH MARINES

POL-11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0 P 271430Z FEB 67 OUT-325-326
 IFM NINTH MARINES
 TO CC FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWO SIX MARINES (-)
 ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWO SIX MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD TANK BN
 FT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SITREP NO 58-67 (PERIOD COVERED 261500H TO 271500H
 FEB 67)

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. AT 260945H BALD EAGLE TER-
 MINATED. 1ST PLT CO E 2/26 RETURNED TO HOME BASE
 HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY VIC (AT 9993) TERMINATED.
 (PLT) WILL RETURN TO HOME BASE ON 28FEB67.
 2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS

A. A COMBINED ARVN USMC SEARCH AND DESTROY OP-
 ERATION WAS CONDUCTED ALONG SONG TRY LOAM IN RESPONSE

PAGE TWO 674R CONFIDENTIAL
 TO THE ROCKET ATTACK ON DANANG AIRBASE OF 27FEB67. SEE
 MY INTSUM NO59.

P. OPERATION POLASKI TERMINATED 271500H FEB 67.

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. INTENTIONS FOR 28FEB67

(1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) HAS 75 DAY PATROLS,
 37 NIGHT PATROLS 10 OP'S, 10 LP'S, 4 AMBUSHES. CO D
 REMAINS OPCOM TASK FORCE X-RAY. CO A(-) CONDUCTS S&D OPN
 IN ACCORD

MY FRAC (C. 58-67.

(2) 2ND BN 26TH MARINES HAS 6 DAY PATROLS, 7
 NIGHT PATROLS 9 OP'S, 31 LP'S, 1 AMBUSH. CO G(-) CONDUCTS S&D OPN
 IN ACCORD MY FRAC (C. 58-67.

(3) 2ND BN 26TH MARINES HAS 9 DAY PATROLS, --
 42 DAY PATROLS, 18 OP'S, 19 LP'S 17 AMBUSHES.
 CO E WILL CONDUCT S&D OPERAT ON IN AREA BOUNDED ON
 NORTH BY 78 GRID LINE, ON WEST BY 87 GRID LINE, ON
 SOUTH BY 72 GRID LINE AND ON WEST BY 80 GRID LINE.

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. NONE

5. AIRCRAFT REPORT

1. CMD GRP 1. NO INDIV NO ENL. EN

271430Z

CONFIDENTIAL

RESULTS

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-6

FROM: 1ST BN 74TH MAR 4
 1ST BN 74TH MAR 4

2 KCS ASSISTED CO
 A WITH SWEEP AT
 BICH BAC HELPED TO
 LOCATE A TUNNEL AND
 DEADFALL BOOBY TRAPS
 RIGGED 4/4-26
 GRENADE - 1 KCS ASSISTED
 AT MEDCAP AND DISTRIBUTED
 PSYOPS LEAFLETS. 1 KCS
 ASSISTED SECURITY PLT AT
 BICH BAC BY GATHERING IN-
 TELLIGENCE FROM LOCAL POP-
 ULACE.
 ASSIGNED TO CO G2/4. ASSIST-
 ING ON COMBAT PATROLS AND
 INTERROGATING VILLAGERS AS TO

2ND BN 4TH MAR 2

2

LOCATION OF MINES, BOOBY TRAP

AND VC ACTIVITIES.

6 SCOUT SNIPER REPORT
 ICMO GRP NO TEAMS NO EMPLOYED
 1ST BN 26 MAR 5 1
 1

COORD RESULTS
 (AT 980623) 0
 (AT 973674) 0

PAGE FOUR B14P L O N F I D E N T I A L

	1	(AT 962610) 0
	1	(S 967387) 0
	1	(AT 984548) 2-KIA (CONF)
		1-KIA (PROB)
WAD BN 4TH MAR 5	1	(AT 984608) 0
	3	(AT 935665) 0
	1	(AT 935665) 0
7 BOXSCORES		
1/2 YNNIUSMC	VC	
1-KIA (MEDEVAC)	2-KIA (CONF)	
2-WJA (1 MEDEVAC)	1-KIA (PROB)	
	4-DETAINÉES	
2/4		
USMC	VC	
1-KIA (MEDEVAC)	4-KIA (PROB)	
1-KIA (NONE /AC)		
2/26		
USMC	VC	
1-KIA	NONE	
27-430Z	C O N F I D E N T I A L	4-2=6

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE BUNK L U N T T I D E N T I A L
 8 NAVAL GUNFIRE REPORT & NEGATIVE REPORT.
 9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-)

(1). LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 261000H SCOUT SNIPER VIC

(AT 974548). OBSERVED 3VC W/CART BELTS IN VIC (AT 972549). OBS WOMAN PUT WHAT APPEARED TO BE GRENADES IN THE VC'S WATER CAN. FIRED 4RDS SA RESULTING IN 1VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 WIA. THE 3RD AND THE WIA TRIED TO FLEE NORTH WEST. WOUNDED VC FELL IN OPEN. AT 261045H OBS 3RD VC RE-TURN. SNIPER FIRED 1RD SA AND MISSED. AT 261100H OBS 3RD VC RETURN AGAIN FIRED 1RD SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF). 2VC KIA (CONF). 1VC KIA (PROB).

(B) AT 261430H CO A SQD PAT VIC

(AT 998626 TO 998670). FOUND FENCELINE IN VIC (AT 998626) RUNNING SOUTH TO VIC (AT 998620). PUNJI FIELD ADJACENT TO FENCE APPROX 2" WIDE WITH APPROX 400 STAKES 24" LONG. 1 USMC WIA (NONEVAC). DESTROYED PUNJI FIELDS WITH 900' OF DET CORD, 20 LBS C-4, AND 96 LBS TNT. 1 USMC WIA (NONEVAC).

PAGE SIX BUNK L U N T T I D E N T I A L

(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 261920H CO B PLT DEF POS VIC (AT

954544). RET 1 INCOMING GRENADE RESULTING KIA. 1 USMC WIA. 1 PF WIA (MEDEVAC). RET 120RDS SA. 6RDS M-79. ARTY FIRED 3RDS HE. AREA SEARCHED FOR 45MIN W/NEG RES. 0 USMC KIA. 1 USMC WIA. 1 PF WIA (MEDEVAC).

(B) AT 271015H CO A CO SWEEP VIC (AT 999698).

APPREHENDED 2 VN MALES AGES APPROX 19 TO 24 YRS. 1 DID NOT HAVE ID CARD. SENT TO CO A CP FOR INTERROGATION 2 DETAINEES.

(C) AT 271030H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 981525)

OBS 1VN MALE NEAR BURNED OUT AMTRAC. CLAIMED TO BE CUTTING GRASS. ID CARD STATED HE WAS 33 YRS OLD BUT APPEARED TO BE 19 OR 20 YRS OLD. SUSPECT DROPPED MIRROR OUT OF POCKET BELIEVE IT WAS A SIGNAL TO SOMEONE. APPREHENDED SUSPECT AND FORWARDED HIM TO HILL #55. 1 DETAINEE.

(D) AT 271130H CO A CO SWEEP VIC (AT 984698)

APPREHENDED 1 WELL DRESSED MALE IN FIELD WHO STATED HE WAS FARMER. SENT TO A CP FOR INTERROGATION. 1 DETAINEE.

(F) AT 271240H 3RD ENGINEER VIC (AT

948514) WHILE CLEARING TREE LINE ON WEST SIDE OF CP-4.

BT

271430Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

0-3-6

CONFIDENTIAL

②

LIBERTY ROAD NORTH. ENGINEERS FOUND AND DESTROYED
TUNNEL 25 METERS OFF ROAD. ENTRANCE WAS IN TREELINE
AND WAS 2' IN DIAMETER. TUNNEL WAS 12' LONG AND
SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

(E) AT 71135H CO A PLT
PAT VIC (AT 86693). FOUND TUNNEL 2 1/2' X 1 1/2'
X 3' LONG WITH WINGS EXTENDING LEFT AND RIGHT.
EACH WING WAS 4' LONG. CLEARED WITH 1 CS GRENADE
AND DESTROYED WITH 4 LBS TNT.

PAGE TWO B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 2ND BN 1TH MAR

(1) CONTINUES

(A) AT 62200H CO H PER DEF
VIC (AT 87857). REC 10RDS SA AND 1 GRENADE FROM
VIC (AT 87557). RET 15 RDS SA, 21RDS M-79, 9
M-26 GRENADES, 2 LAWS, 29RDS 60MM AND 81MM ILLUM
ON FIRST ROUND OF ILLUM OBS 3VC RUN INTO
HOUSE. HOUSE DESTROYED. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RES.
2VC KIA (PROB).

(B) AT 261315H CAC B3-4 SQD REC'D PAT
VIC (AT 930707). PAT OBS 2 GRENADES EXPLODE
OUTSIDE OF ARVN POSITION. ARVN RET 10RDS SA
PAT AND ARVN SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(C) AT 261300H LO C FT AMB VIC (AT
929668). REC 30RDS SA. FROM VIC (AT 929668),
RESULTING IN 1USMC KIA (MEDEVAC), 1 USMC
KIA (NONEVAC), 10RDS SA, 250RDS 50CAL, 28RDS
M-79, 1M-26 GRENADE. PF OBSERVED 1 VC HIT WITH
SA AND M-26 GRENADE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
1USMC KIA (MEDEVAC), 1 USMC KIA (NONEVAC), 1-VC

271136Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-11-6

CONFIDENTIAL

#58

PAGE FOUR B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L

1000A (PROB).

(D) AT 270000H CO H PER DEF VIC
(AT 875577) OBS MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF POSITION
AT VIC (AT 875570) FIRED SRDS 81MM ILLUM. 1RD
3.5" WP. 1CRDS M-79. NEG RES.
C. 2ND BN 26TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACTS
10. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES(=) CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION
SUMMARY. PLANS SUMMARY

(A) CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 904528) 261000H SCOUT SNIPER 7/26/
1 NONE/JNK/2-KIA(CONF) OJAKIA(PROB)/JSMC
(2) AT 908626 TO 990620) 261430H SQD PAT
A/1/26/-WIA(NONEVAC)/JNK/JNK/VC
(3) (AT 954514) 261920H PLT DEF FOS B/1/26/
1-KIA. 1-WIA. 1PF WIA(MEDEVAC)/JNK/JNK/VC
(4) AT 999698) 271015H CO SWEEP A/1/26/
1 NONE/JNK/2-DETAINEES/USMC
(5) (AT 984690) 271130H CO SWEEP A/1/26/
1 NONE/JNK/1-DETAINEE/USMC

PAGE FOUR B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L

(7) (AT 988394) 271240H 3RD ENGINEER

1/26/NONE/JNK/JNK JSMC

(8) (AT 986694) 271135H PLT PAT A/1/26/NONE/JNK/JNK/JSMC

(B) OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5. C-10. D-9. J-7. S-7. T-16. U-17. V-18.

(C) PLANS SUMMARY

A-5. C-10. D-10. J-4K. S-7. T-18. U-18. V-19.

11. 2ND BN 4TH MAR CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY

PLANS SUMMARY

(A) CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 870577) 262200H PER DEF H/2/4/
1 NONE/JNK/3-KIA(PROB)/VC
(2) (AT 930707) 272315H SQD RECON PAT CAC
1 B3-4 2/4/NOV/F/INJ/JNK/VC
(3) (AT 929531) 262100H FT IAMB G/2/4/
1-KIA(MEDEVAC). 1 WIA(NONEVAC)/JNK/1-KIA(PROB)VC
(4) (AT 875577) 270001H PER DEF H/2/4/
1/NONE/JNK/1/VC

(B) OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A-5. B-6. C-3. D-25. E-1. F-4. G-1. H-1. R-1

271430Z C O N F I D E N T I A L

7-5-6

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L

S-5, T-1, CC-1.

C. PLANS SUMMARY

A-5, B-5, C-9, D-28, F-3, K-1, M-1, R-7.

S-5.

11. 2ND BN 26TH MAR CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS
SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION, NEGATIVE CONTACT

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-18, D-19, J-15, O-2, T-12, U-4, V-31.

PLANS SUMMARY

C-18, D-19, J-17, O-2, T-12, U-6, V-30

AA-1, EE-10

13. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
	1/26	5	57	4	5	2	0	2
	2/4	3	26	3	3	0	0	0
	2/26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(1 1/26 LOC. ON SIDE OF TRAIL
ENVIRONMENT CONCEALED IN BRUSH WITH
BANCH ACROSS TRAIL AS TRIPPING

PAGE SIX B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L
DEVICE

COORD. (AT 983689)

METHOD DETECTED. VISUAL

TYPE USE. BRANCH USED AS TRIP WIRE

TYPE MINE. 100M GRENAD

(1 1/20 LOC. IN TREE

ENVIRONMENT, CAMOUFLAGED WITH VINE

COORD (T 980692)

METHOD DETECTED. VISUAL

TYPE FUSE. TRIP WIRE

TYPE MINE. 1-M-26 GRENAD

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE EFFECTS

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORDER 57-67

16. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES. NONE

CP-4

BT

TO: 27/2100Z/FEB67/KFF
271430Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L P-6-6
NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C F 261444Z FEB 67 OUT-330-31.

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CC FIRST-MARDIV

CNFG ZEN/FIRST BN TWO SIX MARINES. (-)

ZEN/SECOND BN TWO SIX MARINES

SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

FIRST MARINES

THIRD TANK BN

ET

CIC N F I L E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO

SITREP 59-67 (PERIOD COVERED 271500H TO 281500H FEB 67)

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

2. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: COMBINED ARVN/USMC SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION ALONG SONG YEN IN RESPONSE TO VC ROCKET ATTACK ON DANANG AIRBASE OF 27 FEB 67 WAS CONDUCTED.

A7 SPARROW HAWK WAS LAUNCHED AT 281614H IN SUPPORT AND SURVEY OF FCD

D

LDT PERSONNEL AT SITE OF ROCKET FIRING. POSITIONS VIC GS

5569. SPARROW HAWK TERMINATED AT 281634H.

3. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. INTENTIONS FOR: 1 MAR 67

(1) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) HAS 23 DAY PATROLS, 34 NIGHT PATROLS, 14 OP'S, 15 LP'S. CO D REMAINS UPON TO TASK FORCE X-RAY. CO A PROVIDES BLOCKING POSITION IN SUPPORT OF RD OPERATION BY 51ST ARVN REGT.

(2) 2ND BN 4TH MARINES HAS 5 DAY PATROLS, 6 NIGHT PATROLS, 3 OP'S, 26 LP'S, 4 AMBUSHES. CO G PROVIDES BLOCKING POSITION IN SUPPORT OF RD OPERATION BY 51ST ARVN REGT.

(3) 2ND BN 26TH MARINES HAS 21 DAY PATROLS, 21 NIGHT PATROLS, 10 OP'S, 19 LP'S, 14 AMBUSHES. CO E CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION VIC (AT 0375).

4. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS: NONE.

5. KC SCOUT REPORT

CMD GRF NO INDIV
1/26 4

NO EMPLOYED

RESULTS

1-KC SCOUT WIA ON
SWEEP OPERATION
WITH CO A 1/26. L
INJURY IS MINOR BLN

A C O S C O (1 7 8 1 0)

281140Z

CONFIDENTIAL

4

11/11/11

100

2

WILL BE ON LIGHT DUTY
STATUS FOR 1 WEEK. 2-KC
SCOUTS PARTICIPATED ON
GROUND LOUD SPEAKER
BROADCAST FROM FINGER 3,
HILL 55. 1-KC SCOUT
ASSISTED FORWARD ELEMENT
OF SWEEP TEAM IN LOCATING
MINES AND BOOBYTRAPS.
ASSIGNED TO CG 6 2/4,
ASSISTING ON SEARCH AND
DESTROY OPERATION BY INTER-
REGATING VILLAGERS,, TO
LOCATION OF MINES, LOOBY
TRAPS AND VC ACTIVITIES.

CONFIDENTIAL RESULTS
(AT 950623) 200 KILAT/HR.
(AT 973614)
(AT 982614) * CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

281440Z

CONFIDENTIAL
2-6

#59

(AT 967587)
 (AT 925533)
 (AT 915505)
 (AT 914599)
 (ASSIGNED TO CO G
 2/4 ON SEARCH AND
 DESTROY OPERATION)

7. BOX SCORES

USMC VC
 3-WIA (MEDEVAC) 2-KIA (PROB)
 2/4

USMC VC
 NONE 1-RETAINED
 2/26

USMC VC
 NONE NONE

8. NAVAL CONFIRE REPORT. NEGATIVE REPORT.

9. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-)

(1) LATE ENTRIES

(A) AT 271430H CO A LT EAT VIC (AT 966691).
 MARINE IN FAT TRIPPED EOD (TRAP) GRENADE. MARINES
 WAS MEDEVACED. 1 USMC 26 (MEDEVACED).

(E) AT 271645H CO A CO SWEET VIC (AT 976693).
 MARINE TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP GRENADE OF UNKNOWN ORIGIN RESULTING
 IN 1 USMC WIA. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVACED). 1 KCS WIA (NONEVAC)

(2) CONTACT

(A) AT 266730H CO B SLD PA VIC (AT 933353).
 FAT FOUND AND DESTROYED BUNKER 7' LONG, 2 1/2' WIDE AND
 3' HIGH, REINFORCED W/BAMBOO. APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD W/STIGNS
 OF RECENT USE. ENG MAN USED 1 FACIT OF CS- 1 IN CHARGE
 TO SALT THE POSITION AND PREVENT RECONSTRUCTION.

(B) AT 210505H CO B SLD PA VIC (AT 936550).
 FAT DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 3 BUNKERS. #1 BUNKER WAS
 6' LONG, 3' HIGH, 3' WIDE, BUNKER WAS V SHAPED AND WAS REIN-
 FORCED W/BAMBOO. #2 BUNKER WAS 6' LONG, 3' HIGH, 3'
 WIDE, BUNKER WAS V SHAPED AND WAS REINFORCED W/BAMBOO.
 #3 BUNKER WAS 6' LONG, 3' HIGH, 3' WIDE. BUNKER WAS

2 SHAPED, REINFORCED W/CINDER BLOCK AND BARBED WIRE
 STAKES.

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) AT 210524H CO A FT OF VIC (AT 980628).
 CP RECEIVED 1 RD SW FROM UNK VIC, W/ 1 USMC WIA. FRIENDLY
 SCOUT SNIPER NOW PROVIDING SURVEILLANCE OF AREA TRYING TO
 DETERMINE SAFETY LOCATION. 1 USMC WIA (MED EVACED).

(C) AT 281424H SCOUT/SNIPER 1/26 VIC (AT 0662)
 CES 2 VC W/REIFLE MOVING FROM TREELINE TO HOUSE VIC
 (AT 978615). AT SAME TIME 2 MORE VC MOVED EAST ALONG TREE-
 LINE AT SAME VICINITY. TANKS FIRED 1 RD 90MM HE DESTROYED
 HOUSE. FIRED 1 RD 90MM WP AT VC IN TREELINE. NO FURTHER
 MOVEMENT OBS. 2 VC KIA (PROB).

(E) AT 211345H CO A SVCEP FORCE VIC (AT
 995437). DISCOVERED ABANDONED WELL 30' DEEP W/ LADDER
 OPENING IN BOTTOM 2' X 3', USED
 AS VC TUNNEL TO CLEAR, DESTROYED W/ 1 LB 3 IN USMC GRENADE
 L. 2ND IN 4TH MARINES

(1) LUT ENPIES

(A) A 212636H CO 6 PER DEF VIC (AT

CONFIDENTIAL

CH-4

FI

281140Z

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

#59

934663) PER DEF RECEIVED APPROX 40 RDS SA FROM
VIC (AT 935661-941066). RET'D 1 RDS W/NO E RDS 1-75,
26 RDS SA, 26 RDS 56 CAL AND 3 RDS 81MM (ILL). NO
CONTACT AND FLED.

(E) AT 2742436H CO G PER DEF VIC (AT
934663). REC'D 3 RDS SA. RET'D 2 RDS M-75, 26 RDS SA
AND 26 -26 GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
(2) CONTACTS

(A) AT 284436H CO H FLT PAT VIC (AT 927566).

FAT FOUND 1 RD 60MM NOT RIGGED AS SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE.
DESTROYED IN PLACE W/1 LB C-4.

() AT 284536H CAC E2-2 2/4 PER DEF VIC (AT
86573) CAC E 2-2 REC'D 4 RDS SA FROM, OR (AT 804562)
RET'D 4 RDS SA, 3 RDS 56 CAL COPTER, 3 RDS 106 MM.

(C) AT 281100H CO G SQD FAT VIC (AT 944662).
FAT FOUND 2 1-26 GRENADES RIGGED AS SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE.
APPROX 1 YN FEMALE IN THE VIC OF DEVICE AND SEARCHED
FLT. FOUND 110MM ILLUM ROUND, DESTROYED SURPRISE FIRING
DEVICE AND ILLUM ROUND, DETAINED SSNT TO BN S-2, 1 DETAINEE.
C. 2ND BN 26 TH MARINES

(1) LATE ENTRY

(A) A 272216H CO H, CO PER DEF VIC (AT 853422).
CES, ELIMINATING LIGHTS FROM VIC (AT 948044). FIRED 7 RDS
81MM HE. LIGHTS WENT OUT AFTER 81MM MISSION. SEARCHED AREA
AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RESULTS.

10. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) CONTACT ACTION, OPERA
SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION:

(1) (AT 904651) 271436H FLT PAT A/1/26/1-WIA/REL

CONFIDENTIAL

281440Z

CONFIDENTIAL

VALUED)/LNK/INK/VC

(2) (AT 576653) 271645H CO SWEET A /2/26/1-KIA

(MEDEVAC)/UNK/INK/VC

(3) (AT 935537) 294730H CWO PAT B /1/26/NONE/LNK
LNK/USMC

(4) (AT 936556) 264556H SQD PAT B /1/26/NONE/
LNK/LNK/USMC

KILM (AT 986126) 284926 H FT-OF A /1/26/ /1-KIA
(MEDEVAC)/LNK/LNK/VC

(5) (AT 986523) 261026H SCOUT SNIPER /1/26/NONE /
LNK/2-KIA(FROE)/USMC

KUL (AT 995537) 261345H SWEET FORCE A /1/26/NONE /
LNK/LNK/USMC

E. OPERATION SUMMARY

A-5, C-1, D-1, J-6, S-7, T-16, U-19, V-19.

C. FLANS SUMMARY

A-5, C-1, D-5, F-6, S-7, T-16, U-16, V-16, EE-1, FF-1.

11. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY
FLANS SUMMARY,

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 934663) 272636H PER DEF G /2/4/NONE/LNK /
LNK/VC

(2) (AT 934663) 272636H PER DEF G /2/4/NONE/LNK /
LNK/VC

(3) AT 827560 280630H FLT PAT H /2/4/NONE /LNK /VC
LNK/USMC

(4) (AT 865573) 260536H PER DEF CAC 52-2 2/4 /
NONE/LNK/LNK/VC

(5) (AT 944662) 281106H SQD PAT G /2/4/NONE/LNK /
1-DETAINEE/USMC

(6) (AT 826572) 261336H FLT PAT H /2/4/NONE /LNK /
LNK/USMC

E. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A-5, E-5, C-5, D-28, F-3, K-1, M-1, K-7, S-5.

C. FLANS SUMMARY

A-15, E-5, C-5, S-28, T-3, J-1, T-3, U-3, V-2.

CC-2, DD-1, EE-1, FF-1.

12 2ND BN 4TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY,
FLANS SUMMARY, G

CONFIDENTIAL

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) ACCNTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 893622) 272610H PER DEL H/2/26/NCNE/UNK/
UNK/USMC

E. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-18, D-15, J-26, D-3, T-12, U-6, V-27, AA-1, EE-1

13. MINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	Y	U
1/26	4	46	4	4	2	6	6	2
2/4	3	24	3	3	1	6	1	
2/26	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	

1. 1/26 LOC. ALONG SIDE OF PATH THROUGH TREELINE
ENVIRONMENT CONCEALED IN GRASS WITH TRIP
COORD. (AT 977656)

TYPE FUSE: TRIP WIRE

TYPE MINE: ICHI-COM GRENADE

2. 1/26 LOC. 10' FROM SHOULDER ON ROAD ON LEFT SIDE
3' BENEATH SURFACE.

ENVIRONMENT BURIED 3' BENEATH SURFACE.

COORD. (AT 968596)

TYPE FUSE: PRESSURE

TYPE MINE: BOUNCING BETTY, BODY MACHINE MADE

REST OF MINE HOME MADE.

3. 2/4 LOC. BESIDE PATH

ENVIRONMENT: CONCEALED IN GRASS

COORD. (AT 944662)

TYPE FUSE: TRIP WIRE

TYPE MINE: 2-M-26 GRENADES

14. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE EFFECTS

15. PSY-WAR EFFORTS. SEE MY FRAG ORLEP 59-67.

16. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES. NONE

CF-4

E7

TOB 28/2045Z/FEB67

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
P3.6 6

CONFIDENTIAL

5/3

retain

D

O R 011150Z FEB 67 OUT-11
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN. TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN. FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN. TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (HEIN), TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN. FIFT MARINES
 THIRD TANK BN
 PT

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 32-67

A. NINTH MARINES UP D 1-67

7. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 32-67

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 327.

2. MISSION NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

B. 1ST BN. 26 MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 29-67
 EXCEPT, REF (A). YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR
 2 FEB 67 APPROVED.

C. 2D BN. 4T MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER -9-67
 EXCEPT, REF (A). YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR
 2 FEB 67 APPROVED.

D. 2ND BN. 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 29-67
 EXCEPT, REF (A). YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR
 2 FEB 67 APPROVED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-AAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET
 DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.

(A) (AT 912701) (AT 960700) (AT 900680) (AT 961671)

(B) (AT 921669) (AT 960770) (AT 941021) (AT 910640)

(C) (AT 911620) (AT 930600) (AT 880560) (AT 870600)

(D) (AT 792580) (AT 859600) (AT 801548) (AT 860570)

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD
 FOR PERIOD 021201H TO 031200H. CODE. 20. PRIMARY. BRASS-HAT.
 ALTERNATE. PELT-BUCKLE.

GP-4

PT

TOR 01/1800Z/FEB/67

011150Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB-C #32

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 121120Z FEB 67 OUT-29

FM NINTH MARINES

TO ZEN/1ST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND FOURTH MAR

SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

1ST MARINES

SEVENTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

THIRD TANK BATT

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 33-67

A. NINTH MARINES OP P. 1-67

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 43-67

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 306

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 29-67 EXCEPT REF A YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 3 FEB 67 APPROVED.

C. 2D BN 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 29-67 EXCEPT REF A YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 3 FEB 67 APPROVED.

D. 2D BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 29-67 EXCEPT REF A YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 3 FEB 67 APPROVED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS

A. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 826000) (AT 021642) (AT 861836) (AT 071700).

B. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 000070) (AT 926072) (AT 880220) (AT 920540).

C. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 000000) (AT 050710) (AT 930640) (AT 910810).

D. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 820450) (AT 750510) (AT 870570) (AT 820450).

021120Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-33

(AT 910530).

AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 810490) (LC 210500) (AT 200550)

(AT 830520).

AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 830490) (AT 250470) (AT 890550)

(AT 920530).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND
PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 201200H TO 041200H. CODE F4, PRIMARY.

OLD-CROW, ALTERNATE, GRAND-DAU.

GP-4

BT

TOB 02/1715Z/FEB/67

021120Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

0-33

CONFIDENTIAL

1. A. EN
 2. CITY OF LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90011
 3. FRIENDLY PRICES, 101 WARDEN STREET, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90011
 4. ASSIGNMENT OF INTEREST IN CHANCE
 5. EXECUTION
 6. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS, NO CHANCE

(1) YOUR FIELD ORDER AND DIVISION ACTIVITIES FOR 4 FEB 67 APPROVED

(2) BE PREPARED ON TWO HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE A BATTAL CIE CRU AND CIE RIFLE CO (4 IN) AS REGIMENTAL REFORGE.

(3) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE CIE RIFLE CO (4 IN) AS DIVISION RESERVE. (AWAITING JAC ORDER #4-66)

(4) CONTINUE OPERATION UNDER INSTRUCTIONS.

031250 INTD 6 94 J- 7 1 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

C-34

OF 030416 ON ONE HOUR NOTICE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

REF COMBINE OPERATION INDEPENDENCE

E. LOCKDOWN INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CONDUCT FIREWORKS PSY-WAR - FLARECASTS AND LEAFLET DROP
IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.

- A. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9605) (AT 9607) (AT 9962) (AT 9967)
- B. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9460) (AT 9561) (AT 9852) (AT 9856)
- C. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 9459) (AT 9555) (AT 9353) (AT 9056)
- D. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8340) (AT 7151) (AT 8757) (AT 9153)
- E. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8149) (AT 8156) (AT 8055) (AT 8352)
- F. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 8345) (AT 8573) (AT 8555) (AT 9253)

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD

FOR PERIOD 041201H TO 051200H. CDD-15. PRIORITY. CDDH-DRCP.

ALTERNATE. HOT-TUDA.

CP-4

TO: 03/1/52 MEB/7

141270

N 01 15 25 00

CONFIDENTIAL

C-34

OP 241201Z FEB67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTYSIXTH MAR
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD TANK BN
BT

OUT-43

CONFIDENTIAL

Return
313

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 35-67

A. CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 030115Z FEB67

B. CG III MAF 301340Z JAN67

C. CG III MAF 012346Z FEB67

D. COMUSMACV 270940Z JAN67

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 35-67

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 310

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 34-67
EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 3 FEB67 APPROVEDC. 2D BN 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 34-67
EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 3 FEB67 APPROVEDD. 2D BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 34-67
EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 3 FEB67 APPROVED

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS COMMANDERS ATTEN IS DIRECTED TO

(1) REF (A) CONCERNING COUNTY FAIR OPERATIONS (U)

(2) REF (B) CONCERNING USE OF ILLUMINATION DURING TET

(3) REF (C) CONCERNING ENEMY ACTIVITIES PRIOR TO TET

(4) REF (D) CONCERNING CURFEW, CONDUCT AND SECURITY - TET

HOLIDAY PERIOD.

(5) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS
IN THE FOLLOWING AREASA. AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 830460) (AT 790510) (AT 871570)
(AT 511530)B. AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 810450) (AT 211500) (AT 830520)
(AT 800550)C. AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 830450) (AT 050470) (AT 920530)
(AT 850550)D. AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 912701) (AT 560700) (AT 900600)
(AT 961671)E. AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 921669) (AT 560660) (AT 941671)
(AT 910640)F. AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 911620) (AT 930600) (AT 880560)
(AT 070600)G. AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 752500) (AT 659600) (AT 801540)
(AT 860570)

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD
FOR PERIOD 061201H TO 061200H. CODE 90, PRIMARY, BLACK-JACK,
ALTERNATE, STUD POKER.

(P-4)

BT TOP 01/1605Z/FEB/67

011200Z

NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

C-35

050800Z FEB 67 OUT-62

NINTH MARINES

TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZE /SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFL CG FIRST MARDIV

FIRST MARINES

ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)

ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

THIRD TANK BN

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER 36-67

A. CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 341311Z FEB 67 (S)

K. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCE. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 35-07

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

C. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

1. 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES (-) NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 34-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 6 FEB 67 APPROVED.

C. 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 34-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 6 FEB 67 APPROVED.

D. 2ND BN, 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 34-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 6 FEB 67 APPROVED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO:

(1) REF (A) CONCERNING U.S. TET POLICY.

(2) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-OP BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREA

(A) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 330460) (AT 790510) (AT 870570) (AT 910530)

(B) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 310490) (ZC 210500) (AT 800520) (AT 830520)

(C) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 820490) (AT 850470) (AT 890520) (AT 920530)

(D) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 350520) (AT 830510) (AT 920540) (AT 380570)

(E) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 820330) (AT 871870) (AT 921842)

(AT 361340)

(F) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 800070) (AT 920070) (AT 920040) (AT 330520)

(G) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 930340) (AT 940510) (AT 390770) (AT 330340)

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASS WORD FOR PERIOD 361201H TO 371201H. CODE 33, PRIMARY. CARD-GAME. ALTERNATE, BALL-PARK.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 05/1035Z/FEB 67

050800Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 061216Z FEB 67 OUT-71
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO 2LH/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 FIRST MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (RCIN)
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD TANK BN

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER 37-67

A. CG FIRST MAR DIV MSG 041300Z Feb 67

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INDSUM 37-07

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MAR DIV S IPEP 312

2. MISSION. CO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES (-). NO CHANGE FROM FY FRAG ORDER 34-67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 1 FEB 67 APPROVED.

C. 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM FY FRAG ORDER 34-67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 1 FEB 67 APPROVED.

D. 2ND BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM FY FRAG ORDER 34-67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 1 FEB 67 APPROVED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO:

(1) REF (A) CONCERNING HAND DISTRIBUTION OF PSYOP MATERIAL.

(2) CONDUCT PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE

FOLLOWING AREAS

(A) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 902659) (A. 901601) (AT 951026)
 (AT 902621)

(B) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 940530) (AT 95 5500) (AT 931551)
 (AT 901569)

(C) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 940611) (AT 991611) (AT 909506)
 (AT 960561)

(D) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 930460) (AT 100511) (AT 070521)
 (AT 910531)

(E) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 010493) (ZC 215520) (AT 000550)
 (AT 03 521)

(F) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 030450) (AT 050450) (AT 050520)
 (AT 920530)

(G) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 030550) (AT 080510) (AT 920540)
 (AT 050570)

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 071200H TO 001200H. CODE 12, PRIMARY, GUIL-PEN, ALTERNATE. CIRCUS-AR-NA.

GP-4

BT
 100006/1248Z/JAN 67/KFF
 061216Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 071254Z FEB 67 OUT= 89
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 INFO FIRST MARDIV
 FIRST MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 ZEN/SECOND BN, (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD TANK BN
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

A. 9TH MARINES 071230Z FEB 67
 FRAG ORDER 33-67

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INSON 30-57

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV 513.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

CONFIDENTIAL

AS BEEN SENT

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1 ST BN, 20TH MARINES (-). NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 34-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 062367. APPROVED AS MODIFIED BY REF (A).

C. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 34-67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 062307 APPROVED AS MODIFIED BY REF (A).

D. 2D BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 34-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 062367 APPROVED MODIFIED BY REF (A).

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDER'S ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO

(1) REF (A) CONCERNING ACTIVITIES DURING IET.

(2) CONDUCT PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 912701) (AT 930711) (AT 911631) (AT 981671).

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 921609) (AT 900660) (AT 941621) (AT 911640).

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 911620) (AT 930611) (AT 002060) (AT 870600). N

(D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 192531) (AT 350611) (AT 011540) (AT 360570).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 0312014 TO 0912004, CODE 47, PRIMARY, CUV-BELL, ALTERNATE, JULAS-GOAT.

GP-4

BT

TOO: 07/15257/FEB/67/JFC

07/12542/FEB/67

CONFIDENTIAL

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

00 08/2252 FEB
 1. NINTH MARINE
 20 ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 20 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 20 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARINE
 1. FIRST MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINE
 20 ZEN/SECOND BN (PEIN) TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 39-C

4. XNG FIRST MARINE 10613412 FEB 67

5. 9TH MARINE 20 ZEN FEB 67

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES: 911 22 1000 (TS 113) 500

B. FRIENDLY FORCES: 101 MARINE 3 TRCP 3000

2. MISSION: NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES: NO CHANGE FROM FRAG ORDER

34-57 137 3000 NO FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR

9 FEB 67 APPROVED: REF (B) APPLIES

C. 2D BATTALION MARINES: NO CHANGE FROM FRAG ORDER

34-57 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR

9 FEB 67 APPROVED: REF (B) APPLIES

D. 2D BN 26TH MARINES: NO CHANGE FROM FRAG ORDER

34-57 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR

9 FEB 67 APPROVED: REF (B) APPLIES

E. COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS: COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED

10

(1) REF (A) CONCERNING CAPTURED AND STORES AND MATERIAL

(2) CONDUCT OF BORIE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LIAISON

DTOPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS:

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 87000) (AT 87100) (AT 21042)

(AT 061833) -

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 86000) (AT 020870) (AT 92104)

(AT 86000) -

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 93000) (AT 91000) (AT 89073)

(AT 86000) -

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS: CHALLENGE AND P SECURE

FOR PERIOD 0912 HRS TO 012300 CODE 101, POLIARY- P4 JUMP- OK

ALTERATE PHILLIPS HEAD

BT

BT

0008 18/0700Z/17/61 JFG

08/2252/17/61

CONFIDENTIAL

29TH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

C-39

UP 091320Z FEB 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO 7EN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
2EN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
3EN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
2EN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN)
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL A1

FRAG ORDER 44-67

A. 9TH MARINES 01230Z FEB 67

D. CG 111 MAF 090142Z FEB 67

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 42-67.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 215.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 01FEB67 APPROVED.

(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE A BN CMD GRU AND ON RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR DIVISION RESERVE
1AW 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 44-66.

(3) MAINTAIN ONE CO ON 30 MINUTE ALERT 1AW REF (A).

C. 2D BN 4TH MARINES

(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 01 FEB 67 APPROVED.

(2)

BE PREPARED ON TWO HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ON RIFLE CO (REIN) AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

(3) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ON RIFLE CO (REIN) AS DIVISION RESERVE. AM 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 44-66
CHOP RIFLE CO (REIN) TO 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES ON ORDER THINQS

(4) MAINTAIN ONE CO ON 30 MIN, ALERT 1AW REF (A)

D. 2D BN 26TH MARINES

(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR

091320Z FEB 67

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

C-40

10 FEB 67 APPROVED.

(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR DIVISION RESERVE, 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 41-66. CHOP RIFLE CO (REIN) TO 1ST BN 26TH MARINES ON ORDER THIS HQS.

(3) PROVIDE BALD EAGLE COMPANY (REIN) 1ST MARDIV CP O 304-66 ON ONE HOUR NOTICE DURING DAY NIGHT HOURS.

(4) MAINTAIN ONE CO ON 30MIN ALERT FOR REF. (A).

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 962559) (AT 980660) (AT 991020) (AT 952620).

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 940511) (AT 931610) (AT 989583) (AT 960561).

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 940590) (AT 950550) (AT 931531) (AT 901569).

(2) COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIR TO REF (B) CONCERNING CR ENDLY PW'S

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONIC. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 10,20H TO 11,20H, COM 18, PRIMARY, BAND-STAND, ALTERNATE DRUM-MAJOR.

GP-4

BT

TID 10/0335Z/FEB/7 JM

091320Z/FEB-67

CONFIDENTIAL P-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

C-46

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

UP 101225Z FEB 67 OUT 118
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARINA
 FIRST MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) 12TH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD TANK BN

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 47-67

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES IN 000 41-67
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARINA SINCE 510

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 46-67
 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 1 FEB 67 APPROVED

C. 2D BN 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 46-67

EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 1 FEB 67 APPROVED

D. 2D BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 46-67 EXCEPT

YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 1 FEB 67 APPROVED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

1. (1) CONDUCT PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING
 AREAS:

(A) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 912700) (AT 906700) (AT 906000)
 (AT 961071)

(B) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 921669) (AT 962660) (AT 941627)
 (AT 912640)

(C) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 911620) (AT 920600) (AT 060506)
 (AT 870600)

(D) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 192000) (AT 054600) (AT 012400)
 (AT 060500)

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND P...

WORD FOR PERIOD 111221H TO 121221H. CODE ON, FIRST MARINA. 12TH MARINA. ALLIANCE
 PIPE-STEP.

GP-1

BT

TOC: 10/1500Z/FEB 67

101225Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 111310Z FEB 67 OUT-936
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 ZEN SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARINA

FIRST MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 ZEN SECOND BN (-) (REIN)
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD TANK BN

of
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. FRAG ORDER 42-67
 A. CG THIRD MARINA 091740Z JAN 67
 B. COMUSMACV 201213Z JAN 67

2. SITUATION
 A. ENEMY FORCES - 9TH MARINES IN DISORDER 42-67
 B. FRIENDLY FORCES - 1ST MARINA STORM 317
 2. MISSION - NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS AND CHANNEL
 B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-)
 (1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 12 FEB 67 APPROVED
 (2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE A BN CDR GRP
 AND ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR DISMOUNTED RESERVE (AW 1ST MARINA FRAG ORDER 44-66)
 (3) BE PREPARED ON TWO HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN)
 AS DISMOUNTED RESERVE.
 C. 2D BN 4TH MARINES
 (1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 12 FEB 67 APPROVED
 (2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN)
 AS DISMOUNTED RESERVE (AW 1ST MARINA FRAG ORDER 44-66). CHOP RIFLE CO
 (REIN) TO 1ST BN 26TH MARINES ON ORDER THIS HQ.
 (3) PROVIDE BN CDR GRP AND TWO RIFLE CO (REIN) OPCON 1ST MARINES
 FOR OPERATION STONE LEP 112400H FEB 67.
 D. 2D BN 26TH MARINES
 (1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 12 FEB 67 APPROVED
 (2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE
 CO (REIN) AS DISMOUNTED RESERVE (AW 1ST MARINA FRAG ORDER 44-66).

11/1515Z/FEB/67

C O N F I D E N T I A L

P-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

C-42

400 RIFLE CO (REIN) TO 1ST BN, 26TH AIRBORNE DIV ORDER THIS HQS.
 (3) PROVIDE BALD EAGLE COMPANY (REIN) TO 1ST MARB

DO 0304-56 ON ONE HOUR NOTICE DURING DAWN LIGHT HOURS.
 (4) PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) TO 1ST MARINES FOR
 OPERATION STONE EFF 112400H FEB 67.
 E. COORD

NATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDER'S ATTENTION IS DIRECTED

TO

(1) REF (A) CONCERNING CORRECTION TO TACTICAL TRENDS AND
 TRAINING TIPS (NO 155) AND LEATHERNECK PHRASE BOOK.

(2) REF (B) CONCERNING DISPOSITION OF CAPTURED CURRENCY.

(3) CONDUCT PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE
 FOLLOWING AREAS

(A) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 020300) (AT 011010) (AT 021042)
 (AT 061030)

(B) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 000500) (AT 920040) (AT 920040)
 (AT 000020)

(C) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 000340) (AT 940810) (AT 090773)
 (AT 000000)

A. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

B. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR

REF ID 121200H TO 131200H, CODE 34, PRIMARY, PILLBOX-CASE, ALTERNATE,
 LTO-SURFAD.

END
 BT

TO: 11/1435Z/FEB/67/JFG

11/1315Z/FEB/67

CONFIDENTIAL P-2-2

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

C-42

CONFIDENTIAL

C.O.C

O P 121140Z FEB 67
FM NINTH MARINE

OUT-143

TO 7TH/FIRST BN TWENTY FIFTH MARINES (-)
7TH/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES (-)
SECOND BN TWENTYFIFTH MARINES (-)

INFO (G FIRST MARDIV

FIRST MARINES

ELEVENH MARINES (-) (RCUM)

7TH/SECOND BN (-) (PEIN) TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

THIRD TANK BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 42-67 (PERIOD COVERED 130610H - 140559H FEB 67)

A. CG FIRST MARDIVH1 01077Z FEB 67

B. CG FIRST MARDIVH1 03412H FEB 67

1. SITUATION

A. ALL MY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 43-67

B. ESPECIALLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 318

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-). NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 42-67

EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 13 FEB 67 APPROVED.

C. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES (-) NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 42-67

EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 13 FEB 67 APPROVED.

D. 2ND BN 26TH MARINES (-)

(1) NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 42-67 EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 13 FEB 67 APPROVED.

(2) PROVIDE CONVOY REVERSE IAW REF (B).

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED

TO

(1) REF (A) CONCERNING SECURITY CLASSIFICATION GUIDE TSEC/KY-
008/20 (L)(2) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS
IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS(A) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 962659) (AT 980660) (AT 991620)
(AT 052620)(B) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 940611) (AT 991610) (AT 989580)
(AT 060561)

(C) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 940590) (AT 950550) (AT 931531)

(AT 001569)

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD
FOR PERIOD 131201 TO 141200. CODE. 29. PRIMARY. PEANUT-BUTTER.
ALTERNATE. MCASE-IMIF.

100 12/1300Z/FEB/AJM

121140Z/FEB-67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

-43

0 P 121147Z FEB 67
FIFTH MARINES

OUT-143

10 7TH/1ST BN TWENTY FIFTH MARINES (-)
7TH/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES (-)

5 3RD BN TWENTYFIFTH MARINES (-)

11TH CG FIRST MARINE

FIRST MARINES

FIFTEENTH MARINES (-) (REFIN)

7TH/SECOND BN (-) (REFIN) TWENTYFIFTH MARINES

SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

THIRD TANK BN

OF

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 42-67 (PERIOD COVERED 130600H - 140559H FEB 67)

1. CG FIRST MARINE 130777 FEB 67

2. CG FIRST MARINE 034124 FEB 67

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES 9TH MARINES 111500H 42-67

B. FRIENDLY FORCES 1ST MARINE SITREP 318

2. MISSION NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 24TH MARINES (-) NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 42-67

EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 13 FEB 67 APPROVED.

C. 2ND BN 24TH MARINES (-) NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 42-67

EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 13 FEB 67 APPROVED.

D. 2ND BN 24TH MARINES (-)

(1) NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 42-67 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 13 FEB 67 APPROVED.

(2) PROVIDE CONVOY REVERSE 13W REF (B).

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO:

(1) REF (-) CONCERNING SECURITY CLASSIFICATION GUIDE TSEC/KI-8/P8/P20 (L)

(2) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS:

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 942659) (AT 980660) (AT 991620) (AT 052620)

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 940611) (AT 991610) (AT 989580) (AT 000561)

(C) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 940590) (AT 950550) (AT 931531)

(AT 901549)

F. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS NO CHANGE

G. FORWARD COMMUNICATIONS-ELICITATION CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD IN PERIOD 131200 TO 141200. CODE 29. PRIMARY-P-ANUT-BUTTER.

H. REPORT CASE-ENLIGHTENED.

TOD 12/1300Z FEB 67

121312Z FEB 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2-43

OP 131205Z FEB67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD TANK BN
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
FRAG ORDER 44-67 (PERIOD COVERED 140600H-150550H FEB67)
A. CG THIRD MARDIV 12 6597 FEB67
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 44-67
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 319
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 42-57
EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 14FEB67 APPROVED.
C. 2D BN 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 42-67
EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 14FEB67 APPROVED.
D. 2D BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 42-57 & 43-67
EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 14FEB67 APPROVED
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED
TO:

(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN
THE FOLLOWING AREAS
A. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 912701) (AT 960700) (AT 901681)
(AT 961671)
B. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 927669) (AT 960660) (AT 941621)
(AT 910640)
C. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 917020) (AT 931600) (AT 081561)
(AT 870620)
D. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 792580) (AT 859610) (AT 081540)
(AT 860570)
(2) REF (A) CONCERNING DEFECTIVE MATERIAL.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND

PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 141201H-151200H. CODE 66, PRIORITY.
APPLE-SAUCE, ALTERNATE, WLD-PITCHER.
Gr-4

BT

TOD 13/13117/FEB 67

131205Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-44

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 141205Z FEB 67 OUT-166
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)
 ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES (-)
 ZEN/ SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)O
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIVO
 FIRST MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REFIN)
 ZEN/ SECOND BN (-) (REFIN) TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD TANK BN
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER 45-67 (PERIOD COVERED 150600-160559H FEB 67)

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 45-67
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 320.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 42-67 EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 15 FEB 67 APPROVED.

C. 2D BN 4TH MARINES (-) NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 42-67 EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 15 FEB 67 APPROVED.

D. 2D BN 16TH MARINES (-) NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDERS 42-67 AND 43-67 EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 15 FEB 67 APPROVED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 820880) (AT 871870) (AT 821842) (AT 861830)

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 880870) (AT 920870) (AT 920840) (AT 880820)

(C) ARSA BOUNDED BY (AT 930840) (AT 940810) (AT 898773) (AT 880800)

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND

PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 151201-161200H. CODE. 07, PRIMARY. 0

DRESS-SI IP, ALTERNATE. BELT-BUCKLE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOP: 141335Z/FEB 67

141205Z

NINTH MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

12 151145Z FEB 67
 IN NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTYSIXTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 FIRST MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD TANK BN
 RT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
 FRAG ORDER 46-67 (PERIOD COVERED 160600H-170559H FEB 67)
 A. COMNAVFORV 080855Z FEB 67

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 46-67
 B. AM FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 321

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-). NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 42-67
 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 16 FEB 67 APPROVED

C. 2D BN 4TH MARINES (-). NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 42-67
 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 16 FEB 67.
 APPROVED.

D. 2D BN 26TH MARINES (-). NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 42-67
 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 16 FEB 67
 APPROVED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO

(1) REF A. CONCERNING VC UDT CAPABILITY IN III AND IV CTZ.

(2) CONDUCT OF PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE
 FOLLOWING AREAS

A. AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 970700) (ATH990700) (BT 000620)
 (BT 050620)

B. AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 980620) (AT 970570) (AT 970600)
 (BT 000620) (BT 000550) (AT 980550)

C. AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 940610) (AT 970670) (AT 970570)
 (AT 940540)

DA AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 910570) (AT 930580) (AT 930530)
 (AT 900540)

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD
 FOR PERIOD 161201H-171200H. CODE. 01, PRIMARY. PANTS-CUFF,
 ALTERNATE SHIRT-SLEEVE.

1P-4

RT

TOD 15/1335Z/FEB 67/KFF
 151145Z

CONFIDENTIAL
 NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

C-46

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 161415Z FEB 67 OUT-193

FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/ FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)

ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES (-)

ZEN/ SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO OF FIRST MAR DIV

FIRST MARINES

ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (PEIN)

ZEN/ SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

THIRD TANK BN

CONFIDENTIAL

* FRAC ORDER 47-47

A. CC III MAR 140018Z FEB 67

P. H. COMUSMACV 220330Z AUG 66

C. CC III MAP 001210Z FEB 67

D. CC FIRST MAR DIV 130011Z FEB 67

E. CC FIRST MAR DIV 120215Z FEB 67

F. CC FIRST MAR DIV 120721Z FEB 67

G. CC III MAP 130008Z FEB 67

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 47-47.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MAR DIV SITREP 422.

2. MISSION AND CHANCE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS AND CHANCE.

B. 1ST BN 24TH MARINES (-). NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAC ORDER 42-47 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAC ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 17 FEB 67 APPROVED.

C. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES (-). NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAC ORDER RWAYU EXCEPT, YOUR FRAC ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 17 FEB 67 APPROVED.

D. 2ND BN, 24TH MARINES (-). NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAC ORDER 42-47 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAC ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 17 FEB 67 APPROVED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO:

(1) REF (A) CONCERNING SURMARINE CONTACT.

(2) REF (F) CONCERNING COMMUNICATION SECURITY

CONFIDENTIAL

161415Z

CONFIDENTIAL

D-1-2

C-47

(3) REF (C) CONCERNING USE OF PIOT CONTROL AGENTS IN FORCING
EVACUATION OF TUNNEL/CAVE COMPLEXES.
(4) REF (D) CONCERNING REPORTING OF JAMMING AND INCIDENTS
(5) REF (E) CONCERNING SCOUT SNIPER OPERATIONS.
(6) REF (F) CONCERNING MINIMIZING CASUALTIES TO
NONCOMBATANTS.

(7) REF (G) CONCERNING OVERSEAS TELEPHONE SURVEY.
(8) CONDUCT OF PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS
IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS,
(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 020000) (AT 871070) (AT 821012)
(AT 861020)
(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 800070) (AT 020070) (AT 020010)
(AT 011010)
(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 030010) (AT 020010) (AT 800770)
(AT 800000)

2. ADMINISTRATION AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD
FOR PERIOD 111201H TO 121200H, CODE- 110, PRIMARY, BOXING-CLOVE,
ALTERNATE, TENNIS-SHOE.

CP-2

BT

TOD; 16/1520Z/FEB67/KFF
161415Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
NINTH MARINES P-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

0-47

CONFIDENTIAL

COC

NT UUUU

P 171255Z FEB67

OUT-205

F1 NINTH MARINES

T 7EN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)

211/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES 7-1

211/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)

111 CG FIRST MARDIV

F1ST MARINES

F1FTH MARINES

211 SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES

211 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

THAD TANK BN

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 118-67 (PERIOD COVERED 180600H-190559H FEB67)

A. C. 111 MAF 111106Z FEB67

B. C. 1ST MARDIV 160225Z FEB67

C. C. 3RD MARDIV 151110Z FEB67

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 18-67.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 323.

2. DISCUSSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-).

(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 18FEB67

APPROVED:

(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE A BN CMO GRU AND ONE RIFLE COMPANY ((1300)) FOR DIVISION RESERVE IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 118-66.

C. 2D BN 26TH MARINES

(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 18FEB67 APPROVED

(2) PROVIDE BALD RIFLE COMPANY (REIN) IAW 1ST MARDIV OP O

304-66 ON ONE HOUR NOTICE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

(3) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) AS DIVISION RESERVE. IAW 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 118-66. CHOP

RIFLE CO (REIN) TO 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. ON ORDER THIS HQ.

D. 2D BN 26TH MARINES (-)

(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 18FEB67

CONFIDENTIAL

APPROVED:

171255Z

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-2

C-48

BE PREPARED ON TWO HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE

CO (REIN) AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

73) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE

CO (REIN) FOR DISISION RESERVE 1AW 1ST MARDIV FPAC ORDER 47-66.

CHOP RIFLE CO (REIN) TO 1ST BN 226TH MARINES ON ORDER THIS HQ.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO:

(1) REF A CONCERNING EXPANSION OF USE OF CAS ASSETS.

(2) REF B CONCERNING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(3) REF C CONCERNING PREVENTION OF CONTRABAND IN PERSONAL BAGGAGE

(4) CONDUCT OF PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE

FOLLOWING APFAS.

A. (AT 970700) (AT 990700) 761 000620) (BT 050620)

B. (AT 980620) (AT 970570) (AT 970600) (BT 000620)

(BT 000550) (AT 980550)

C. (AT 040610) (AT 970670) (AT 970570) (AT 940540)

D. 7AT 910570) (AT 930580) (AT 9305320) (AT 900540)

G. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

H. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND

PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 181201H TO 191200H. CODE 46, PRIMARY. BEER-CAN.

ALTERNATE, MUM-BOTTLE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 17/14100/FEB 67/KFF
170255Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
NINTH MARINES

D-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

C-48

CONFIDENTIAL

0 P 181150Z FEB 67

CONFIDENTIAL

1001: 213

FM NINTH MARINES

TO ZEF/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)

ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV

FIRST MARINES

ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REFIN)

COC

ZEF/SECOND BN (-) (REFIN) TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

THIRD TANK BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 48-67 (PEP/NO COVERED 100600H TO 200559H FEB 67)

A. CG FIRST MAR DIV REFIN 170523Z FEB 67

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 0TH MARINES INTSUM 48-67

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MAR DIV

V SITEP 220

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-) NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 48-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 10 FEB 67 APPROVED.

C. 2ND BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 48-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 10 FEB 67 APPROVED

D. 2ND BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 48-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 10 FEB 67 APPROVED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS' ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO:

(1) PEF (A), CONCERNING RELEASE OF THE AMERICAN PRISONERS OF WAR.

(2) CONDUCT OF PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS:

(A) A

EAS BOUNDED BY (AT 012701) (AT 060700) (AT 000600)

(AT 061600).

(B) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 021600) (AT 060600) (AT 041621)

(AT 010600).

(C) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 011620) (AT 020600) (AT 080500)

(AT 080600).

(D) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 092500) (AT 050600) (AT 081548)

(AT 060500)./

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PEP/NO 191200H TO 201200H, CODE 29, PRIMARY, MAIL-CALL, ALTERNATE, BUFFALO-CHIP.

GP-1

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1001: 181835Z FEB 67

18.150Z FEB 67

CONFIDENTIAL

NINTH MARINES

C-49

70 91124Z FEB 68
FM JTFMARPINES
TO GEN (FIRST BN) T-11 THIRTEEN MARINES (+)
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN T-11 THIRTEEN MARINES
INFO CG FOR T-11
FIRST MARINES
T-11 ENCL MARCH
ZEN SECOND BN (+) (HLE) MARINES
SECOND BN F-4E 70 P-1'S
THIRD BATT BN

YEST
- P H I D E N T -
INAC ORDER TO R) EXTRAOL COVERED 2001 FEBRU EL 7, 1968H FRI
A 11 FIRST MAR DIV FIN 1661 32 FEB6,
B 11 FIRST MAR DIV 1001 12 FEB67
SITUATION
ENEMY FORCE 2 1TH MARINES INYSUM 9-67
W. PP, FNPLY FOR, C ST MADDON S, FEB 13
E ASSION, NU 11 A

- EVOLUTION

A. PORTION OF THE ACTIVITIES NO CHANGE
B. 101 RN WITH MINUTES 2412 NO CHANGE, 101 MY FRAP ORDER 2407
EXCEPT YOUR FRAP ORDER 2412 DAY NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 2012061 APPROVED.
C. 21 IN WITH MINUTE NO CHANGE FROM 11 2412 ORDER 2407, EXCEPT
YOUR FRAP ORDER 2412 DAY NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 2012061 APPROVED.
D. 20 IN 2412 2412 NO CHANGE FROM 11 2412 ORDER 2407 EXCEPT
YOUR FRAP ORDER 2412 DAY NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 2012061 APPROVED.

ET 1000Z WASHINGTON INSTRUCTIONS- COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO
 (1) CONTINUE TO 2) NO BROADCASTS AND LATEST DROP IN THE
 FOLLOWING ARE:

A. RTA REPORTED BY (AT 280000) (17.1700) (AT 010020)
 AT 061030)
 B. ADULT REPORTED BY (AT 080070) (AT 020070) (AT 020070)
 (1 000070)
 C. ADULT REPORTED BY (AT 030070) (11 01110) (AT 040070)
 (1 000070)
 (1) REF & (1) TRUCK POSSIBLE V. FOR EDITION.
 (1) REF & (1) TRUCK POSSIBLE V. FOR EDITION.
 (1) REF & (1) TRUCK POSSIBLE V. FOR EDITION.
 (1) REF & (1) TRUCK POSSIBLE V. FOR EDITION.

1. COMP AND AND 500
 2. OF + 100 100 100
 3. TE + ALL 100 100

CONFIDENTIAL

OUT-239

1. NINTH MARINES
 TO ZERO AT 1000 BY TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TO SECOND BY TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TO FIRST BY TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

FIRST MARINES
 E. EVENING MARINES K9 KPEUN)
 TO SECOND BY TWENTY SIXTH MARINES KAT (REIN)
 SECOND
 F. EVENING MARINES
 TO FIRST BY TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TO FIRST BY TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL
 PLAN ORDER 21-10-67 KPEUN COVERED 21-10-67-22-05-67 FEB 67)
 SITUATION
 A. ENEMY FORCES. 2TH MARINES INTSUM 51-67
 B. CP ENEMY FORCES. 1ST MAPD
 V. SITUATION 33FL
 1. MISSION. NO CHANGE
 2. EXECUTION
 A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

1. 1ST BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER
 2. 2ND BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 3. 3RD BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 4. 4TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 5. 5TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 6. 6TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 7. 7TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 8. 8TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 9. 9TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 10. 10TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 11. 11TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 12. 12TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 13. 13TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 14. 14TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 15. 15TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 16. 16TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 17. 17TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 18. 18TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 19. 19TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 20. 20TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 21. 21TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 22. 22TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 23. 23TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 24. 24TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 25. 25TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 26. 26TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 27. 27TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 28. 28TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 29. 29TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 30. 30TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 31. 31TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 32. 32TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 33. 33TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 34. 34TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 35. 35TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 36. 36TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 37. 37TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 38. 38TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 39. 39TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 40. 40TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 41. 41TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 42. 42TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 43. 43TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 44. 44TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 45. 45TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 46. 46TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 47. 47TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 48. 48TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 49. 49TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 50. 50TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 51. 51TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 52. 52TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 53. 53TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 54. 54TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 55. 55TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 56. 56TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 57. 57TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 58. 58TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 59. 59TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 60. 60TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 61. 61TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 62. 62TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 63. 63TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 64. 64TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 65. 65TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 66. 66TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 67. 67TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 68. 68TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 69. 69TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 70. 70TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 71. 71TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 72. 72TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 73. 73TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 74. 74TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 75. 75TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 76. 76TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 77. 77TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 78. 78TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 79. 79TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 80. 80TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 81. 81TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 82. 82TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 83. 83TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 84. 84TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 85. 85TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 86. 86TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 87. 87TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 88. 88TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 89. 89TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 90. 90TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 91. 91TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 92. 92TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 93. 93TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 94. 94TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 95. 95TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 96. 96TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 97. 97TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 98. 98TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 99. 99TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67
 100. 100TH BY 2TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 49-67

1. FM B12R CONFIDENTIAL
 2. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD
 3. FOR PEP, TO 100000 TO 100000, CODE, 08, PRIMARY, FULL-TIME,
 4. B12R
 5. FM B12R-100000

YOD, 20/10/67, 20/10/67
 20/10/67

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL **CONFIDENTIAL**

C-51

CONFIDENTIAL

C O C

O P 211305Z FEB 67
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 INFO LC FIRST MARDIV
 FIRST MARINES
 SEVENTH MARINES (-) (PLIN)
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (PEIN) TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD TANK BN

BT

1. D N F D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 52-67 (PERIOD COVERED 220600H-220650H FEB 67)
 2. NINTH MARINES OPERATION ORDER 122-66
 3. LC FIRST MARDIV 200600Z FEB 67
 4. SITUATION
 A. ENEMY FORCES. 6TH MARINES INTSUM 52-67
 E. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 336
 7. MISJON. NO CHANGE TO REF (A).

1. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE TO REF (A).
 B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-). NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 48-67
 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 22 FEB 67
 APPROVED
 C. 2D BN 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 48-67
 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 22 FEB 67
 APPROVED
 D. 2D BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 48-67
 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 22 FEB 67
 APPROVED
 E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDER'S ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO
 (1) REF (A) CONCERNING ARMING COMM AND 81MM (HE) AND (WP).
 (2) CONDUCT OF PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LIAISON DROPS IN THE
 FOLLOWING AREAS
 (A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 071700) (AT 070700) (BT 070620)
 (BT 070620).
 (B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 070620) (AT 070550) (AT 070600) (BT
 070620) (BT 070550) (AT 070550).
 (C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 070610) (AT 070610) (AT 070550)

(D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 070700) (AT 070550) (AT 070530)
 (AT 070530).
 F. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE TO REF (A).
 G. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD
 1. PER CO 2/1001H TO 231200H. 1. DE GR. PRIMARY. STIMP-P20, AIC
 2. DE GR. SECONDARY.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

O P 221055 FEB 67

OUT: 256

FM NINTH MARINES

TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES(-)

ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

INFO CG FIRST MARDIV

FIRST MARINES

ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)

ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

THIRD TANK BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 53-67 (PERIOD COVERED 230000H TO 24055H)

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 210130Z FEB 67

B. NINTH MARINES OPERATION ORDER 123-66

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 53-67

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 337

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE TO REF (B).

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE TO REF (B)

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-). NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 48-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 23 FEB 67 APPROVED.

C. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 48-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 23 FEB 67 APPROVED.

D. 2ND 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 48-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 23 FEB 67 APPROVED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO

(1) REF (A), CONCERNING USE OF RIOT CONTROL AGENTS AGAINST EN PERS IN CAVES/TUNNELS.

(2) CONDUCT OF SPY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.

(A) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 920860) (AT 871870) (AT 921842) (AT 861830).

(B) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 862870) (AT 920670) (AT 920840) (AT 880820).

(C) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 930840) (AT 940810) (AT 898810) (AT 881800).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE TO REF (B).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD

221055Z FEB 67

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

(237200H TO 240200H FEB 67), CODE 73, PRIMARY, BALL-POINT, ALTERNATE, UMBRELLA-SWORD.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 221355Z FEB 67

221055Z FEB 67

CONFIDENTIAL
NINTH MARINE**CONFIDENTIAL**

C-53

UT-268

20. MISSING IN PLACE TO RIT (A)

CH 100 100 100

$$r_D = r_f$$

DATE: 11/11/11 TIME: 11:11 AM PAGE: 11

CONFIDENTIAL

COC

D

250122Z FEB 67 OUT: 282
 FIFTEENTH MARINES
 T. ZEN/FOURTH BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (-)
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 1. CG FIRST MARDIV
 FIRST MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (PEIN)
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (PEIN) TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD TANK BN

241340Z

B1

CONFIDENTIAL
 FRAG ORDER 45-67 (PERIOD COVERED 240600H TO 240650H FEB 67)
 A. NINTH MARINES OPERATIO ORDER 123-66
 B. 1ST MARDIV BUI 3571 OF 14NOV66
 C. 1ST MARDIV 260111Z JAN 67
 D. ADMIN 3RD MARDIV 270030Z FEB 67
 E. CG 3RD MARDIV 230310Z FEB 67
 1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES 9TH MARINES INTSUM 45-67
 B. C. FR. INDLY FORCES 1ST MARDIV SITREP 330
 C. MISSION NO CHANGE TO REF (A).
 D. EXECUTION
 A. CONCERN OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE TO REF (A).
 B. 1ST BN 26TH MAR. (-) NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 48-67
 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 25FEB67 APPROVED.
 C. 2ND BN 1TH MAR. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 48-67 & 54-67 EXCEPT
 YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 25FEB67 APPROVED.
 D. 2ND BN 1TH MAR. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 48-67 & 54-67
 EXCEPT YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 25FEB67 APPROVED.
 E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO:
 (1) REF (A) AND (C) CONCERNING TARGET DATA FOR COMPLETING
 TRANSITIONARY TRAINING WITH XM100 RIFLE REPORT TO THIS HQS ANY DIFFICULTY
 IN MEETING SCHEDULED DATE.
 (2) REF (D) AND (F) CONCERNING RIFLE MARKSMANSHIP
 (3) CONDUCT OF PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE
 FOLLOWING AREA:
 (A) AREAS ENCLOSED BY (AT 070700) (AT 080700) (AT 090620)
 (BT 050620)

010700Z FEB 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-2

C-55

(B) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 080620) (AT 070570) (AT 070600)

(B) 000620)

(C) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 040610) (AT 070610) (AT 070570)

(AT 040540)

(D) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 010570) (AT 020500) (AT 030530)

(AT 000540)

ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE TO REF (A).

COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD

FOR PERIOD 261000H TO 261200H. CODE: 99, PRIMARY: HEAVY-WEIGHT.

ALTERNATE: PAPER-CLIP.

CP-00

BT

TOD: 241410Z FEB 67
241230Z FEB 67

CONFIDENTIAL
NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL
2-2
C-55

CONFIDENTIAL

C O U

O P 261214Z FEB 67

OUT-303

FM NINTH MARINES

TO ZEN/SECOND, FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (REINFC)

INFO: CO FIRST MARINE

FIRST MARINES

ELEVENTH MARINES (REIN)

ZEN/SECOND BN, (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES

THIRD TAND BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 54-67 (PERIOD COVERED 260600H TO 270559H FEB 67)

A. NINTH MARINES OPERATION ORDER 123-66

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES JATSUM 54-67

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARINE SITREP 341

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE TO REF (A)

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE TO REF (A)

B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES (REIN)

(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 27 FEB 67 APPROVED.

(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE A BN CMC GRU AND ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR DIVISION RESERVE IAW FIRST MARINE FRAG ORDER 44-66.

C. 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES

(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 27 FEB 67 APPROVED.

(2) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) AS DIVISION RESERVE IAW FIRST MARINE FRAG ORDER 44-66.

D. 2ND BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 27 FEB 67 APPROVED.

(2) PROVIDE BALC EAGLE CO (REIN) IAW FIRST MARINE OP O 364-66 ON ONE HOUR NOTICE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

(3) BE PREPARED ON TWO HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

261210Z

CONFIDENTIAL

P-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

C-56

(4) BE PREPARED ON SIX HOUR NOTICE TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR DIVISION RESERVE 1AW FIRST MARDIV FRAG PRDER 44-66.

(5) DELAY EXECUTION OPERATION GULF UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE. E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO.

(1) CONDUCT OF PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS.

(A) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 912701) (AT 960700) (AT 900680) (AT 961671).

(B) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 921669) (AT 960660) (AT 941621) (AT 910640).

(C) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 911620) (AT 930600) (AT 880560) (AT 870600).

(D) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 792580) (AT 859600) (AT 801548) (AT 860570).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE TO REF (A).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE IAW PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 271201H TO 281200H FEB 67

95. 87. PRIMARY, FLAG-POLE. ALTERNATE, BOOT-CAMP.

GP-4

BT TOI 261630Z/FEB67/KFF C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-2

26110Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

C-52

CONFIDENTIAL

COC

O P 271345Z FEB 67 OUT-315
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWO SIX MARINES (-)
 ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWO SIX MARINES
 INFO FIRST MARDIV
 FIRST MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD TANK BN
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 58-67 (PERIOD COVERED 280600H FEB 67 TO 010559H MAR 67)

A. NINTH MARINES OPERATION ORDER 123-66

B. CG III MAF/SA I CORPS 230834Z FEB 67

C. CG III MAF 231200Z FEB 67

D. CG 1ST MARDIV 270957Z FEB 67

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 58-67

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITREP 342

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE TO REF (A)

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE TO REF (A).

B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-).

(1) NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 57-67 EXCEPT,
 YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 28FEB67
 APPROVED.

(2) CO A (-) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY IN
 ASSIGNED ZMA IN CONJUNCTION WITH CO G(-) 2/4 AND
 ADJACENT ARVN UNITS. SEE PARA 3E.(5)

C. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES

(1) NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 57-67 EXCEPT,
 YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 28FEB67
 APPROVED.

(2) CO G (-) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION
 IN ASSIGNED ZOA IN CONJUNCTION WITH CO A (-) 1/26 AND
 ADJACENT ARVN UNITS. SEE PARA 3E.(5)

D. 2ND BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER
 57-67. EXCEPT. YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR

271345Z

CONFIDENTIAL

P 1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

C-58

REF 67 APPROVED.

C. COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO:

(1) REF B) CONCERNING MEASURES TO PREVENT MUTUAL INTERFERENCE (U).

(2) REF C) CONCERNING FRIENDLY MILITARY AND INNOCENT CIVILIAN CASUALTIES (U).

(3) REF C) CONCERNING INCREASED PATROLLING.

(4) CONDUCT OF PSY WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS:

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 970700) (AT 990700) (BT 000620) (BT 050620).

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 980620) (AT 970570) (AT 970600) (BT 000620) (BT 000550) (AT 980550)

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 940610) (AT 890610) (AT 970570) (AT 940540)

(D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 910570) (AT 930580) (AT 930530) (AT 900540).

(5) ON ORDER AT OR ABOUT 281000H FEB 67 CO A (-), 1/26 AND CO G (-), 2/4 ATTACK SOUTH ALONG SONG YEN

RIVER TO SEARCH THE RIVER BANK AND 500

METERS ON BOTH SIDES. ELEMENTS OF 51ST ARVN REGT WILL PROVIDE A BLOCKING POSITION VIC (AT 959658) ON BOTH SIDES OF SONG YEN COMMENCING AT 280900H FEB 67.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE TO REF (A).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 281201H FEB 67 TO 011200H MAR 67.

CODE, 102. PRIMARY, ART-GUM. ALTERNATE, TREE-SWING.

CP-4

PT

TOD; 27/1545Z/FEB67/KFF
271345Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-2
NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COC D

281420Z

O F 281420Z FEB 67 OUT-329
FM NINTH MARINES

- TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWO SIX MARINES (-)
- ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
- ZEN/SECOND BN TWO SIX MARINES
- INFO FIRST MARDIV
- FIRST MARINES
- ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
- ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN) TWELFTH MARINES
- SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
- THIRD TANK BN

BT
CONFIDENTIAL
FRAG ORDER 55-67 (PERIOD COVERED 010000H TO 020000H MAR 67)
A. NINTH MARINES OPERATION ORDER 123-66
E. COMUSMACV 220456Z FEB 67
C. CG FIRST MARDIV 260215Z FEB 67

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUL
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST MARDIV SITKE

2. MISSION NO CHANGE TO REF (A)

3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE TO REF (A)
- B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES (-). NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 57-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 1MAR 67 APPROVED. CONTINUE TO SUPPORT R & D. IAW 1ST MARDIV INSTRUCTIONS.
- C. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 57-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 1MAR 67 APPROVED. CONTINUE TO SUPPORT R & D. IAW 1ST MARDIV INSTRUCTIONS.
- D. 2ND BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 57-67 EXCEPT, YOUR FRAG ORDER AND DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 1MAR 67 APPROVED.
- E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO

(1) REF (B) CONCERNING PUBLIC RELEASE OF INFORMATION ON CAPTURED PERSONS.

(2) REF (C) CONCERNING HYDROSTATIC TESTING OF FLAMETHROWER PORTABLE M 2A1-7.

CONFIDENTIAL

281420Z

CONFIDENTIAL
142

C-59

[illegible]

10/10/10 10/10/10

(3) CONDUCT ON PSYWAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS:

(A) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 976766) (AT 996766)

(ET 224624) (A1 356624).

(B) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 980620) (AT 97057 2)

(T 66655E) (AT 97664V) (AT 98655E) .

(C) AREAS BOUNDED BY (AT 940616) (AT 930508)

(AT 936536) (AT 944544).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE TO REF (A).

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND

PASSAGE FOR PERIOD 611241H TO 621246H MAR 67. CODE,

24, PRIMARY, NIGHT-TRAIN, ALTERNATE, ENGINE-BLOCK.

Ct-4

31

TOD:02/1755Z/MAR67
281420Z

NINTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL
2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

9-59

9th Mar Regt
Control No 00274-67
Copy No 3 of 25

Copy of Copies
9th Marines
DAI ANG, RVN

MAR 21 1967

SER 35-03-67

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, First Marine Division

Subj. Combat Operations After Action Report

Ref (a) 1st MarDiv O 3480.1
(b) Maps VIETNAM, AMS (1:50,000), Series L7014 Sheets 6540 I, 6540 III, IV

Encl (1) Operations Overlays ✓
(2) After Action Report - 2d Bn, 4th Marines ✓
(3) After Action Report - 2d Bn, 5th Marines ✓
(4) After Action Report - 1st Recon Bn
(5) After Action Report - US SF (THUONG DUC CIDG)

S & C FILES

HEADQUARTERS

1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

67 1233

Copy 3 of 6 copies1. Code Name INDEPENDENCE (Search and Destroy)2. Date of Operation. 0110174-0909004 Feb 67

3. Location. QUANG NAM province (QUANG DUC DUC - QUANG DAI LOC-QUANG THUONG DUC Districts), NV. Operation area (GOALONG) bounded on the north by SONG VU GI, on the east by SONG TRU DO, and on the west and south by Division TLO boundary.

4. Control or Command Headquarters

9th Marines
Hq Co (-)
Co D, 1st Bn, 26th Marines

Colonel FICHERS
Captain FICHERS
Captain SIMPSON

2d Bn (-) (Rein), 4th Marines

LtCol BENCH

Co H, 2d Bn, 4th Marines
Co G (-) 2d Bn, 4th Marines
Co F, 2d Bn, 26th Marines
Co D, 1st Bn, 26th Marines

Captain DOOMER
Captain MORRIS
Captain LINN AL
Captain JOHNSON

2d Bn (-) (Rein), 5th Marines

LtCol J. GIBSON

Co E, 2d Bn, 5th Marines
Co F, 2d Bn, 5th Marines
Co H, 2d Bn, 5th Marines
Co A, 1st Bn, 1st Marines
Co B, 1st Bn, 1st Marines

Captain BLESSING
Captain GALLMAN
Captain LAYLA
Captain CUNNINGHAM
Captain LAIN

THUONG DUC CIDG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

9th Marines

9th, Open INDEPENDENCE

7-9 Feb 1967

670573

TAB-G

779th Regional Force CoRevolutionary Development Cadre #23PF Platoon #585. Task Organization

9th Marines (-) (Rein)

Colonel RICHARDS

Det, HqCo

Co B, 1st Bn, 20th Marines

2d Bn (-) (Rein), 7th Marines

2d Bn (-), 7th Marines

Co F, 2d Bn, 26th Marines

Co D, 1st Bn, 26th Marines

2d Bn (-) (Rein), 5th Marines

2d Bn (-), 5th Marines

Co A, 1st Bn, 1st Marines

Co B, 1st Bn, 1st Marines

Regimental Reserve

Co _____, _____ Bn, _____ Marines

6. Supporting Forces

- a. Det, Coll and Ctr Co, 1st MedBn
- b. Det, 3d LP Bn
- c. Det, Scout Dog Plt
- d. Det, 3d Engr Bn
- e. Det, 1st Recon Bn
- f. Det, 1st
- g. Det, CIT
- h. TAG & DTC CTRC
- i. 779th Regional Force Co
- j. Revolutionary Development Cadre #23
- k. Popular Force Plt No 58
- l. Artillery

(1) Missions assigned 2d Bn, 12th Marines Direct Support 9th Marines. H/3/12 Direct Support 2d Bn, 4th Marines. E/2/11 Direct Support 2d Bn, 5th Marines. A/1/13 General Support - Reinforcing. "A" plt, 1st 8" Howitzer Btry General Support - Reinforcing.

(2) Fire control measures were graphically depicted by boundaries/FCL between adjacent battalions and blocking units. All impacts within 500 meters of those lines were cleared with the adjacent units by the Regimental ESCC. No prohibitive delays were encountered.

(3) An artillery preparation (90 rounds 105mm and 30 rounds 155mm) was conducted on a false landing zone vicinity grid squares (AT 8836 and

8936) from L-75 minutes to L-1 hour. No air preparation was scheduled. Landing zones CROW, LLM, and DOVE were prepared by airstrikes from L-1 hour to L-hour, with artillery targets planned as on-call.

(4) The Regimental FSCC coordinated the supporting arms requests of all units by providing final clearance to all missions affecting the operational area. A Sav A-Plane was obtained from the 1st MarDiv FSCC for the duration of the operation. No problems were encountered with fixed wing aircraft. Some delays in firing were experienced due to helicopters being in the firing area without direct communication with FSCC. These delays were aggravated by the limited size of the operating area, and the proximity of artillery units to major headquarters and logistics installations.

(5) A total of 90 fire missions and 161 MI fires were conducted in support of Operation PINEAPPLE. Ammunition expenditures were as follows:

105MM	155MM
FP (FM) 202	HE (FM) 416
DE (MI) 285	I (MI) 8
WP 139	WP 25
ILLUM 191	
MC S&K 80	TOTAL 449
TOTAL 2166	

Air Support

(1) Helicopter Support

(a) Sixteen C-46 aircraft were utilized to lift the operating forces into the operating area. Eight aircraft lifted elements of the 2d Bn, 5th Marines from LZ O to LZ DOVE (LT 803465). Four aircraft lifted elements of D Co, 1st Bn, 26th Marines from Hill 55 to LZ COW (LT 801502). Four aircraft lifted elements of the 2d Bn, 4th Marines from D-I LOC to LZ LLM (LT 803487). All sixteen constituted the first wave and were landed simultaneously in the landing zones at 011017H February. Subsequent waves lifted personnel from Hill 55 and D-I LOC to landing zones COW and LLM and from LZ O and D-I LOC to landing zone DOVE. Lifts of the units were completed at 011245H. Upon completion of the troop lifts, the Regimental C&G was helilifted from Hill 55 to Hill 65.

(b) Prior to the actual landing of troops in the landing zones, a feint toward ANTHEM VALLEY, south-east of the operating area, was executed by the eight C-46 aircraft lifting from LZ O. Artillery fires were utilized in preparing the landing zones for the feint.

(c) Reconnaissance elements were inserted and extracted during the course of the operation into the high ground surrounding the area of operations. C-46 aircraft accomplished these troop lifting missions. On 3 February, a C-46 aircraft, supporting

An extraction crashed in the vic of (LT 840643) north of the operation area. At 031830 a LHO LHO force from Co 1, 2/26 was lifted into the area as security for the downed helicopter. Due to darkness only a platoon size force was landed. C-46 was lifted out by a Cr-53 aircraft and the troops were extracted on the morning of 4 February.

(d) On 3 February, four C-46 aircraft lifted elements of 1 Co, 2d Bn, 4th Marines from Hill 55 into the operating area relieving 2 Co, 1st Bn, 26th Marines. 2 Co was lifted to Hill 55 utilizing the same aircraft.

(e) At 051647h SP C-46 LHO force from the 2d Bn, 4th Marines was lifted in four C-46 aircraft to (LT 833537) to support a company size sweep in the area.

(f) C-46 and resupply aircraft supported the operation from the airstrip at " " Daily resupply of all units occurred throughout the operation. There were 20 C-46 missions flown during the course of the operation.

(g) All units were lifted out of the operation area commencing at 090000. All lifts were completed by 091420H using six C-46 aircraft.

(h) A command helicopter was available to the Regimental Commander from the outset of the operation. This proved to be extremely valuable.

(2) Fixed Wing Support

(a) All landing zones were extensively prepared by fixed wing aircraft for one hour prior to landing the helicopters. The LZ preparation was controlled by Tactical Air Coordinator Airborne.

(b) The target ground west of the operating area was screened by smoke from fixed wing aircraft just prior to the landing.

(c) Fixed wing aircraft were on station or on call during the entire operation. Requests for fixed wing support were met with outstanding response. Results: 53 airstrikes were conducted, 10 of which were controlled by a Bn FIC, the remainder by an airborne controller.

(d) Flare ship was used during the hours of darkness each night of the operation to provide continuous illumination of the operating area.

(e) Fixed wing aircraft in addition to J-47 gunships were used as helicopter escorts during troop lift and recon insertions and extractions.

7 INTELLIGENCE

A ESTIMATED ENEMY FORCE IN AREA Following are the enemy forces that were estimated to be in the INDEPENDENCE AREA at the commencement of OPERATION INDEPENDENCE

(1) The V-25 Battalion located vic (AT 829483) with a strength of 500 men, three 81mm mortars, 18 B-40's, two 12.7mm MG's, three 57mm RR's, five 30 cal MG's, and small arms. The Battalion is broken down into three infantry companies and a weapons company. The Battalion Commander is named THAIH.

(2) The Q-14B (LF) Company located vic (AT 790450) with a strength of 126 men, one 60mm mortar, one .30 cal MG, four M-79's, 12 K-50's and small arms. The company commander's name is LU THI ANH.

(3) Irregular Forces are of undetermined strength and capable of defending in their villages and hamlets. No strength or weapon count is known.

B AVAILABILITY OF REINFORCING

(1) The R-20 (MF) Battalion located vic (AT 985535) with a strength of 300 men, six 60mm mortars, four 81mm mortars, three 57mm RR's, three .50 cal MG's, three other cal MG's, three B-40's and small arms. The battalion is broken down into a headquarters, three rifle companies and a weapons company. The Battalion commander's name is NGUYEN VAN THAI. Elements of the R-20 Battalion were capable of reaching the INDEPENDENCE operation area within 18 to 24 hours. Heavy losses by the R-20 battalion over the last two months make it unlikely that this unit would act as a reinforcing unit.

C SPECIFIC INFORMATION OF ENEMY IN AREA

(1) Contrary to the intelligence estimate submitted before the operation, the V-25 Battalion was not in the operation area, but the R-20 Battalion was in the operation area. Many reports of NV's and civilian captives placed the R-20 Battalion in the Independence area. See para K of this report (Intelligence gained from Interrogation).

(2) Early in the operation numerous reports were received from refugees, detainees, and villagers that a force (sometimes called an NVA force) varying in size from 150 to 300 troops had moved in a NW direction on 28 and 29 January. Others said the group was moving to the NE in front of the Marines. There were frequent mentions of grey uniforms, packs and numerous weapons.

(3) The Q-14 Company Order of Battle strength is rated at 126 men but a preliminary interview of a captured or THU NG DOU CIDG forces indicated that the Q-14 is just about dissolved. Another interrogation

of two PW's by ITT (9th Marines INTSUM #39) located the D-14 in LOC THA (V) with the 1st Platoon in MY (F), 2d Platoon located with the company headquarters in LOC THONH (V), 3d Platoon in LOC SON (V) and the 4th Platoon in LOC VI (V). The strength was put at 150 men armed with rifles, machine guns and one 60mm mortar. Another report from a PW placed the D-14 at (AT 843546) with a strength of 120 men.

(4) Unidentified Forces

(a) On 1 Feb, 3d CIT passed a report (9th Marines INTSUM #33) of a force of 40 to 50 guerrillas taking refuge in MY (1), (2), (4), and (5) in GS (AT 8755) (AT 8855) (AT 8955) (AT 9055).

(b) On 6 Feb a village chief stated 100 VC were in vicinity of (AT 862556) (AT 877561) and (AT 873556). He identified them as a battalion of LF guerrillas.

(c) A unit identified as the B-1 company with a strength of 100 men and commanded by LT J. A. BURCH was reported to be deployed along river near (AT 870550) (AT 870560) (AT 963556) (AT 904560) with headquarters in MY (1), () and (5) (9th Marines INTSUM #37).

(d) Interrogation of 4 PW's on 5 Feb (9th Marines INTSUM #37) indicated that an unnamed NVA company armed with one 81mm mortar and one 60mm mortar was in GS (AT 8755) (AT 8855) (AT 8955).

(5) Other less specific reports of platoon to squad sized units and local bait guerrillas were received from detainees and villagers throughout the course of the operation.

ENEMY CAPABILITIES Briefly, enemy courses of action were considered to be:

(1) Attack friendly forces with mortars and automatic weapons as they land in LZ's. Enemy is capable of attacking with up to one battalion augmented by local forces.

(2) Defend objective area with mortars and automatic weapons, by ambush, sniping, and mines. Enemy capable of defending with up to one battalion augmented by local forces.

(3) Withdraw from area of operation without engaging in fight.

(4) Conduct vigorous defense of selected strong points with local forces, defense to be on key terrain features.

E. ANALYSIS OF FUE-D-DA/ I T FIGURE. Intelligence provided this organization was generally accurate. Although VC unit encountered in the objective area was the R.2, rather than the expected V-25, the armament and reaction was generally anticipated. Imagery interpretation

of vertical photographs disclosed a considerable system of trenches along the northwest bank of the S. G. TIKH YI river in GS (AT 8347) (AT 8447) (AT 8547) (AT 8548), also considerable earth work fortifications, tunnels, trenches in the PHU AN (1) GS (AT 8653) (AT 8753) (AT 8652) (AT 8757) (AT 8651) and (AT 8751).

Operations in the objective area confirmed the existence of these systems. Many other trenches and fighting holes were discovered in and around villages where the bush and trees prevented discovery by aerial surveillance. The conclusion that enemy would adopt course of action 4 was only partially correct. There was only one encounter in which the enemy conducted a vigorous defense. The rest of his activities were isolated small unit encounters. There is evidence, primarily from villagers, that the majority of the enemy exfiltrated to the north east and some possibly west into the mountains just south of the SONG VU GIA. Other VC units stayed behind and conducted small scale mortar and sniping attacks. The overall use of intelligence prior to execution of the operation was minimal. The operation was planned and executed on such short notice that the little intelligence that was available was not disseminated to the battalions until D-1. By this time plans had already been finalized.

From FINAL CASUALTY REPORT a total of 153 VC were confirmed killed during the course of the operation. Five of these kills were credited to the CCF tracking forces and three credited to Recon. A total of 190 VC were listed as probably killed. Considering the accepted percentage of DCU's as compared to the body count (153 x 1.28) it can be reasonably assumed that the actual casualties inflicted on the enemy by II DZ 17 MAC was at least 196 KIA's and DOW's.

FOURTH LOCATIONS, CAVES AND TUNNELS

(1) The entire area was found to contain a complex system of caves and tunnels combined with connecting trenches extending hundreds of meters. Caves are constructed in such a manner as to provide adequate living and storage areas for a large number of personnel.

(a) A large cave complex was discovered by 2/4 near (AT 867485) and destroyed.

(b) A trenchline with six large tunnels was discovered in vic (AT 867518) and destroyed.

(c) An extensive tunnel complex was destroyed in vic (AT 856506).

(d) In vic (AT 857496) a series of 4 caves, 14 bunkers and 17 fighting holes was destroyed.

(e) A series of caves used as VC hiding places was discovered at (AT 822515) and destroyed.

(f) 12 Fighting holes with false bottoms were discovered (AT 835508) Punji pits were under false bottoms. Holes were destroyed.

(g) 14" Co 1st Bn, 1st Mar, vic (AT 863512) discovered and destroyed a complete tunnel complex that was 10 to 12 feet underground. The tunnel followed treelines so that the walls and overhead were reinforced by roots. Tunnel contained water platforms and air holes. It was estimated that the entire complex could hold a battalion. Part of the tunnel was used as a hospital. Secondary explosions were noted when the tunnels were blown.

(h) Tunnel complex (AT 871551) was discovered and destroyed.

(i) Tunnel complex (AT 871527) was destroyed upon destruction a secondary explosion was estimated to have been caused by approximately 200 lbs of explosives.

(j) Prepared defensive positions were found throughout the area. The terrain was developed with complexes of foxholes, trenches, tunnels and natural obstacles. Good knowledge of the terrain was in evidence as any positions could be used to cover multiple avenues of approach. The secretaries in developed positions faced predominantly in a NE direction.

4. TERRAIN ANALYSIS

(1) Critical Terrain in the Operation Area. The high ground extending from the NW corner of the I D I W D L N C L area to GS (AT 8452) provides long range observation over the NW portion of the I D I W D L N C L area. The other critical terrain was the area around hamlets. These areas were thick with vegetation and were the sites of tunnel and cave complexes. Due to the extent and strength of the caves and tunnels, all were not completely destroyed. Most had at least the entrance closed but the probability of multiple exits precluded their permanent denial to the enemy.

(2) Cover and Concealment. With the exception of the open paddy land, cover and concealment were excellent throughout the operation area. Cover was provided by natural vegetation and employment of camouflage in the open areas.

(3) Obstacles. Natural obstacles are present in the form of rivers and streams. Rice paddies slow, but do not materially interfere with, cross country movement. Man made obstacles are present in the form of barbed wire fences and bamboo fences placed across open fields and designed to channelize movement to areas which can be covered by fire.

(4) Avenues of Approach. Throughout the objective area nearly every avenue of approach, including potential HLZ's could be covered by fire from prepared defenses. To move cross country with any speed, trails and dikes must be used.

(5) HLZ Nearly any paddy is suitable as an LZ but all hamlets near the HLZ's should be considered potential sites for sniper fire on incoming helos.

(6) Observation and Fields of Fire Observation from high ground throughout the area was good, the low ground areas had poor observation mainly due to the vegetation in and around the hamlets. Over the paddy land, observation was excellent. Fields of fire over the paddy land are excellent. In and around hamlets fields of fire are generally poor.

I. CAPTURED SA-ONS, MATERIAL AND AMMUNITION

(1) Weapons One K-44, one K-50, six M-14's one M-1 carbine, two M-1 rifles, five Chicom carbines, one BAR, one Chicom light machine gun, one bolt action rifle, one rifle unknown make (destroyed), 116 Chicom grenades, nine clips M-1 rifle ammunition, 150 rounds 30 cal M-1 ammunition and an unspecified amount of 7.62 ammunition.

(2) Material Four gas masks, three bundles of medical supplies and equipment, 17 packs, two cartridge belts, civilian clothing, military clothing, NVA uniforms, helmet, four boots, entrenching tool, hammock, VC flag, civilian transistor radio.

(3) Documents Five different groups of documents, notebooks, letters, one map, one wallet.

(4) Food Three caches of rice.

J. VC TACTICS

(1) Surprise Fire Devices These were not used to the extent that was expected. When they were used, most were discovered by Marines before tripping them.

(2) Harassing and Sniping This was the predominant tactic of the enemy. He used his typical method of taking shots with rifles or automatic weapons and then withdrawing behind foliage or through tunnels and caves.

(3) Mortar Attacks Considering the reputation the VC have for effective use of mortars and the experience Marines had in this same area on Operation SEARCH II and SEARCH III it was surprising that no casualties were received from the seven mortar attacks during the operation.

(4) Vigorous Defense of Strong Point Between 051105H and 051700H Feb, "H" Co 2/4 near (AT 829543) was hit by a heavily dug in VC force. This was the only pitched battle in the operation. The enemy utilized many automatic weapons from prepared positions and was not evicted until all organic and supporting weapons had been brought to bear on his position.

(5) Except for the above mentioned battle the VC tactics were quite ineffective. The enemy appeared unprepared and disorganized.

(6) On two occasions VC were observed throwing their weapons into rivers immediately before they were captured.

(7) On several occasions after it became obvious that they would be captured the VC claimed they wished to Cien Hon.

K. INTELLIGENCE GAINED FROM INTERROGATION. The intelligence gained from interrogation was minimal. There was a lag between capture of P's and receipt of preliminary interrogation reports. During the course of the operation, a task organized GVN screening team was organized from district officials. They were a great assist in handling refugees and screening out VC. It is recommended that similar type units be organized for subsequent operations. During the course of the operation, over 133 people were detained and eight ralliers and 31 P's were screened from this group. In addition, over 2,000 refugees left the operation area. 13 P's and 10 Ralliers were screened from the refugees. No specific intelligence information has yet been obtained from this source. On many occasions civilians passed information to Marines on movement of VC troops through the areas near their homes. The political situation in the INDO-CHINA area is one of complete VC control. This was verified by interrogation of refugees and captives taken during Operation INDLENDING. Following are synopses of six of the interrogation reports.

(1) PW stated he was a corporal and a team leader in the R 20 Bn. He had been drafted by the NVA and was a native of North Vietnam. He gave a breakdown of the battalion and stated their morale was poor because of excessive casualties, poor food, and lack of medicine. He gave details of his training and method of travel from North Vietnam to South Vietnam.

(2) PW stated VC have controlled PHU LOI (AT 8552) hamlet for many years. He gave information of 100 VC passing through that hamlet during the operation. Most of the VC spoke Central Vietnamese but a few spoke North Vietnamese. He was captured and taken into the mountains and held for 17 months. He claims he was forced to join the VC Farmers Association. He thinks there is a CW camp 2 kilometers southwest of PHU LOI hamlet.

(3) PW stated VC put him in VC Farmers Association and made him do coolie labor. There are 20 guerrillas in the LOC T 4N village guerrilla platoon (center of village near (AT 8151)).

(4) Captive believes PHU LOI (AT 8152) is a training area. The 20 or 30 VC in area consist of the JIN RU company. PHU LOI is an R&R center for VC local companies. It contains elements of the R 20 Bn in the area. He also confirms a rice cache at (AT 800495).

(5) Captive was discharged from ARVN in 1963 and returned to UCT (AT 807499) and found it under complete control of VC. He was impressed as a coolie and among other chores carried wounded VC and rice into the HUU NIT Mountains via (AT 795515). The R.20 Pn came to LOC THUNG Village (centered (AT 8151)), to rest after the Christmas '66. The R.20 was armed with ten 82mm mortars, one machine gun. When R.20 moved out they were allegedly going to the DUY XUY I District. Just prior to the arrival of the R.20, the H-14 Company, 50 men armed with all types of small arms and no uniforms, stayed in HUU NIT Village. LOC THUNG Village has a VC platoon of 30 men armed with K-44's, M-1's and SMG's. They are a defensive outfit and normally take no offensive action.

(6) P1 stated the guerrillas guard NAM AN (AT 835517) and that there is an aid station in GS (AT 7947).

1. CONCLUSIONS

(1) There was a VC battalion in the area of operation when the operation commenced. The battalion was probably the R.20.

(2) The VC completely dominate and control the Independence area.

(3) Local force guerrillas are throughout the area.

(4) The operation was a surprise to the VC in the objective area.

(5) There are well fortified areas throughout the objective area.

(6) Although controlled by the VC all the people do not support them (except the 2,000 refugees). Additional operations in this area would further disrupt VC control of the area.

II. Civil Affairs

(1) Prior to the commencement of the Operation, the District Adjutant of DUY XUY I, G. M. the C, 2nd Civil Affairs Company were alerted for the possible influx of refugees that might result as successful police lines were reached.

(2) On the second day of the operation 250 refugees from the DUY XUY I District and of the operation were helilifted to the District Adjutant's camp and settled in the immediate area.

(3) As the movement elements moved into DUY XUY I District, large numbers of people began moving ahead of the Marines in some cases to the north at various locations. On D+4 at 1600 the DUY XUY I District Adjutant requested a airborne speaker blower stating that would cause the people to move to certain points along the river where they would be given a first aid examination. The blower was moved from a U-10 at 0830 on D+5. On D+5, village teams consisting of the village chiefs, hamlet chiefs, intelligence chiefs, National Policemen and Popular Forces were inserted to assist the people in returning to their area. These teams proved to be very effective.

(4) A total of 2,246 refugees were transported to the area of the DAI LOC District Headquarters where they were processed and assisted by a Displaced Person Team from the District Headquarters.

N. Psychological Warfare

(1) For two weeks prior to D-Day the operation area was saturated with special leaflets in connection with the GVN T T campaign. On D+1, a special drop was conducted utilizing the theme "DON'T HARBOR THE VC". On each day of the operations through D+5 daily, leaflet drops and broadcasts were conducted.

(2) The themes utilized during operation INDEPENDENCE were:

- (a) "DON'T HARBOR VC".
- (b) "ALLIES' STRENGTH".
- (c) "POOR VC MEDICAL EVACUATION METHODS".
- (d) "FEAR OF DEATH AND UNMARKED GRAVE".
- (e) "A VARIETY OF OTHER NOI APPEALS".

(3) The Operation resulted in 8 Rallies and 42 Prisoners. The Rallies stated when interrogated that the leaflets and verbal broadcasts did influence them in making their decisions.

(4) From the refugees that resulted from the operation, 16 additional rallies were realized.

8. Mission Ninth Marines conducts coordinated Search and Destroy operations in GORDON area bounded on the north by SONG VU GIA, on the east by SONG THU LOU, and on the west and south by Division TAO boundary, to locate and capture or destroy enemy forces, supplies and equipment.

9. Concept of Operations. Commencing at L-hour, D-day, 2d Bn (-) (Rein), 4th Marines would land by helicopter in designated HLZ's and attack northeast in assigned ZONE, simultaneously, 2d Bn (-) (Rein), 5th Marines would land in designated HLZ's and attack east and northeast in assigned ZONE. Deception would be a feint toward ANTENNA VALLEY area and a false HLZ prep in that area. Coordination with THUCNG LUC CLG forces would provide a blocking force to the west via US grid line (ZLC 20) to prevent movement out of the GORDON area in that direction. Prior to D-day recon elements would be inserted by helicopter into recon zones located north, west, and south of the objective area to provide surveillance of objective area and on order, establish ambushes on avenues of entrance to and egress from objective area. As directed, blocking forces would establish and maintain positions along SONG VU GIA and SONG THU LOU and on order shift blocks as required to insure sealing of objective area. CAS consisting of fixed wing and helo gunships could be employed as feasible. Fire support would be provided by direct support batteries, reinforcing artillery fires and 210 mortars. Concentrations would be planned on avenues of entrance to and egress from objective area in support of recon elements and air operation elements. Additional direct fire support would be provided by tank and anti-tank units located with block forces. Casualties would be evacuated initially to Det, Collecting and Clearing Co, located at BLS, AN HON. (6)

10. ExecutionPre-D-Day

D-16-17Jan67 Ninth Marines (171300Z Jan67) recon ended to CG, 1st MarDiv that a two Bn (-) size operation be conducted by Ninth Marines in the area bounded on the north by the SONG VU GIA, on the east by the SONG THU LON and SONG VU GIA, on the south by EW grid line 45 and on the west by NS grid line AT 79. It was further recon ended that the subject operation be conducted during mid February 1967.

D-14-18Jan67 - CG, 1st MarDiv (181109Z Jan67) published a report of planned operations for Feb67 and assigned the name, "INDEPENDENCE" to the subject operation. The report further noted that INDEPENDENCE would be held during the last half of Feb67.

D-4-28Jan67 - CG, 1st MarDiv (281323Z Jan67) issued the initiating directive for Operation INDEPENDENCE. This message directed CO, Ninth Marines to prepare plans for and conduct subject operation on or about 1 Feb67 in the GO'DON area (area bounded by SONG VU GIA, SONG THU LON and the Division TAOR). The message further directed First Marines and Second Bn, 5th Marines to provide a Bn C & Gru and two rifle companies each and support units (3d Engr Bn and 3d SP Bn) to provide necessary support.

D-3-29Jan67 - Following an initial planning conference at 9th Marines CP on Hill 55, CO, Ninth Marines (290950Z Jan67) published the concept of operations and requested specific additional forces required above organic assets. The message further established 011000H Feb67 as tentative H-Hour, D-Day. The established duration of the operation 5-7 days. CG, 1st MarDiv replied to CO, Ninth Marines' request for additional logistical support, by directing FLS(14) to initiate an immediate combat emergency buildup of ISV, AN MOA in order to support the operation from that point.

D-2-30Jan67 - CG, 1st MarDiv issued FragO 14-67 (301401Z Jan) directing CO, 1st Marines to chop 2 rifle Co's OPCON CO, 9th Marines at 010600H Feb and 2d Bn, 5th Marines likewise. Additionally Commanding Officer, 1st Recon Bn, 3d Engr Bn, 3d Shore Party Bn and First MedBn were directed to provide necessary support detachments. CG III MAF was requested to provide the following support commencing 31Jan67: One H. team, Psy-Ops Co, Displaced Persons Team, six scout cog teams (from 1st MP Bn) and fixed wing and helo support (CO, First Marines directed CO, 1st Bn, 1st Marines to provide 2 rifle Co's OPCON CO, 9th Marines in order (300710Z Jan67)).

At 082400H, CO, 9th Marines issued Op O 1-67 (Operation INDEPENDENCE) establishing the task organization as follows: 2d Bn, 5th Marines and 2d Bn, 4th Marines each provide Bn C & Gru and 2 rifle Co's, 1st Bn, 26th Marines provide 2 rifle Co's - 1 attached to CO, 2d Bn, 4th Marines and 1 CO to provide a block of east of SONG VU GIA - SONG THU LON (CO attached only to CO, 9th Marines), 2d Bn, 26th Marines provide 1 rifle Co to CO, 1st Bn, 4th Marines and 2 rifle Co's from 1st Bn, 1st Marines (OPCON to CO, 2d Bn, 5th Marines. The Regimental

reserve Co was to be designated.

D-1 31Jan67 - A final planning conference was held at 1400H at the 9th Marines CP on Hill 55. Attending this meeting were representatives from the task organized units as well as representatives from the supporting units - including FMAW, 3d Engr Bn, 3d Shore Party Bn and C-Detachment, 5th USASF Gru. Final plans were discussed and problem areas resolved. Weather permitting, the operation would commence at 011000H Feb67 as planned. At 311000H, Co F, 2d Bn, 26th Marines CP to the DAI LOC CP of 2d Bn, 4th Marines. All units were now in assault lift on D-Day.

D-Day 1Feb67 - Early the morning of D-day, 2 of the 3 planned reconnaissance units, MULLRUSH and CREWCUT, were inserted in the areas southwest and northwest of the planned HLZ's. The third recon unit, GROUCHOLARK, was unable to land due the presence of enemy units in the LZ. During the unsuccessful attempt the recon unit was able to get but three members of the team on the ground when they engaged an estimated 5 VC at such close range that both units used hand grenades. 1 VC KIA (CONF), 1 USMC WIA. At that point the unit aborted the insertion and returned to home base with intentions of attempting reinsertion later on D-Day. Elements of Co D, 1st Bn, 26th Marines and Co C, 2d Bn, 4th Marines were helilifted from homeplate helicopter landing zones BLUEBIRD (AT 964619) and DAI LOC (AT 918581) and remained airborne while airborne elements of Co E, 2d Bn, 5th Marines Cmd Gru executed a feint towards false landing zones in the ANTENNA VALLEY area which is south of AN HOA. The false landing zones were located in grid squares (AT 8836) and (T 8936). HLZ preps were conducted by E Battery at (AN HOA) and consisted of 90 rds of 105MM HE and 30 rds 155MM HE fired between 0845 and 0900H. Upon completion of the feint the actual HLZ reps were initiated by fixed wing aircraft and at 011017H the first elements of Co D, 1st Bn, 26th Marines and Co G, 2d Bn, 4th Marines landed in HLZ's located vic (1F 804512) and (T 803487). Simultaneously, elements of Co E, 2d Bn, 5th Marines and the 2d Bn, 5th Marines Cmd Gru landed in HLZ located vic (AT 800450). Co E initially provided HLZ security. The Cn-46 helicopters returned to the HLZ at AN HOA to pick up the remainder of Co E and the 2/5 Cmd Gru to LZ BLUEBIRD to pick up remainder of Co D, and to DAI LOC to pick up remainder of Co G. Upon completion of that lift, the helicopters began lifting elements of Co's A and B, 1st Bn, 1st Marines from LZ LINED CHICKEN to the HLZ located at (1F 800460). Another flight of helicopters began lifting elements of Co F, 2d Bn, 27th Marines and the Cmd Gru 2d Bn, 4th Marines to an HLZ located at (T 803487). All sweep units had landed in their designated HLZ's by 011245H. Co B, 1st Bn, 27th Marines formed a block extending from (T 03547) to (T 909560) on the east bank of the river. Co F (-), 2d Bn, 5th Marines formed a block from (1F 850471) to (T 867492) along the east bank of the S 'G THU LOA' (Co H (-), 2d Bn, 5th Marines, although not initially listed as an operational unit in the task organization as treated the blocking forces on the

east bank of the SONG THU R. by conducting extensive patrolling from (T 889510) to (MT 926528). Co H (-), 2d Bn, 4th Marines established a blocking position on the north bank of the SONG VU GI. extending from (T 330551) to (T 848557), one platoon of that unit remaining at Hill 65 as Regimental Comm. Post security. All USMC blocks were in place by 011000H. The first contact of the operation (excluding the grenade exchange during the aborted recon insertion earlier) occurred at 011037H when Co G, 2d Bn, 4th Marines reported receiving SA fire via LZ WIL (T 803487). All of the 2d Bn, 4th Marines units (G/2/4, F/2/26 and L/1/26) reported continuous enemy contact from the time they landed until early in the afternoon of 2-day. At 01110H Co G/2/4 located via (T 808488) observed 2 VC running south from via (T 808487). This unit fired 10 rds SA resulting in 1 VC KIA (CO F) and captured 1 P, 2 GRICOF grenades and miscellaneous equipments. At 011300H, G/2/4 via (T 812478) observed 4 armed VC. The unit opened fire, 2 VC KIA (CO F) and captured 2 PW's. The THUONG UC GI G forces were moving east to establish strong points hereafter referred to as elements A, B, C and D, so as to provide a block astride the SA G VU GI. west of the operation area. The element initially located via (ZC 190560), the C element via (T 791535) and the D element (composed almost entirely of PW's and PF's) further west, via (ZC 165524). At 011300H, the D element en route east to establish a strongpoint encountered heavy VC resistance in the north of T. JEP via (ZC 195553). After sustaining 3 KIA'S (one serious), the G forces overcame the pocket of resistance killing 1 VC, capturing 2 PW's and 4 weapons (1 K-44, 1 K-50, 1 M-14 and 1 M-1 carbine). The 7 PW's on the 3 GI C KIA'S were air-evacuated to PHUONG UC. The D element subsequently withdrew to THUONG IUC (ZC 143533). At 011300H Co G/2/4 apprehended 3 detainees (1 male and 2 males) via (T 810497). Detainees were in possession of a VC letter. Forwarded to Bn S-2. As of 011300H 2/5 units have reported negative enemy contact, however at 011335H, Co E/1/1 directed an airstrike against a VC bunker and trench complex via (T 802460). An observation reported trench line and 1 structure destroyed. Co I/1/2 conducted a detailed search of the foothills west of the D's for suspected VC rice caches with negative results. The other units commenced an extensive sweep eastward towards Phase line 103. At 011500H, the 9th Marines Regimental Comm. Group commenced displacement by helicopter from LZ HUBBIE, Hill 55, to LZ on Hill 67 to establish forward command post. Regimental commander arrived at 011505 at 011530H, assumed control from the rear CP. At 011500H 4/1/1 apprehended 60 Vietnamese at coor (T 817478). These Vietnamese were screened by unit interpreter resulting in 1 PW, 4 detainees and 1 rallier. Forwarded to Bn S-2. At 011510H Co F/2/5 block position observed 3-4 VC in dark uniforms and carrying wpns moving along west bank of river via (T 864497). Unit directed arty rounds on VC position with unknown results. At 011600H, one of the PW's captured previously by Co G/2/4 led units of Co F/2/26 to a VC tunnel complex via (MT 807485). The PW told the interpreter that 7 VC were hiding in via (T 807485). The PW and PF's with F/2/26 attempted to talk VC into surrendering. Co F/2/26 threw frag grenades into the tunnels resulting in 3 VC KIA (CO F). The PW identified 1 VC KIA as a VC village chief. An airstrike utilizing 250 lb bombs completely destroyed cave complex resulting in an additional 4 VC KIA (CO F). At 011645H, 2/4 Bn S-2 scouts captured 2 PW's via (T 815495).

Neither had ID cards and 1 claimed to be VC teacher. Both forwarded + POW compound. At 011655H Co F (Rein) 2/26 received 20 rds SA fire (LT 870508). Returned 20 rds SA, 2 rds 40MM and 5 rds 60MM. Negative results, after search. At 011855H Co F/1/1 vic (T 836470) received 3 rds SA fire from est 1 VC. Fired 75 rds SA and VC fled south. At 011850H, 1 (-), 2/4 blocking force spotted 4 VC in boat and 3 VC on shoreline of the river vic (T 817545). Engaged the VC in the boat with 90MM and the VC on the shoreline with .50 cal MG resulting in 7 VC KIA (COM). At 011930H, the same unit, Co H (-), 2/4, obs 3 VC in a boat vic (T 841548). The unit dispatched a fireteam to the water's edge, which fired 40-50 rds SA, killing all 3 VC.

At work, all units moved into night defensive positions and conducted night offensive activities. At 012120H, a Co B/1/1 ambush unit while moving into ambush site received 1 SA fire from vic (LT 828469) resulting in 1 USMC KIA. The unit returned 100 rds SA, 3 rds M-79 with unknown results. No further enemy contact reported during the night of -day. A flare ship was on station over the river areas adjacent to the operation area during the hours of darkness providing continuous illumination to hinder VC escape attempts. Cumulative casualties for -day:

Friendly

KIA-1
MIA-3 (CI-G)
(1 Recon)

Enemy

KIA (COM)-22
FW's-13
Detainees-7
MIA's-1
Wounds-4

D+1 2EJ 667 - D+1 began early with Co B/1/1 apprehending 11 Viet names at 020800H vic (T 837473). Forwarded detainees to Bn S-2. At 020915H, Co B/1/1 vic (T 833473), reported that a medevac helo received 10 to 15 rds SA fire as it departed the LZ. Unit returned 100 rds SA, 6 rds M-79 and squad dispatched to check area where enemy fire was believed to have originated. Apprehended 1 Vietnamese male age 40. Forwarded 1 Viet name to Bn S-2. At 020830H, Co B/1/1 vic (T 815487) apprehended 2 Viet males, one had woman's ID card. Forwarded to Bn S-2. At 021005H, Co F/2/5 reported receiving 5 rds SA fire from 2 VC locate vic (T 876514). Fired 2 artillery rounds on position resulting in 1 VC KIA (COM). At 021015H, Co F/2/26 vic (T 814508) spotted 1 VC running from the unit. Fired 6 rds SA resulting in 1 VC KIA (COM). At 021100H, Co B/1/1 apprehended 2 Viet males without ID cards. 2 detainees forwarded to Bn S-2. At 021130H, Co F/2/26 spotted 1 VC running in fighting hole vic (LT 813507). Unit threw 1 M-26 grenade in hole resulting in 1 VC KIA (COM). Search of hole revealed 2 chieftain grenades which were destroyed in place. At 021150H, Co F/2/5, Co F/2/26, CLG element C established contact with estimated VC squad (LT 210541). Ensuing fire fight resulted in 1 VC KIA (COM) and 1 14 rifle captured. VC unit broke contact. During the afternoon of D+1, the Bn Comm' G cup and Co G/2/4 evacuated 3 tons of rice to all elevated in the area to VC. VC Distraction operations were from LZ vic (LT 810494).

At 021300h, THON⁶ VC GI G forces were reinforced with an additional 50 GI G personnel by helicopter. At 021300h, Co F (-) 2/5 assumed OPC N of Co H/2/5. At 021300h, Co E/1/1 apprehended 1 detainee vic (T 848478) Forwarded to Dn S-2. At 021330h, recon unit 1st Lt S4 contacted estimated 5 VC vic (T 822648). The ensuing fire fight resulted in 1 VC KIA (CONF) and the capture of 1 bolt action rifle. At 021330h, Co F/2/5 vic (T 871512) observed 1 armed VC moving along river bank vic (T 890513). As soon as VC saw Marines he threw his weapon into the river. VC subsequently apprehended as PW and following equipment was captured: 1 pack, 3 carbine magazines and 2 Chicago grenades. Unit unable to recover & searched weapon. At 021410h, Co A/1/1 encountered VC fortified hamlet vic (T 834491). Hamlet was fortified with extensive trenchlines and fighting holes. Further search of area revealed what appeared to be a hospital (woman was found inside receiving medical attention). Unit found various clothing, of no apparent military value. At same location and time unit apprehended 1, 32 year old VC male with CHIEF IOI pass and ID card. 1 Baller forwarded to Dn S-2. At 021530h, vic (AT 1324.3) the 2/5 GI Gru apprehended 2 Viet males, one of whom claimed to be a CHIEF IOI. 1 PW evacuated to MHC. At 021530h Co F/2/6 chopped from operation Co I/2/5 at 15. With 1 Lt Co F/2/5 assumed and maintained block position previously occupied by Co F along eastern bank SMC CRJ. At 021600h 1st Lt LUG district chief provided 59 mm mortar unit reinforced with 1 platoon of Popular Forces as block force on north bank of SMC v GI fr 1 vic (T 878564) to vic (T 896565). At 021600h Co L/2/6, using CHIEF IOI apprehended a half-hour earlier, located 2 more ralliers vic (T 837487). Ralliers remained temporarily with 2/5 GI Gru to assist in operation. At 021600h, Co B/1/1 vic (T 860495) received 250 rds SA fire from estimated 20 VC located across river vic (T 861497). Unit returned 600 rds SA fire, 10 rds M-79, 5 LWS and directed airstrike. (Unit reported that they would search area, sweep on +2). At 021615h, Co A/1/1 vic (T 847495) reported receiving 50 rds SA fire from vic (T 851501). The unit returned 200 rds SA resulting in 1 VC KIA (CONF). A report of mortar round occurred at 021720h when Co E/1/1 reported an artillery WP mortar round landing on friendly positions (T 847494) resulting in 1 USMC KIA. Marine was recovered. At 021625h Co A/1/1 apprehended 2 detainees vic (T 847491). Forwarded to Dn S-2. At 021625h, Co I/2/4 blocking force (T 839551) reported receiving enemy mortar fire across the river vic (T 843547). It returned 3 rds 3.5" WP & exacts with unknown results. At 021700h, Co I/1/1 reported receiving 3 to 5 rds SA fire resulting in 1 KIA from 1 VC located across river paddy from the Co I GP (T 848543). Immediately afterward, Marines observed 1 VC run across the paddy and he was fired at with SA and M-79 fire. The VC was hit and subsequently apprehended as PW. No weapon recovered. Co I/2/5 located vic (T 839437) reported receiving 50 to 75 rds SA fire from estimated 15 VC vic (T 839437) at 021715. Co I returned 350 rds SA, 10 rds M-79, 5 LWS, 2 rds 3.5" exacts and directed airstrike of napalm bombs. Unit observed 5 VC flee to the south. Exchange resulted in 2 VC KIA (CONF), and 3 VC KIA (PAC). (unit will search area of airstrike during sweep on +2) At 021715h platoon from Co G/2/4

vic (AT 833506) apprehended 1 Viet male attempting to run from unit. 1 detainee forwarded to Bn S-2. At 021745H, Co A/1/1 vic (AT 846495) received 350 rds S. from vic (AT 850497) resulting in 2 USMC KIA (MDEVAC). Unit returned 1200 rds S., 10 L&WS, 5 r's 3.5" rockets, 22 rds M-79 and directed artillery on VC position resulting in 3 VC KIA (CONF) and 2 VC MI (PROL). Unit observed VC dragging bodies away. (Unit will search area during sweep on D+2). At 021805H, Co B/1/26 block force observed 10 VC armed with 6 rifles firing SW from vic (AT 894558) and directed 3 rds of 155M HE on down target resulting in 4 VC KIA (PROL).

At 021800H units commenced preparations for night defenses just west of Phase Line RDD. A member of the 2/5 Cn' Gru (AT 837587) uncovered approx 3 lbs of medical supplies and documents while digging a fighting hole. Materials turned over to Bn S-2. At 021950H 2/4 Cn' Gru listening post vic (AT 825517) received 50 rds automatic wpsn fire from vic (AT 831517) resulting in 1 USMC MI. LP returned 100 rds S. Enemy casualties undetermined. Flare ship arrived on station over operation area to provide continuous illumination of river areas and units as required. At 022105H, Co, H/2/4 vic (AT 848556) reported receiving 20 rds S. from estimated 4-6 VC located vic (AT 850562). Co illuminated area and observed fleeing VC. Returned fire with 30 r's S. and 5 r's 50MM. 2 VC were seen hit by mortar fire. 2 VC MI (CONF). (Unit will search area at first light D+2). No further contact was reported on D+1. Contact during the day of D+1 occurred primarily in the 2/5 ZOA in contrast to the extensive contacts sustained by 2/4 the previous day. Total casualties for D+1 and cumulative casualties for the operation are as follows:

<u>D+1</u>		<u>Cumulative</u>	
<u>Friendly</u>	<u>Enemy</u>	<u>Friendly</u>	<u>Enemy</u>
MI -1	MI. (CONF)-12	MI-2	MI. (CONF)-34
WIA-4	MI. (PROL)-10	WIA-8	MI. (PROL)-10
	PA's-3		PW's-16
	Detainees-20		Detainees-27
	Rallies-4		Rallies-5
	Wpsn Capt-2		Wpsn Capt-6

D+2 3Feb67 - On the morning of D+2, all sweep units continued search and destr. operations along Phase Line RDD. Units also conducted resupply activities during the morning.

During the early morning hours of D+2, the Regt Cn' Gru (fwl) received a message from CG, 1st MarDiv (021430Z) directing CG, Ninth Marines to designate one rifle company for helilift to LZ H&G for capture by fixed wing airlift to C U L I. At 021445H, Co D, 1st Bn, 26th Marines was designated as the company to be sent to C U L I. In order to fill the vacancy created by Co D's departure from the operation sweep forces, Co H (-), 2d Bn, 4th Marines was designated to be moved from the blocking position at no mainline since 1000H D-day and be helilifted from Hill 65 into Co D's LZ vic (AT 815525). At 030830H, Co D commenced helilift from the operation to LZ H&G at Hill 55. Concurrently, Co I (-) commenced helilift from Hill 65 (having completed a pre-dawn foot march to Hill 65 from their blocking position vic (AT 835587)).

At 030955H, all lifts for Co D/1/26 and Co H (-), 2/4 were completed. Co H (-) commenced foot movement towards high ground via (LT 815535). Plans were initiated to move a Vietnamese Regional Force Co into the critical blocking position vacated by Co H. Enemy contact on D-2 commenced at 030730H when the THUONG LUC CLIG C element established contact with VC force of unknown size via (LT 797538). At 030715H recon unit GRUOC 10 MUA (having been inserted late on the afternoon of T-day) sighted 5 VC moving up a ravine via (LT 802535). The recon unit opened fire on the VC and forced them into the CLIG C position. The CLIG C forces employed reported 2 VC KIA (CONF) and captured 4 PWs (2 males and 2 females). The remainder of the VC force broke contact and withdrew. Search of the area failed to produce any weapons. At 030945H, Co G/2/4 via (LT 835508) located a series of VC fortifications which were then destroyed. At 031015H Co A/1/26 blocking force via (LT 902547) obs 3 VC (1 with rifle) via (LT 839546). Unit fired 5 rds S., 2 rds 3.5" rockets and 3 rds M-79 resulting in 2 VC KIA (CONF). At 031020H, Co F/2/26 via (LT 822515) apprehended 12 detainees found hiding in trench. 12 detainees were forwarded to Bn S-2 along with assorted documents, and a VC flag. At 031100H, elements of 2/4 crossed Phase Line RED and commenced sweep east. At 031100H Co G/2/4 apprehended 2 detainees with medical equipment. They were forwarded to Bn S-2. At 031115H, Co F/2/26 via (LT 821517) discovered 1 VC in cave. Grenade thrown in hole resulting in 1 VC KIA (CONF). At 031120H, Co A/1/1 via (LT 847496) received 3 rds S. from via (LT 848502) while crossing river. Enemy fire was suppressed with 60mm fire and unit continued river crossing. At 031121H Co F/2/26 via (LT 822515) discovered 1 VC in cave. Throw grenade in hole resulting in 1 VC KIA (CONF). At same time, 031121H, Co F/2/26 detected 2 more VC in cave at (LT 822515) and another grenade was thrown in the cave resulting in 2 more VC KIA (CONF). At 031230H, Co A/1/1 via (LT 851499) found 5 Viet males lying in bunker (ages 16 to 50) along with gas mask, military clothing and boots. 5 detainees and material forwarded to Bn S-2. At 031245H 2/5 Gr. Gru reported that the forward elements of Co's A and B/1/1 had crossed Phase Line RED under sporadic small arms fire. At 031245H, Co A/1/1 via (LT 849588) apprehended 4 Viet males of military age. In nearby house, unit found 3 rds S. and a hammock. Local villagers indicated equipment belonged to VC. 4 detainees and equipment forwarded to Bn S-2. At 031250H, Co D/1/26 block force via (LT 913540) observed 5 VC with packs via (LT 902527). Unit directed arty mission on 5 VC resulting in 5 VC KIA (CONF). During shift of artillery fire, unit observed secondary explosion. At 031255H, Co A/1/1 via (LT 855496) reported receiving light S. from via (LT 859480). Unit returned S. and continued sweep. At 031300H, the 779th Regional Force Co arrived to occupy the block position previously maintained by Co A/2/4 via (LT 830550) (LT 850555). At 031300H, Co H (-) 2/4 via (LT 824524) apprehended 2 detainees. Forwarded to Bn S-2. At 031315H, Co F/2/26 via (LT 823517) found VC in cave. Unit threw grenade in hole and VC attempting to throw grenade back out was wounded when grenade detonated. 1 PW (WIA) recovered. At 031320H, Co B/1/1 via (LT 854497) apprehended 5 Vietnamese males. Forwarded detainees to Bn S-2. At 031400H, Co A/1/1 via (LT 847503) found 1 VC in bunker who had been killed by an earlier airstrike. VC had military canteen in cave but no weapons. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

2/4 Cnd Gru (L) reported that at 031444H resupply helo landing vic (LT 824514) received carbine fire from vic (T 819509). The landing zone security unit waved the helicopter off and returned 75 rds SA and 6 rds 81MM. Fire ceased. At 031445H, Co B/1/1 vic (T 856502) observed 15 to 20 arms VC dressed in green uniforms wearing camouflaged caps in an ambush vic (T 856506). Unit directed an airstrike consisting of rockets and 20mm on the position. VC fled to NW and were taken under SA fire by both Co's and 2/1/1 resulting in 4 VC KIA (CO F). At 031515H Co B/1/1 obs 40 uniformed VC fleeing to the NW toward a treeline. Again airstrike was directed on the VC - this time using bombs, napalm, rockets, and 20mm. 20mm station reported good target coverage resulting in 8 VC KIA (CO I) by napalm. VC fled into treeline vic (LT 854508). 20mm redirected airstrike Co A/1/1 while moving to search area killed 1 VC with SA. Search of area disclosed 2 VC KIA by airstrike. Unit searching area found extensive tunnel complex complete with caves and bunkers. Six Chicor grenades were discovered. Total enemy casualties for this action commencing at 031445H - 15 VC KIA (CO I) and 4 VC KIA (CO I). During the sweep of the area, Co A/1/1 apprehended 13 Vietnams. Upon screening 8 were released and 5 detained (forwarded to En S-2). At 031500H, 20mm VC 81G element vic (LT 838553) apprehended 12 PW's lying in a treeline. Helo evacuating PW's to THUC G VC 81G camp, upon entering LA received 25 to 30 rds SA from vic (T 856407). Unit suppressed enemy fire with 400 rds SA, 5 rds M-79 and 1 LAW. Helo completed mission without further incident. At 031730H, Co B/1/1 vic (LT 856517) apprehended 5 Vietnams aged 15 to 45 yrs. Forwarded 5 detainees to En S-2. At 031850H, Co B/1/26 block force vic (LT 813540) observed 6 to 9 VC (1 with weapon) near bunker vic (T 894558). Unit directed 16 rds artillery at VC resulting in 1 VC KIA (CO F). All units commenced consolidation of positions in preparation for night defense.

At 031850H, Co B/1/1 night defensive position vic (LT 867514) received 20 to 25 rds SA from estimator 3 to 5 VC located vic (LT 867514). Unit returned 150 rds SA and 5 rds M-79. VC fled to northwest. At 031900H, the 2/4 Cnd Gru night defensive position vic (LT 830526) reported receiving 6 rds 60mm mortar fire and 15 rds SA from vic (T 824521). Unit had no casualties and returned fire with 4 rds 81MM mortar fire and 150 rds SA with unknown results. At 032000H, Co F, 2/26 night defense position vic (LT 833529) reported receiving 9 rds 60mm mortar fire and SA fire from their front vic (T 840553). Unit incurred no casualties and returned fire with 3 rds 81MM illumination, 8 rds 81MM IE and 150 rds SA with undetermined results. At 032025H, Co B, 1/26 block force reported completing 81MM mortar registration vic (T 895546) assigned to prevent recovery of the bodies of 2 VC KIA reported at 031015H. At 032025H, Co B/1/26 M/TPS-21 ground surveillance radar detected 15 individuals moving north in the vicinity of the bodies. After allowing VC time to move into the area of the registration, Co B fired 16 rds 81MM (IE). Shortly, M/TPS-21 detected movement of 2 VC and Co B fired 4 more rds 81MM (IE). No further movement detected. 15 VC KIA (CO B). Unit will continue surveillance of the area and move to check area at first light L+3. Fire ship station provided continuous illumination of river and operation areas for the remainder of the night. No further contact reported on L+2. Total casualties for D+2 and cumulative casualties for the operation as follows.

D+2Friendly

NO-E

Enemy

KIA (CO F)-25
KIA (PROL)-24
Det mines-40
PW-17
Rallies-0

CumulativeFriendly

KIA-2
WIA-8

Enemy

KIA (CO F)-59
KIA (PROL)-34
Detainees-67
PW-33
Rallies-5
Wpns Capt-6

D+3 4Feb67. At 040900H, Co A/1/1 reported a fortified hamlet with extensive tunnel complex via (T 863512). Unit described entire complex as appearing to be able to hold a full battalion. Unit checked area, but complete destruction of complex beyond organic capabilities. Found 1 Sidewinder missile, DOD notified. During search of area unit apprehended 1 Viet male of military age with ut IL card. Forwarded 1 detainee to Dn S-2. At same time, 040900H, Co F/2/26 via (LT 834531) reported helo making approach to Co F LZ received SA from house via (LT 844530). Helo was waved off and unit returned 45 res SA with unknown results. At 041015H, Co G/2/4 via (T 839527) reported helo making approach to Co G LZ received SA fire from via (LT 844530). Unit suppressed sniper fire with 50 res SA. At 0410145H, THUONG DJC CIDG A element via (LT 804550) uncovered approximately 1 ton of VC cached rice stored in cans and baskets, and 1 rice machine, made in England. It weighed 2000-3000 lbs and was used to husk rice and mill corn. The machine was evacuated by helo to THUONG DJC CIDG Camp where it will be used by refugees. CIDG forces also screened approximately 200 refugees via the same location. The refugees will carry the rice back to THUONG DJC DIST HQ. At 041050H, Co A/1/1 via (T 863513) found 1 VC KIA in cave. Local villagers indicated 4 more VC were killed in cave. Unit unable to search because cave was partially collapsed. 1 VC KIA (CO F) and 4 VC KIA (PROL). At 041100H, Co A/1/1 via (LT 863513) reported that point man of unit hit booby trap (81MM mortar rd or larger) set in tree line resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 1 USMC WIA. Unit observed 1 VC fleeing area and fired SA. Called medevac for casualties. 1 VC KIA (PROL). At 041200H, Co A/1/1 via (T 897517) spotted 1 VC as he stuck his head out of a cave. Unit threw a grenade in cave resulting in 1 VC KIA (CO F) and capture of 2 Chic grenades (blown in place). At 041215H, Co A/2/4 via (T 823540) found 3 VC dead in cave, apparent victims of 81MM mortar H&I from previous night. Unit also recovered 1 Chic carbine. 3 VC KIA (CO F). At 041215H Co A/1/1 via (LT 869517) flushed VC from cave with CS grenade. VC came out and failed to halt and was shot. 1 VC KIA (CO F). At 041230H, Co E/2/5 via (T 850498) observed VC squad moving in tree line via (LT 844499). VC fired 50 res SA at helo passing overhead. Unit returned 250 res SA and directed artillery res onto VC position resulting in 5 VC KIA (CO F) and 4 VC KIA (PROL). At 041300H, Co E/2/5 reported that unit incurred 2 USMC WIA from grenade type booby trap via (T 850503). Both casualties medevaced. At 041300H, Co D/1/1 uncovered bundle of documents including propaganda leaflets, financial records and plastic bag containing medical supplies via (T 871518) hidden in ground. Materials forwarded to Dn S-2. At 041320H, Co A/1/1 via (LT 875512) found 2 automobiles

type batteries under two separate trees. Grappling hook on line was hooked on each battery and when pulled explosions resulted (estimated 5-7 lbs TNT). Unit apprehended a Vietnamese 45 nearby. Forwarded 1 detainee to En S-2. At 041330H, 2/4 Cnd Gru (C) vic (T 828527) observed estimated 12 VC moving toward treeline vic (T 828518). Unit dispatched 1 squad to investigate after firing 6 rds 81MM (HE) at VC. When squad got within 300 meters, VC began firing. Unit returned fire and VC broke contact. At 041335H, Co G/2/4 vic (T 842529) apprehended 6 detainees and 1 rifle. All were young males with ut ID cards. Forwarded to En S-2. Recon unit COMBATANT vic (T 311451) at 041335H observed 26 armed VC moving away from (T 780477). Directed artillery mission onto VC position with good target coverage but no active surveillance. At 041340H, Co D/1/1 vic (T 870513) reported that rear security unit for sweep force received light S. fire from treeline vic (T 865517). Unit returned 100 rds S. and observed VC with rifle hit and fall. Body was observed being retrieved by another VC. Search of area revealed blood trail and drag marks. Blood trail followed but lost on hard ground. 1 VC AL (COF). At 041340H, D/1/1 found a house with thick bamboo, chest high walls and tunnel. Tunnel and fortification were destroyed. At 041345H, Co D/1/1 vic (T 874572) apprehended 2 male detainees. Forwarded to En S-2. At 041422H, Scout Snipers attached to Co D/1/26 block force vic (T 803547) spotted 5 VC carrying packs with weapons slung over shoulders vic (T 894545). Snipers fired 2 rds and observed 1 VC flip over backwards. 1 VC AL (RHO). At 041430H, Co D/1/1 vic (T 875513) apprehended 2 Vietnamese of military age. 2 detainees forwarded to En S-2. At 041445H, Co D/1/1 vic (T 875513) spotted 1 VC observing from roof of house vic (T 877514). Unit fired 1 rds S. and observed VC fall. Unit checked area and found blood spots on ground. 1 VC AL (RHO). At 041445H, Co D/1/1 vic (T 865519) received automatic S. fire from estimated 5 VC vic (T 867523). Unit returned S. fire and under cover of 60MM mortar and artillery fire crossed rice paddy to VC position. Unit found trenchline with 2 VC AL (COF) and relatively 30-35 years old. Both VC had cartridge belts and 7.62MM ammo. During action unit incurred 1 USG WL. At 041500H, D/1/1 (T 874511) found 2 small hidden tunnels in treeline. CS grenades were thrown into tunnel with no active results. Unit destroyed tunnels and found 300 yds of plastic poncho material. At 041450H, 1st USG C CI G C element found 1 VC AL in bunker at (T 875534). VC AL believed to be result of 030030H contact. Unit searched area for weapons with no active results. 1 VC AL (COF). At 041720H, Co D/1/1 vic (T 865529) received 3 rds S. fire from treeline vic (T 865523), 1 rd hitting M-79 destroying weapon and wounding 1 USG slightly with shrapnel. Unit returned S. fire killing VC. 1 VC AL (COF) and 1 USG WL. At 041730H, Vietnamese District, Village and Hamlet Officials, National Interpreters and PF security squads arrived by helo at each En Cnd Gru. The helo to assist in screening civilian population and aid in the evacuation of refugees. At 041800H, Co D/2/5 vic (T 864514) reported receiving 1 rd M-79 from unknown number of VC vic (T 867514). Unit held fire. At 041745H, Co E/2/5 vic (T 862511) received 2 rds S. from vic (T 863516). Unit returned 20 rds S. and directed artillery on VC position resulting in 1 VC AL (COF). Sweep force unit established

night defensive positions and prepared for night ambushes, patrols and listening posts. Flare ship scheduled to illuminate river areas and operation area as required. At 041915H, Co H/2/4 water detail vic (LT 827543) reported receiving SA fire from vic (LT 828544). Unit returned SA fire and observed 1 VC fall. Unit attempted to recover body but were driven back by 6 to 8 rds 60MM mortar fire. 1 VC KIA (CONF). At 042325H, Co A/1/1 defensive perimeter listening post vic (LT 867523) reported hearing movement. Perimeter spotted 1 VC attempting to infiltrate and fired 2 rds SA resulting in 1 VC KIA (CONF). VC had smaller mortar in military case. At 042230H, Co D/1/26 block force vic (LT 905556), observed 5 VC in boat vic (LT 907556), crossing river. Unit fired 21 rds 81MM illumination and 50 rds SA. Boat was 1st seen floating upside down. 4 VC KIA (PROB). No further enemy contact reported during the evening of D+3. At 042235H, CO, Ninth Marines issued frag order No 2 to Op O 1-67 modifying phase line WHITE as follows: Extend phase line WHITE from (LT 871523) along stream bed to the east to (LT 905526). Additionally, CO, 9th Marines instructed subordinate units not to proceed beyond phase line WHITE unless otherwise directed.

Casualty totals for D+3 and cumulative casualty figures for the operation as follows:

<u>D+3</u>		<u>Cumulative</u>	
<u>Friendly</u>	<u>Enemy</u>	<u>Friendly</u>	<u>Enemy</u>
AL -1	IL (CONF)-19	KI -3	KIA (CONF)-78
WLA-5	IL (PROB)-15	WLA-13	KIA (PROB)-49
	PW-0		PW-33
	Detainees-12		Detainees-79
	Rallies-1		Rallies-6
	Capt Wpns-1		Capt Wpns-7

D+4 5Feb67- The first enemy contact of D+4 was reported at 050705H when scout sniper attached to Co D/1/26 block force vic (LT 902547) spotted 1 VC dressed in dark green uniform and armed with rifle vic (LT 898542). Scout sniper fired 1 rd SA and hit VC in knee. VC moved back into treeline out of sight. At 050715H, Co B/1/1 vic (LT 872516) found 1 AP mine with pressure detonator in cemetery. Destroyed mine in place. At 050900H, Co B/1/1 found and destroyed 2 more mines just outside of defensive perimeter vic (LT 872516). At 051000H, the 2nd Chul Gru initiated a request for additional engineer support and demolitions to destroy VC tunnel complex vic (LT 863512). At 051015H, Co D/1/26 block force observed 3 VC dragline bodies from north to south vic (LT 897543). Scout sniper fired 1 rd SA resulting in 1 VC KIA (CONF). At 051105H, Co D/1/1 vic (LT 872517) reported that sweep force eliminated detonator. Chicom grenade rigged as mine. No friendly casualties. At 051305H, the point square of Co H/2/4 vic (LT 827543) moving down trail was taken under heavy automatic SA fire from a VC force vic (LT 829543). Unit returned SA fire, 60MM, 81MM fire and directed artillery fire at airstrikes upon VC positions. Co F (-) 2/26 moved from its position vic (LT 838535) north to vic (LT 834544) to support Co D's attack on VC positions in the hamlet of LIAH T N (2) in grid square (LT 8354). At 051535H, Co F (-) reported receiving heavy automatic weapons fire from the southern edge of the hamlet. The unit returned fire with all organic weapons and advanced

toward the VC positions. At 051620H Co H requested SPARROW AWA unit be launched to support Co's H and F assault on the MINH TAN (2) hamlet. The SPARROW AWA unit (a reinforced platoon from Co G/2/4) was picked up at Co G's position via (T 847576) at 051647H by 4 CH-46 helos on 1 med vic (T 833537). The lift was completed at 051700H. The SPARROW AWA unit moved north to effect a link up with Co's H and F and sweep VC positions to the east. At 051700H, an assessment of the contact revealed that USMC forces incurred 5 KIA and 13 IA. VC casualties totaled 3 KIA (COM), 29 KIA (PIO) and 6 PW's. The following weapons and equipment were captured: 4 M-14's, 4 Chico Corbines, 1 ant, 1 Chico light machine gun, at least 100 grenades, 16 packs, miscellaneous demolitions, ammunition and documents. While this contact was in progress, the other units reported a number of contacts within their respective ZOA's. At 051110H, Co F 2/5 block force on east bank of SONG THU LOI observed 3 VC with packs moving, ahead of sweep force via (T 885515). Unit fired 2 rds 3.5" rockets and 10 rds SA with unknown results. At 051200H, Co A/1/1 found a cave with underwater entrance via (T 817525). Search of the cave revealed 2 Viet males hiding within. Forwarded 2 PW's to Bn S-2. At 051200H, Co B/1/1 via (T 885520) apprehended 1 Viet male age 35. Forwarded 1 detainee to Bn S-2. At 051345H, Co B/1/1 via (T 884514) reported helo flyin over the position received 1 rd SA. Unit returned 50 rds SA, 12 rds 60MM and searched area with negative results. At 051410H Co G (-), 2/4 via (T 853575) apprehended 10 Viets. Forwarded 10 detainees to Bn S-2. At 051430H, Co B/1/1 via (T 890520) apprehended 6 Viet males aged 25-45. 3 detainees forwarded to Bn S-2. At 051530H 10 additional engineers from 3d Engr Bn were flown by helo to 2/5 Grid Gru position via (T 864516) to assist in destruction of tunnel complex (T 864514). At 051550H, Co A/1/1 via (T 370523) reported that Marine moving down trail stopped in jungle trees. 1 USMC KIA. At 051730H, Co G (-) 2/4 via (T 883542) received SA fire. Unit returned SA fire, M-79 rds and grenades resulting in 3 VC KIA (COM) and the capture of one pack containing a uniform and miscellaneous documents. At 051750H, Co B/1/1 night defensive position via (T 877520) reported receiving automatic weapons fire from a targeted 5 VC in tree line via (T 863524) as resupply helicopter was departing company's LZ. Unit returned 500 rds SA, 4 rds 3.5" Rockets and 6 rds 60MM. Enemy firing ceased. At 051800H, demo team (3d Engr Bn), which had been destroying tunnel complex at (T 864516) found 1 VC KIA and captured 1 destroyed rifle. (1 VC KIA (COM) 1 weapon captured). At 051800H, Co I/2/5 block force on east bank SONG THU LOI reported that 3 VC in weapons via (T 893517) were observed coming out of house and firing at helos as it passed overhead. Unit returned 3 rds SA and 4 rds 60MM. 1 VC appeared to be hit but unit was unable to accurately assess VC casualties due to distance. At 051930H, Co B/1/26 block force observed helo receive sniper fire from via (T 399553). Unit directed 105mm artillery rds on VC position. Sniper fire ceased. All units commenced establishing night defensive positions and preparing for night control on ambush activity. Flt ship arrived on station and provided continuous illumination of river areas. At 052330H, Co F/2/26 squad outpost via (T 835524) reported receiving 5 rds of 60MM mortar fire and 20 rds SA from via (T 833520). Unit returned 24 rds 60MM mortar and counterbattery fire. No friendly casualties. At 052315H, Co C (-), 2/4 via (T 847526) received 10 rds SA and 4 rds 60MM mortar fire from via (T 846529). Unit returned 12 rds 60MM HE mortar counterbattery fire. No friendly casualties. The remainder

of D+4 went with out further incident. At 052345H, CO, Ninth Marines issued frag order No 3 to Operational Order 1-67. It directed CO, 2d Bn, 4th Marines to continue attack in assigned ZONE and CO, 2d Bn, 5th Marines to make an attack at 061000H, along an axis of advance from vic (T 874523) to vic (T 867537) on both sides of Phase Line JHLL. Upon completion of the sweep, CO, 2d Bn, 5th Marines was instructed to be prepared to position his forces for subsequent operations. The existing fire control line and battalion zone of action boundary were modified as follows in order to implement CO, Ninth Marines frag order boundary and FCL would run from (T 853520) to (T 863540) and was to be further adjusted as the tactical situation developed.

The total casualty figures for D+4 and cumulative casualty figures for the operations follows.

<u>Friendly</u>	<u>Enemy</u>	<u>Friendly</u>	<u>Enemy</u>
MI-5	MI (CO F)-44	MI-8	MI (CO F)-122
MI-14	MI (PRO)-29	MI-27	MI (PRO)-78
	Detainees-20		Detainees-99
	Refugees-0		Refugees-6
	PL		FW-41
	Capt Wms-11		Capt Wms-18

D+5 6Feb67 - Enemy contact commenced early on D+5 when at 060040H, Co D/1/1 reported that their defensive perimeter vic (T 877521) had received 2 rds SA from estimated 2 VC located in nearby treeline resulting in 1 USMC KIA (Nonvict). Unit returned 200 rds SA and 10 rds M-79. At 060115H, Co G (-), 2/4 vic (T 848527) reported that liston had received enemy automatic rifle fire resulting in 2 USMC KIA. Both casualties received. At 060300H, Co D/2/5 defensive perimeter vic (T 863573) observed 5 VC approaching perimeter. Unit took VC under fire resulting in 1 VC KIA (PRO). Search of area revealed pool of blood, an ID card, and 1 gas mask.

Negative contact or sightings until 061210H, when Co D/1/1 approached 1 Viet. Also go 25 with CHIEF HOF pass. Forwarded 1 Refugee to Bn S-2. At 061240H, the 2/4 Gm. Gru relayed NO report of 3 to 5 VC vic (T 857558). NO diverted air strike onto VC position. NO reported NO target coverage resulting in 2 VC KIA (CO.F), 1 VC KIA (PRO) and 6 secondary explosions. At 061300H, Co G (-), 2/4, observed 1 VC running across rice paddy vic (T 819537). Unit opened fire with SA and M-79 resulting in 1 VC KIA (CO.F) and the capture of 1 SA with 3 magazines and 2 Canteen groceries. At 061335H, recon unit COV. Unit observed 7 VC armor with rifles and packs moving FL on trail vic (T 806458). Unit directed artillery rounds on VC resulting in 1 VC KIA (PRO). At 061400H, P's working with Co D/1/1 vic (T 868526) searching hamlet found 7 yr old Viet. child hiding in cave. In boy's possession were 1 gas mask, clothing, 3 notebooks and 1 map. P's believed boy is son of VC and documents were of military value. Forwarded 1 detainee and material to Bn S-2. At 061645H, scout sniper attached to Co F/1/2/ block force vic (T 913539) observed 1 VC working in field put down rake and pick up carbine vic (T 917533).

Scout sniper fired 1 rd SA resulting in 1 VC KIA (CONF). At 061500H, 2/5 6md Gru reported that engineers involved in destroying extensive tunnel complex in hamlet vic (AT 864516) had used a total of 2,940 lbs C-4 to destroy complex. Co F (-), 2/26 reported locating bodies of 5 VC while sweeping hamlet vic (AT 834554). 5 VC KIA (CONF). At 061730H, Plt, Co F/2/26 vic (AT 831528) observed estimated VC squad wearing helmets packs and armed with weapons similar to M-14. Unit took VC under fire with SA and 60 and 81MM mortar fire. 2 VC KIA (CONF) and 2 (PROB).

Units commenced establishment of night defensive positions and prepared for night patrols, LPS and ambushes. Flare ship on station at 061930H. At 061900H E/2/5 while in night defensive perimeter found an ID card, 3 vials of penicillin, 1 uniform, 1 poncho, and 1 sewing machine used to make VC uniforms, at (AT 873524). Forwarded material to Bn S-2. At 052055H, Co F/2/26 squad outpost vic (AT 831526) reported receiving 10 to 15 rds 60MM mortar and SA fire from vic (AT 824521). Unit returned SA and 81MM mortar counterbattery fire with unk results. No friendly casualties. At 062130H, Co F (-), 2/4 outpost vic (AT 843544) reported 50 or more VC moving between the outpost position and the river bank vic (AT 827543). Unit directed artillery rds on to VC with good target coverage but negative surveillance. At 052200H, Co B/1/26 block force reported that ground surveillance radar picked up movement of approx 8 VC vic (T 916635) in same general location where VC was killed at 061645H. Unit directed artillery rds on VC position and detected no further movement on surveillance radar. 8 VC KIA (PROB). At 062150H, Co H/2/26 block force squad ambush vic (T 905525) received a heavy volume of automatic weapons fire and rifle grenades knocking out unit's radio. Squad returned SA fire. 81MM illumination was provided and unit was reinforced by plt (minus). Defensive perimeter was established 1 USMC KIA and 1 USMC WIA. At 052330H, Co B/1/26 block force detected movement of 27 VC vic (AT 918526) on ground surveillance radar. Unit directed artillery rds on VC movement resulting in 4 VC KIA (CONF) and 23 VC KIA (PROB). No further movement detected on radar. At 062334H, CO, Ninth Marines issued frag order No 4 to Op O 1-67 directing CO, 2d Bn, 4th Marines to continue search and destroy operations in assigned ZOA to LOA. CO, 2d Bn, 5th Marines was to conduct sweep of hamlet vic (AT 863544) prior to commencing sweep along main axis of advance. Operation boundary and fire control line were extended from a limiting point vic (T 863546) along trail to vic (AT 860547) to vic (AT 885550) and then along grid line 55 to the LOA. LOA was established as the west bank of the river from vic (T 900564) to vic (T 918535). An additional boundary and fire control line were established along the south bank of the river from Phase Line WHITE to vic (T 900564), then along LOA to vic (AT 918535), then west along north bank of river vic (T 875510). Although word had been received from higher headquarters indicating that a cessation of offensive action would most likely be effected for the TET holiday commencing 8Feb, units were instructed to be prepared to carry out operations on 8 Feb if so directed by the Regimental Commander. Total casualties for D+5 and cumulative casualties for operation as follows.

<u>Friendly</u>	<u>Enemy</u>	<u>Cumulative</u>	<u>Friendly</u>	<u>Enemy</u>
KIA-1	KIA (CONF)-15	KIA-9	KIA (CONF)-137	
WIA-4	KIA (PRO)-36	WIA-31	KIA (PRO)-114	
	PW-0		PW-41	
	Refugees-1		Refugees-7	
	Detainees-1		Detainees-100	
	Capt Wpns-1		Capt Wpns-19	

At 0607Z Feb 67 - Enemy contact was established on L+6 near at 070940H, Co F (-), 2/4 vic (T 847545) observed 4 to 5 VC dig in vic (T 852550). Unit took VC under fire with 3 rds M-79 resulting in 1 VC KIA (CONF). At 071000H, Co H/2/5 block force completed sweep of area where squad ambush had been taken under fire at 062150H vic (T 905524). Unit apprehended 1 Viet male and 15 who attempted to evade patrol. 1 detainee forwarded to Ln S-2. At 071155H, Co G (-), 2/4, vic (T 855549) observed 1 VC dig in cave vic (T 856579). Unit threw 2 grenades into cave resulting in 4 VC KIA (CONF). At 071315H, Co G (-), 2/4, vic (T 861552). VC opened fire and unit returned fire with 100 rds S., 3 rds M-79. When unit reached tree line where VC were taken under fire, found 1 VC KIA (CONF) in ditch. At 071415H, Co B/1/1 reported 1 USMC WIA vic (T 877524) as a result of 60MM short round. At 071435H, Co G (-), 2/4 reported point man of sweep force detonated ChiCom grenade by trap while moving through hedgerow vic (T 862567) resulting in 4 USMC KIA (3 evacuated). At 071515H, AF attached to Co F (-), 2/26 apprehended 5 detainees vic (T 72553). AF's indicated detainees were VC. 5 detainees forwarded to Ln S-2. At 071555H, Co B/1/26 block force received 2 rds sniper fire from vic (T 900559). Unit returned 100 rds S. at snipers position. At 071630H, Co B/1/1 patrol vic (T 889526) observed 4 to 5 armed VC vic (T 890526). Patrol opened fire and pursued VC into a ditch vic (T 891528). Patrol found 1 VC KIA (CONF) in hut with fresh head wound. Scout co. accompanying patrol found 1 VC hiding in tunnel. VC came out of tunnel and started running. When VC refused to halt, he was shot. 1 VC KIA (CONF). Patrol then flushed 1 VC from tree line into rice paddy. VC refused to halt and was shot. 1 VC KIA (CONF). Patrol then pulled 1 45 year old Viet male from tunnel. All VC KIA were approximately 16 to 20 years old. 1 PW forwarded to Ln S-2. At 071720H, Co B/1/1 vic (T 874520) received 120 rds automatic weapons fire from vic (T 870520) and (T 875525). Unit returned 10 rds 60MM, 300 rds S. and directed artillery and airstrike on VC positions. 1 USMC KIA (TELEVIC). At 071900H, recon unit Classmate reported over 20 sightings of VC in G5 (T 8157) during the period 071300H to 071900H. A total of 70 VC and 47 suspects were observed. Unit directed total of 85 rds 105MM HZ and 2 airstrikes resulting in 2 VC KIA (CONF) due to airstrikes and 51 VC KIA (PRO). (30 due to air and 21 by artillery fire). Recon station verified casualty figures and reported observing several secondary explosions. At 071900H, DAI LCC District officials reported 1 VC KIA (CONF) on bank of river vic (T 897561), the apparent victim of napalm. KIA appeared to be in early thirties.

Units commenced night defensive preparations. Flare ship arrived on station and provided continuous illumination of the operation area. At 072115H, Co G (-), 2/4 vic (T 866563) reported receiving 1 rd 60MM mortar fire from an unknown direction. No friendly casualties. At 072128H, CO, Ninth Marines issued Frag Order No 5 to Op O 1-67. Both 2d Bn, 4th Marines and 2d Bn, 5th Marines were directed to commence a tactical withdrawal on 3 Feb along axis of previous advance towards phase lines WHITE and RED. Both battalions were to be prepared on order to designate and secure LZ's for future extraction. At 072300H, Co, Ninth Marines sent radio message to all operation units informing them that effective 080700H, project EMBLE would be instituted, that all offensive fires would cease and that requests for supporting fires would be authorized by the Co, Ninth Marines only. All fires in progress would cease at 080700H and would be resumed only on direct approval of CO, Ninth Marines. D+6 concluded without further incident. Total casualty figures for D+6 and cumulative casualty figures for operation are as follows:

D+6 TOTALCumulativeFriendlyEnemyFriendlyEnemy

KIA-0

KIA (CONF)-12

KIA-9

KIA (CONF)-149

WIA-6

KIA (PROB)-51

WIA-37

KIA (PROB)-165

PW-1

PW's-42

Refusers-0

Refusers-7

Detainees-6

Detainees-106

Capt Wpns-0

Capt Wpns-19

D+7 3 Feb 67 - At 080200H, Co D/1/26 block force detected the movement of 15 VC vic (T 915535) on TP5/21. Fired 81MM mortar mission on VC position. After mission no further movement detected. 15 VC KIA (PROB). Again at 080330H, Co D/1/26 detected the movement of 5 VC vic (T 931549) on the TP5/21. Again, 81MM mortar fire was directed on VC position. No further movement detected. 5 VC KIA (PROB). At 080405H, Co E/1/1 defensive perimeter vic (T 877520) detected movement forward of the lines and threw frag grenade. Friendly patrol returning from ambush had 3 members hit by fragments. 3 KIA (MEDICAL) at 080630H, Co G (-), 2/4 vic (T 866563) detected movement in bushes vic (T 861560) and received 4 rds SA. Unit returned 25 rds S. Search of area resulted in finding 1 VC KIA (CONF). At 080659H, 2/5 units commenced withdrawal west and southwest towards Phase Line WHITE. At 080700H, Co D/1/26 and Co's F and H 2/5 were chopped OFFCOM to their parent units and lifted blocks on east bank of river. At 080720H, CO, Ninth Marines directed units to move slowly and deliberately during tactical withdrawal to avoid boobytraps in rears. The first violation of the TET truce occurred at 080710H, when Co E/2/5 vic (T 880554) reported receiving 16 rds SA from estimated 4 VC vic (T 873553). Unit returned 20 rds SA. Again at 080350H, Co G (-) 2/4 vic (T 851543), reported receiving harassing SA fire from vic (T 847546). Unit returned 10 rds SA. At 081015H, Co E/2/5 vic (T 871527) found tunnel entrance. Unit detonated 20 lb C-4 charge in tunnel resulting in large secondary explosion. Estimated 200 lbs of explosives in secondary explosion. At 081015H, Co A/1/1 vic (T 870534) reported receiving 1 rd SA fire from vic (T 870534). Unit returned 5 rds SA and 2 rds M-79. No

further enemy fire received. At 081100H, Co F (-) 2/5 block force vic (AT 880509) received 25 rds SA from 7 VC with packs and rifles located across river vic (AT 875511). Unit returned 15 rds SA resulting in 1 VC KIA (PROB). THUONG DUC CIDG Forces commenced sweep west towards THUONG DUC at 081100H. At 081141H, Co A/1/1 vic (AT 867519) found booby trap while crossing paddy. Destroyed in place. At 081230H, Co B/1/1 vic (AT 868502) found AP mine with pressure detonator. Destroyed in place. During recheck of extensive tunnel complex vic (AT 861512) by Co A/1/1 at 081340H unit reported that the complex was nearly destroyed but checked area with CS. Negative results. Unit continued withdrawal movement towards Phase Line RED. At 081530H, Co A/1/1 vic (AT 853550) received 6 rds SA from 2 VC (AT 849504). Unit returned 150 rds SA and 5 rds M-79 resulting in 1 VC KIA (CONF) and the capture of 1 M-1 rifle and 4 chicom grenades. Grenades destroyed in place. At 081610H, Co A/1/1 vic (AT 846498) received 70 rds automatic weapons fire from estimated 10 VC vic (AT 845496) resulting in 2 USMC KIA. Unit returned 220 rds SA, 20 rds M-79, 10 rds 60MM and directed artillery rounds on VC position. VC broke contact and were observed retreating west. Unit adjusted artillery fire on the retreating VC. USMC casualties medevaced.

By late afternoon, all sweep units had completed western withdrawal and had established defensive positions pending further instructions. At 081930H, flare ship arrived on station over operation area to provide continuous illumination. At 082140H, CO, Ninth Marines issued frag order No 6 to Op O 1-67. Units were instructed to secure HLZ's and to be prepared on order to be helilifted from operation area. The designated order of pickup would be Co's A and B/1/1, 2/5 Cnd Gru, Co E/2/5, Co F/2/26, 2/4 Cnd Gru, Co G/2/4, Co H/2/4 and 9th Marines Cnd Gru. Upon arrival at homeplate LZ's the following units would be chopped OPCOM to their parent unit. Co F/2/26, Co A and B/1/1, and Co E/2/5 and 2/5 Cnd Gru CO, Ninth Marines then requested permission from CG, 1st MarDiv to terminate Operation INDEPENDENCE on 9Feb. At 082305H, Co G/2/4 defensive perimeter vic (AT 847527) detected noises in treeline vic (AT 825527). Unit fired 1 rd 60MM illumination and received 1 rd SA fire. Unit then returned 10 rds SA fire and illuminated area with 2 rds 60MM illum. No more SA fire received. At 082315H, Co H (-) 2/4 vic (AT 83729) heard and saw VC on other side of river vic (AT 841532) yelling same phrase over and over again. Unit received 21 rds SA and returned fire with 4 rds 60MM illum and 15 rds SA with unknown results.

Total casualties for D+7 and cumulative casualty figures for the operation as follows

D+7CumulativeFriendlyEnemyFriendlyEnemy

KIA-0

KIA (CONF)-2

KIA-9

KIA (CONF)-151

WIA-5

KIA (PROB)-21

WIA-42

KIA (PROB)-186

PW'S-0

PW'S-42

Rallies-0

Rallies-7

Detainees-0

Detainees-106

Wpns Capt-1

Wpns Capt-20

D+8 9Feb67- At 090700H, Co's A and B/1/1 commenced helilift from LZ's located vic (AT 846496) and (AT 853496) respectively to their homeplate LZ (FRIED CHICKEN). Lift was completed at 091015H. At

(a)

091020H, the 2/5 Cnd Gru and Co E/2/5 commenced helilift from LZ located vic (AT 825505) to AN HOA (AT 8747). At 091100H, during ^{the} extraction of Co E, the lift helicopters received SA fire from vic (T 841505) sustaining 1 hit and minor damage. A0 on-station directed fixed wing airstrike onto VC positions with unknown results. Lift of Co E completed at 091130H. At 091017H, CO, Ninth Marines received message from CG, 1st MarDiv terminating Operation INDEPENDENCE at 090900H Feb67.

At 091135H, Co F/2/26 commenced lift from LZ vic (T 837525) to homeplate LZ (TURKEY). At 091237H, Co F/2/26 reported that helos came into LZ (AT 832525) received 3 to 10 rds SA fire from vic (AT 824521). Fixed wing airstrike directed on VC positions. At 091305H, lift of Co F/2/26 completed. At 091310H, lift of Co G/2/4 and 2/4 Cnd Gru commenced from LZ vic (AT 847522) to DAI LOC (T 917582). Lift completed at 091330H. Lift of Co H (-) 2/4 from LZ vic (T 837525) to LZ vic Hill 65 and elements of I&S Co 2/4 from LZ vic (T 837525) to DAI LOC LZ completed at 091400H. At 091410H, lift of Ninth Marines Cnd Gru (-) from Hill 65 to LZ at Hill 55 (BLUEBIRD) Lift completed at 091420H. The remaining elements of the 9th Marines Cnd Gru (comm and security platoon personnel) returned to Hill 55 by truck at 091700H. At 090900H, units not organic to 9th Marines chipped OPCON to parent units or CG, 1st MarDiv.

11. Results

(a) Personnel

(1) Enemy

KI (CONF)-151
KL (PROL)-190
PW'S-42
Detainees-133
Rallies-8

(2) Friendly

KL-9
WIA-42

(b) Enemy Equipment/Material Captured or Destroyed

1 K-44
1 K-50
6 M-14
1 M-1
1 Bolt Action Rifle
1 Chicom Carbine
1 M1
1 Chicom LG
1 Destroyed Rifle (unknown make)
1 SNG
1 M-1 Carbine
FOT/L-20

Clothing
 Medical Supplies
 Documents
 VC Flag
 4 Gas Masks
 Uniforms
 Hammock
 Canteen and Cover
 Rice Machine
 Sewing Machine
 300 yards of Plastic Poncho Material
 Small Commercial Radio
 Poncho
 114 Chicom grenades
 71 Homemade grenades
 5 AP Mines
 17 Packs
 4 tons of rice
 Magazines 3 Gamine
 3 SIG
 9 French M
 2 M-14
 2500 blasting caps
 90 lb blocks TNT
 12 detonators for shape charge
 1 shape charge
 1,100 rds 7.62MM ammo
 765 rds 7.9MM ammo
 15 rds M-79
 Box of parts for 50 cal MG
 2 I LUM grenades
 200 pressure detonators
 1 smoke grenade
 12 L-40 rocket propellants

(c) Refugees - 2,246

12. Administrative Matters. The Administrative Order was published as a paragraph in the operation final order and was a quote.

(a) Supply. Unit commanders were instructed as to prescribed loads for their respective units. Although loads were not uniform throughout all units, the initial resupply on the second day of the operation had a leveling effect on the amount of supplies on hand. All resupply was from an LSA at 1100 by helicopter only. Supply requests were submitted at the 1100 airstrip and delivered as soon as helicopter availability permitted. The following resupply problems were encountered:

(1) Problem Helicopter Availability

Discussion When on station the helicopters did an overall excellent job. However, due to a lack of a refueling station at 1100, the UH-34 helicopters could only make three (3) resupply

runs each before they had to return to DANANG to refuel. This process consumed 45 minutes round trip during the resupply hours. In addition, when the helicopters returned they were heavy with fuel and could carry very little on their first load. This problem was alleviated somewhat by having four (4) UH-34's on station during the late afternoon resupply hours.

Solution: In the future, if AN HOA is to be used as an LSA for resupplying an operation of this size a refueling point should be set up at the AN HOA airstrip for resupply helicopters. This refueling point would accomplish three (3) things: (1) It would eliminate the 45 minute round trip to DANANG for refueling; (2) The helicopters would be able to refuel light and carry maximum cargo on each resupply mission and three (3) the effects of the above two (2) items would cut the helicopter requirements from four (4) to two (2).

(2) Problem: Units in the field requested Class II supplies from the LSA.

Discussion: The LSA received resupply requests for PRC-25 hand sets and antennas; BB 541 batteries, and an M-60 Machine Gun barrel. These items are not normally issued through field resupply channels as they are components of T/E equipment.

Solution: The accessory bag for the PRC-25 radio and the M-60 Machine Gun should be inspected prior to D-Day to ensure that the proper replacement parts are in them. These accessory bags should then be carried to the field by the responsible section. An alternate solution would be to tag each bag and then stage them at the LSA prior to D-Day to be delivered on call. Enough BB 451 batteries should be tagged and staged at the LSA prior to D-Day by each unit so that they could be replaced on a one for one basis and then recharged and restacked.

(3) Problem: On two (2) occasions units did not receive special supplies due to requests sent through improper channels.

Discussion: A system was set up for resupply requests where the Battalion S-4 was to order all resupply for his units by submitting them to the LSA over the HST net. On two (2) occasions Battalions requested resupplies through other channels without informing the S-4's or the LSA. In both instances there was confusion and late resupply of the requested critical items.

Solution: In the future all units should be cautioned not to deviate from the established system of resupply.

(b) Maintenance. None.

(c) Treatment, Evacuation and Hospitalization of Casualties: Casualties were evaluated in the field and disposition of casualties made at the time. Since both operational units were constantly on the move, battalion aid stations were not established, as such, to hold.

patients in the field and as a result all but very minor injuries were evacuated by helicopter to the collecting and clearing platoon at the All H04 LAS for subsequent disposition.

(d) Communications

(1) The operation area was located outside of our regimental TAOR and in an unsecure area. Communication to subordinate unit for command and control was maintained solely by radio.

(2) Several mutual interference problems were experienced on our regimental tactical net.

(a) Our primary frequency of 57.9 MCs was initially blocked by Army Advisors (GRAND LASS 4A). They were operating on 57.95 MCs. In our normal location (HILL 55) this does not occur.

() The frequency of the regimental tactical net was changed to 39.5 MCs and we received mutual interference from an ARVN unit. This was determined by having our interpreter listen to the transmissions which were blocking our transmissions. We were unable to identify the ARVN unit. A their frequency change was made on regimental tactical net 53.6 MCs. No other difficulties were encountered after this change.

(3) Communications to higher headquarters were maintained on the D VLAO special net #1 B (VLSO). Telephone communication was maintained to division headquarters by establishing a radio relay circuit from Hill 65 (AT 877577) to our regimental CP on Hill 55. Entry was made through the Senator switchboard.

(4) No radio relay was maintained to the subordinate units due to the nature of the terrain and situation.

(5) No major equipment or maintenance problems were encountered.

13 Special Equipment and Techniques

(a) Scout dogs were used extensively during sweeps of built up areas, cave and tunnel complexes with notable success. No special problems were encountered while utilizing the scout dog teams.

(b) Metal detectors were used to detect tunnels and underground storage areas.

(c) C-47/C-117 flare ships were utilized every night during the operation to provide continuous and extensive illumination of the river areas contiguous to the operation area as an attempt at denying the enemy these areas as an avenue of escape. Additionally, these flare ships provided a source of on call illumination over the operation area. While on station the flare ship provided excellent coverage and response well to flight and arc pattern changes. However, the flare ship arrived on station from 30 minutes to two hours late each night.

(d) Scout sniper teams were employed extensively by Co D, 1st Bn, 26th Marines. The scout snipers accounted for 2 VC KIA (CCNF), 1 VC KIA (PAC) and seriously wounded a fourth. The scout snipers were positioned with the block force on the east bank of the river.

(e) Co D, 1st Bn, 26th Marines utilized AN/TPS-21 ground surveillance radar during the hours of darkness to detect and pinpoint VC movement in that portion of the operation area to the west and southwest of the company's block position.

(f) CS grenades were used by both maneuver battalions to check out tunnels and caves. In one instance the CS flushed 1 VC from the cave in which he was hiding.

(g) Additional engineer support was required on D+5 in order to destroy extensive fortifications encountered during the operation. Although finding extensive fortifications in the operation area, had been anticipated, it was felt that adequate engineer personnel had been placed with each unit. However, additional support was required and 11 engineers from 3 Engr Bn were inserted with 2d Bn, 5th Marines to augment the existing resources.

(h) In order to cope with the refugee problem that became acute on D+4, GVN officials were inserted into the operation area to assist USMC forces in the screening of refugees, to provide a means of civilian populace control, to augment intelligence gathering sections and to permit GVN authorities an opportunity to update their knowledge of the area. Three GVN teams were inserted and moved with the maneuver elements. Each team consisted of a GVN Village Chief, a GVN deputy Chief, 6 GVN associated Hamlet Chiefs, 2 Subsector intelligence squad members w/S-2 black list, 2 district National Field Policemen w/National Police blacklists, and 1 Popular Forces squad of 10 men as local security. The teams were able to adequately handle the refugee problem satisfactorily and relieved USMC forces of the burden. This is possibly the first time that a "marrying up" of USMC tactical forces and GVN officials has been attempted on this large a scale, and with refinement, offers tremendous potential for future consideration.

SECRET

14. COMMANDER'S ANALYSIS

This analysis was not made personally by the Commander, due to his evacuation from country for medical reasons; it is however, an analysis by his staff.

a. Although forces for Operation Independence were organized and deployed on relatively short notice, all missions were carried out in a commendable manner.

b. Since the Gordon Area has been VC territory for years, a refugee problem was anticipated. When it developed, plans were ready. Close coordination with GVN authorities averted any effect on operations that the emigration of over 2000 people might have caused.

c. The apparently disorganized opposition as well as the northwest orientation of most of the enemy fortifications proved that the scheme of maneuver was sound. Attack along the line of least expectation coupled with a feint into Antenna Valley provided the element of surprise so highly desired.

d. All supporting elements performed in an exemplary manner. Good weather provided the opportunity to lean heavily on our technological advantages in support of our all-weather riflemen.

e. GVN authorities assisted greatly in the operation by handling the exodus of refugees from the Gordon Area and providing blocking forces along the north bank of the SONG VU GIA as the operation progressed.

RECOMMENDATIONS

a. That a similar operation be conducted to follow up the success of Operation Independence and extend the area covered.

b. That a refueling facility be established at An Hoa for helicopters and observation type fixed-wing aircraft.

J. J. Kelly
J. J. KELLY

Acting